In the Environment Court
At Christchurch

ENV-2025-CHC-

I te Kōti Taiao o Aotearoa
Ki Ōtautahi

Under the	Resource Management Act 1991 (**RMA**)
In the matter	of an appeal under clause 14(1) of Schedule 1 of the Act
Between	**TE RŪNANGA O NGĀTI WAEWAE, TE RŪNANGA O MAKAAWHIO AND TE RŪNANGA O NGĀI TAHU** Appellant
And	**TE TAI O POUTINI PLAN COMMITTEE** Respondent

NOTICE OF APPEAL ON BEHALF OF
TE RŪNANGA O NGĀTI WAEWAE, TE RŪNANGA O MAKAAWHIO AND TE RŪNANGA O NGĀI TAHU

Dated: 8 December 2025

SIMPSON GRIERSON

Sarah Scott / Oscar Wilson
T: +64 3 968 4018 / +64 3 924 3503
sarah.scott@simpsongrierson.com /
oscar.wilson@simpsongrierson.com
PO Box 874 Christchurch

To: The Registrar
Environment Court
Christchurch

1. Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio (collectively referred to as **Poutini Ngāi Tahu**) and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (**TRoNT**) jointly appeal against part of Te Tai o Poutini Plan Committee (**TTPP Committee**) decisions on the Proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan (**TTPP**).

2. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT jointly made a submission and further submission on the TTPP.

3. Neither Poutini Ngāi Tahu or TRoNT are trade competitors for the purposes of section 308D of the RMA.

4. Hearings on the TTPP began on 30 October 2023 and concluded on 20 March 2025. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT played an active and significant role, participating in the majority of hearings to support the Panel and ensure that the TTPP better provided for the broader interests and aspirations of Ngāi Tahu within the Te Tai o Poutini Region (the West Coast of the South Island).

5. Following the Hearings, the Panel issued a series of Recommendation Reports between 26 June and 20 September 2025. These recommendations were adopted by the TTPP Committee and the provisions carried over into the TTPP Decisions Version dated 10 October 2025 (**the Decision**).

Background

6. TRoNT is the statutorily recognised representative tribal body of Ngāi Tahu whānui (as provided by section 15 of the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (**Ngāi Tahu Act**)) and was established as a body corporate on 24 April 1996 under section 6 of the Ngāi Tahu Act.

7. Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae is the mandated representative body of Ngāti Waewae, a hapū of Ngāi Tahu. Their takiwā is centred on Arahura and Hokitika and extends from the north bank of the Pouerua River to Kahurangi and inland to the main divide. Ngāti Waewae shares the area between Hokitika and Pouerua with Ngāti Māhaki.

8. Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio is the mandated representative body of Ngāti Māhaki, a hapū of Ngāi Tahu. Their takiwā is centred at Makaawhio (Jacobs River) and Mahitahi (Bruce Bay) and extends from the south bank of Hokitika River to Piopiotahi and inland to the main divide. Ngāti Māhaki share the area between Pouerua and Hokitika with Ngāti Waewae.

9. As identified in the Ngāi Tahu Act, the Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997 (**Deed of Settlement**) and the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (**Settlement Act**), the Ngāi Tahu takiwā extends over Te Tai Poutini in its entirety. As mana whenua, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio have a unique and abiding interest in the sustainable management of te taiao (the environment) within Te Tai o Poutini.

10. Poutini Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over its takiwā and are grounded by their traditional kaitiaki relationship of te taiao. For Poutini Ngāi Tahu, kaitiakitanga derives from whakapapa and ahi kā which follows extensive occupation and use patterns. Kaitiakitanga is intergenerational, and in this context, it can be briefly summarised as being an active exercise of rights and responsibilities handed down by tūpuna (ancestors) to care and look after the natural resource and the environment.

11. Poutini Ngāi Tahu feel a strong responsibility to ensure the sustainable use and management of natural resources and te taiao of Te Tai Poutini. Through the TTPP appeals process, Poutini Ngāi Tahu, supported by TRoNT, have sought to exercise kaitiakitanga and ensure that there is sufficient protection and acknowledgement of their traditional rights, interests and values. Many of the appeal points are either minor in nature or are intended to ensure that the decisions version of the TTPP accurately reflects the

decisions made, or both. While many of these appeal points could be advanced under clause 16 of Schedule 1 of the RMA but have been included in the Appeal for completeness and to ensure there is a pathway for their resolution.

12. Other appeal points are of higher cultural significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT. For example, these include situations where the decision has failed to retain various mapped Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori (**SASM**), to either reject or not fully accept submissions to increase the area covered by a SASM, or to either reject or not fully accept submissions seeking the inclusion of additional SASM sites.

Parts of the Decisions Version being appealed

13. Against that background, the specific parts of the TTPP that Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT are appealing against are as follows:

(a) Part 1 – Introduction and General Provisions, including:

- (i) He Mihi Chapter
- (ii) Definitions
- (iii) Glossary
- (iv) Tangata Whenua Chapter

(b) Part 2 – District Wide Matters

- (i) SUB-R3
- (ii) SUB-R8
- (iii) SUB-R11
- (iv) SUB-R13
- (v) SUB-R14
- (vi) ASW-R4
- (vii) ASW-R7
- (viii) TEMP-R9
- (ix) ECO-R5
- (x) NOISE-R3

(c) Part 3 – Area Specific Matters

- (i) COMZ-R7
- (ii) COMZ-R8
- (iii) MUZ-R9
- (iv) MUZ-R10
- (v) NCZ-R11
- (vi) NCZ-R12
- (vii) GRUZ-R16
- (viii) GRUZ-R18
- (ix) GRUZ-R19
- (x) GRUZ-R24
- (xi) RLZ-R21
- (xii) SETZ-R22
- (xiii) SETZ-R23
- (xiv) SETZ-R26
- (xv) BCZ-O2
- (xvi) BCZ-P4
- (xvii) MINZ-R5
- (xviii) MINZ-R6
- (xix) SVZ-R5

(d) Part 4 – Appendices and Schedules

- (i) Schedule 3: Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori
- (ii) Schedule 6: Outstanding Natural Features
- (iii) Appendix 5: Statutory Acknowledgements and Tōpuni

(e) Plan Maps

- (i) Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori
- (ii) Zoning of Waterbodies
- (iii) Tribal Property Lake Moeraki Zoning
- (iv) Forestry Land Zoning
- (v) Zoning of Nohoanga

Relief and Reasons for the Appeal

14. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek the relief as set out in **Attachment 1** as well as any consequential relief, or alternative ways of achieving the outcomes sought. **Attachment 1** sets out the specific reasons for the relief sought, and it is noted that where reference in **Attachment 1** is made to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, that should be read as including TRoNT. In addition to those specific reasons, the general reasons for the Appeal are that the parts of the Decision appealed against:

(a) do not promote the sustainable management of resources in accordance with section 5 of the RMA;

(b) have not been prepared and changed in accordance with the provisions of Part 2, including (in particular) sections 6(e), 7 and 8 of the RMA. The rangatiratanga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu over their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taonga is a key matter which is required to be recognised and provided for pursuant to s 6(e) of the RMA; and

(c) do not represent the most appropriate way to achieve the objectives of the TTPP and/or the purpose of the RMA, as required by section 32 of the RMA.

15. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT **attaches** the following documents to this notice of appeal:

(a) relief sought (**Attachment 1**);

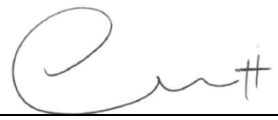
(b) a copy of the TTPP Decisions Versions (**Attachment 2**);

(c) a copy of the joint Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission (**Attachment 3**) and further submission (**Attachment 4**);

(d) a list of names and addresses of persons to be served with a copy of this notice (**Attachment 5**); and

(e) a Joint Statement prepared by Te Tumu Paeroa – The Office of the Māori Trustee, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT dated 10 November 2023 (**Attachment 6**).

8th of December 2025



S J Scott / O C Wilson
Counsel for Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae,
Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio
and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

This notice of appeal is filed by SARAH JANE SCOTT and OSCAR CHARLES WILSON, solicitors for the Appellant of the firm of Simpson Grierson.

The address for service of the Appellant is at the offices of Simpson Grierson, Level 1, 151 Cambridge Terrace, Christchurch. 8013,

Documents for service on the Appellant may be left at that address for service or may be -

(a) posted to the solicitor at PO Box 874, Christchurch 8140; or

(c) emailed to the solicitors at sarah.scott@simpsongrierson.com and oscar.wilson@simpsongrierson.com.

Advice to recipients of copy of notice of appeal

How to become party to proceedings

You may be a party to the appeal if you made a submission or a further submission on the matter of this appeal.

To become a party to the appeal, you must,-

- within 15 working days after the period for lodging a notice of appeal ends, lodge a notice of your wish to be a party to the proceedings (in form 33) with the Environment Court and serve copies of your notice on the relevant local authority and the appellant; and
- within 20 working days after the period for lodging a notice of appeal ends, serve copies of your notice on all other parties.

Your right to be a party to the proceedings in the court may be limited by the trade competition provisions in section 274(1) and Part 11A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

You may apply to the Environment Court under section 281 of the Resource Management Act 1991 for a waiver of the above timing or service requirements (see form 38).

Advice

If you have any questions about this notice, contact the Environment Court in Auckland.

Attachment 1: Relief sought to TTPP and specific reasons

<table>
<tr><th>APPEAL #</th><th>PROVISION</th><th>RELIEF (shown in <u>underlined</u> and ~~struck through~~ black font)</th><th>REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>GENERAL</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1.</td><td>Whole plan</td><td>Amend all references in the TTPP to ‘Aotearoa’ to ‘Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu (South Island)’, including within the following parts of the TTPP:
Buller Coalfield,
Natural Character overview
Port Zone,
Schedule Six: Outstanding Natural Features</td><td>The following chapters all appropriately use ‘Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu’:
Description of districts,
Statutory context,
Energy,
Contaminated Land,
Heritage,
Ecosystems,
Mineral Extraction overview
The TTPP should be consistent, and the four chapters listed in the Relief column require updating.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2.</td><td>Whole plan</td><td>Amend the following chapters (and any other outliers in the TTPP) to always show the Te Reo Māori name before the English name when dual naming is used:
Natural Character
Schedule Six: Outstanding Natural Features</td><td>Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submitted for a consistent use of dual naming with the Te Reo Māori first and the English language second. The Decision accepted this in relying on the s42a report which stated:
116. Ms Easton recommended that, based on LINZ naming convention standards, the dual name for the West Coast should be ‘Te Tai o Poutini/West Coast’ and that references to New Zealand become ‘Aotearoa/New Zealand’. Thus, Ms Easton recommended the submissions of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Māwhera Incorporation be accepted in part, the Director General’s submission to only use English first be rejected and that submission S602.004 that sought a single consistent term for New Zealand/ Aotearoa be accepted in part, with the exception that Ms Easton recommended use of the term ‘Aotearoa/New Zealand’.
While the TTPP has generally been updated, a number of examples have been identified where updates are still required.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.</td><td>Whole plan – reference to Poutini Ngāi Tahu values</td><td>Correct the reference to Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and any necessary consequential changes across the whole TTPP, including but not limited to the following changes:<table><tr><th>Rule</th><th>Relief Sought</th></tr><tr><td>COMZ-R7</td><td>New Buildings and External Additions and Alterations to Existing Buildings not meeting Rule COMZ - R1
Activity Status Restricted Discretionary
Where:
1. Performance standard 1 for Rule COMZ - R1 is complied with.

Discretion is restricted to:
a. Bulk, location and design of storage, buildings and structures;
b. Effects on the safety, amenity and attractiveness of the street and public places; and
c. Visual dominance, privacy and shading effects on neighbouring sites.</td></tr></table></td><td>For the appeal points seeking the inclusion of a Matter of Discretion (MoD) or Matter of Control (MoC) relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles, this change better implements the relevant chapter policies that state that cultural landscapes are identified and that activities in the landscapes are managed in a way that provides for the cultural relationship, and that opportunities should be utilised to enhance values.
A focused matter of discretion is a clear way to implement this policy – especially when read with the design guidelines
For the appeal points seeking the inclusion of a MoD or MoC relating to Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values or the deletion from cultural in “Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural values, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT sought to add consideration of Poutini Ngāi Tahu values to controlled and restricted discretionary activities where the Plan had identified the importance in the Objectives and Policies or where there was a reasonable expectation that there would be adverse effects.
This has been accepted in approximately 43% of the Plan’s controlled and restricted discretionary rules. However, there are some provisions where Poutini Ngāi Tahu still</td></tr>
</table>

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

	d. **Implementation of any advice received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio on Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles**
COMZ-R8	Commercial Activities, Community Facilities, Emergency Service Facilities, Community Corrections Activity, Educational Facilities and Visitor Accommodation Activities not meeting Rule COMZ - R5 Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to: a. Effects on the safety, amenity and attractiveness of the street or public places; and b. Materials being stored and the period of time for storage. c. **Implementation of any advice received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio on Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles**
MUZ-R9	New Buildings and External Additions or Alterations to Existing Buildings not meeting Rule MUZ - R1 Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. Performance standard 2 for Rule MUZ - R1 is complied with. Discretion is restricted to: a. Bulk, location and design of storage, buildings and structures; b. Effects on the safety, amenity and attractiveness of the street or public places; and c. Visual dominance, privacy and shading effects on neighbouring sites. d. **Implementation of any advice received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio on Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles**
MUZ-R10	Commercial Activity, Community Facilities, Community Corrections Activity, Educational Facilities and Emergency Service Facilities not meeting Rule MUZ - R2 Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. Performance standard 2 for Rule MUZ - R2 is complied with. Discretion is restricted to: a. Effects on the safety, amenity and attractiveness of the street or public places; and b. Materials being stored and the period of time for storage. c. **Implementation of any advice received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio on Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles**
NCZ-R11	New Buildings and External Additions and Alterations to Existing Buildings not meeting NCZ - R1 Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. Performance Standard 1 for Rule NCZ - R1 is complied with. Discretion is restricted to: a. Measures to mitigate landscape effects; b. Bulk, location and design of storage, buildings and structures; c. Effects on the safety, amenity and attractiveness of the street or public places; d. Visual dominance, and privacy and shading, effects on neighbouring sites.

consider additional consideration is needed so that terminology is consistent throughout the plan and easier for plan users to interpret.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

	e. **Implementation of any advice received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio on Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles**
NCZ-R12	Commercial Activities, Community Facilities, Education Facilities and Emergency Service Facilities not meeting Standards 3 to 5 of NCZ - R5 Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to: a. Effects on the safety, amenity and attractiveness of the street or public places; b. Visual dominance and nuisance effects on neighbouring sites; c. Design and location of parking, loading and access areas; d. Location and design of storage; and e. The materials being stored and the period of time for storage. f. **Implementation of any advice received from Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio on Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles**
GRUZ-R16	Intensive Indoor Primary Production in the Community Living Precinct Activity Status Controlled Where: 1. All performance standards for Rule GRUZ - R1 are complied with; and 2. This is located in accordance with the Concept Plan in Appendix Eight. Matters of control are: a. Design and location of buildings; b. Management of access, traffic and parking; c. Management of odour, noise, lighting and dust; d. Method of effluent management and disposal; e. Measures to mitigate landscape effects; f. Hours of operation; g. Any impacts on the production values of surrounding land; h. Effects on visual amenity and rural character; and i. Methods of wastewater and stormwater treatment and disposal. j. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
GRUZ-R18	Intensive Indoor Primary Production Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. All performance standards for Rule GRUZ - R1 are complied with. Matters of control are: a. Design and location of buildings; b. Management of access, traffic and parking; c. Management of odour, noise, lighting and dust; d. Method of effluent management and disposal; e. Measures to mitigate landscape effects;

	f. Hours of operation; g. Any impacts on the production values of surrounding land; h. Effects on visual amenity and rural character; and i. Methods of wastewater and stormwater treatment and disposal. j. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
GRUZ-R19	Rural Industry Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. All performance standards for Rule GRUZ - R1 are complied with. Matters of control are: a. Design and location of buildings; b. Management of access, traffic and parking; c. Management of odour, noise, lighting and dust; d. Method of effluent management and disposal; e. Measures to mitigate landscape effects; f. Hours of operation; g. Any impacts on the production values of surrounding land; h. Effects on visual amenity and rural character; and i. Methods of wastewater and stormwater treatment and disposal. j. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
GRUZ-R24	Agricultural, Pastoral and Horticultural Activities where the Maximum Ground Floor Area of any Building does not meet Permitted Activity Standards Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to: a. Bulk and location of buildings; b. Effects on visual amenity and rural character; c. Measures to mitigate landscape effects; and d. Methods of stormwater treatment and disposal. e. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
SETZ-R23	Rural Industry Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. This is not in the SETZ - PREC3- Coastal Settlement Precinct; 2. There is no INZ - Industrial Zoned site of sufficient size to accommodate the activity within 10km of the proposed site; and 3. All performance standards for Rule SETZ - R2 are complied with. Discretion is restricted to: a. Design and location of buildings; b. Design and location of parking and access;

	c. Measures to mitigate landscape effects; d. Hours of operation; e. Vehicle movements; f. Any requirement for financial contributions; g. Methods of water supply, wastewater and stormwater treatment and disposal; h. Management of odour, noise, light and dust; and i. Acoustic and noise management requirements. j. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
SUB-R8	Subdivision to create allotment(s) for Less Hazard Sensitive Activities in the Flood Susceptibility, Flood Alert, Earthquake Susceptibility, Land Instability, Coastal Hazard Inundation Overlay 1, Coastal Hazard Inundation Overlay 2, Hokitika Coastal, Westport, Coastal Hazard Erosion and Inundation, Flood Severe, or Earthquake Severe Hazard Overlays Activity Status Controlled Matters of control are: a. Risk to people, buildings and regionally significant infrastructure from the proposal and any measures to mitigate those risks; and b. The location and design of proposed buildings, vehicle access, and regionally significant infrastructure in relation to the natural hazard. c. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
SUB-R11	Subdivision to create allotment(s) of Land within an Outstanding Natural Landscape identified in Schedule Five or Outstanding Natural Feature identified in Schedule Six Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. The site is outside of the Coastal Environment; 2. The area has not been identified as an Area of Significant Biodiversity subject to Rules SUB – R8, SUB – R9 or SUB – R14 3. The area is not a Significant Natural Area identified in Schedule Four; and 4. All Subdivision Standards are complied with. Discretion is restricted to: a. Matters outlined in Policies NFL P1 – NFL -P9 as relevant; b. Ensuring that landscape or natural feature values within the overlay for which the area or feature is scheduled are maintained; c. The size, design, shape, location and layout of allotments; d. The provision of infrastructure and services for transport, drinking water, wastewater and stormwater, telecommunications and energy; e. The adequacy of water supply for firefighting; f. Measures to address any natural hazards or geotechnical considerations; g. Management of potential reverse sensitivity effects on existing land uses, including network utilities and regionally significant infrastructure, rural activities or significant hazardous facilities; h. The requirement for financial contributions as outlined in Rules FC – R1 to FC – R12; and i. The provision of esplanade reserves or strips, and the need for access to be provided to any esplanade reserve or strip created.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

	j. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
SUB-R13	Subdivision to create allotment(s) in the National Grid Subdivision Corridor Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. All resulting allotments, except allotments for access or a public work, demonstrate they are capable of accommodating a building platform for the principal building or any dwelling or sensitive activity entirely outside of the National Grid Yard; and 2. The subdivision maintains any existing access to National Grid support structures. Discretion is restricted to: a. The extent to which the subdivision allows for earthworks, buildings and structures to comply with the safe distance requirements of the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) ISSN01140663; b. The provision for the on-going efficient operation, maintenance, development and upgrade of the National Grid, including the ability for continued access to existing transmission lines (including support structures) for maintenance, inspections and upgrading; c. The extent to which the design and layout of the subdivision demonstrates that a suitable building platform(s) for the principal building or any dwelling or sensitive activity can be located outside of the National Grid Yard for each new allotment; d. The size, design, shape, location and layout of allotments, including the extent to which potential adverse effects, including visual and reverse sensitivity effects on the National Grid and on public safety and property, are mitigated through the location of building platforms, roads and reserves; e. The nature and location of any proposed vegetation to be planted in the vicinity of the National Grid; and f. The outcome of any consultation with Transpower. g. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
SUB-R14	Subdivision to create allotment(s) for Potentially Hazard Sensitive Activities and Hazard Sensitive Activities in the Flood Susceptibility, Flood Alert, Land Instability, Earthquake Susceptibility, Coastal Hazard Inundation Overlay 1, Coastal Hazard Inundation Overlay 2 or Hokitika Coastal Hazard Overlays Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. A hazard risk assessment undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced practitioner is provided. Discretion is restricted to: a. Matters outlined in the accompanying hazard risk assessment; b. Risk to people, buildings and regionally significant infrastructure from the proposal and any measures to mitigate those risks; c. The location and design of proposed buildings, vehicle access and regionally significant infrastructure in relation to the natural hazard; d. Whether the intended future use of the subdivision is for critical response facilities; and e. Any adverse effect on the environment of any proposed natural hazard mitigation measures. f. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
TEMP-R9	Other Temporary Activities and Buildings not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Discretion is restricted to: a. Waste disposal from any camping activity;

	b. Effects on natural and cultural values in the location; c. Traffic safety; d. Dust and sediment control; e. Ground stability; and f. Visual amenity from neighbouring properties and public places. g. **Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
ASW-R7	Commercial Activities on the Surface of Rivers, Lagoons and Lakes not associated with Westport Harbour Port and Port of Greymouth Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. Any commercial activity on the Makaawhio River, Arahura River, Lake Mahinapua, Mahinapua Creek/Tuwharewhare, Makatata Stream, Saltwater Lagoon (at Paroa), Waitangiroto River or Kaimata/New River is in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan. Discretion is restricted to: a. Effects on public access and recreational use of the waterbody; b. Effects on landscape, natural features or natural character of the waterbody and its margins; c. Effects on the amenity values or any adjacent residential activities; d. Effects on significant natural or historic heritage values including effects on scheduled sites or areas; e. Effects on ecological, biodiversity and conservation values; f. Effects of noise on the natural character, ecological and amenity values; and g. Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**cultural**~~ values including access to mahinga kai and scheduled sites and areas.
SVZ-R5	Commercial, Visitor and Worker Accommodation, Residential, Recreational, Conservation Activities and Buildings, Community Facilities and Emergency Service Facilities not Meeting Permitted Activity Standards Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. This is in the Punakaiki SVZ - Scenic Visitor Zone; and 2. Indigenous vegetation clearance is proposed as part of the activity; and 3. All other performance standards for Rule SVZ - R1 are complied with. Discretion is restricted to: a. Design, height, bulk and location of buildings and structures; b. Carparking, vehicle and pedestrian access; c. Extent of indigenous vegetation clearance; d. Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**Cultural**~~ values; e. Effects on natural character and landscape values; and f. Effects on biodiversity and wildlife values.
MINZ-R5	Mineral Prospecting and Mineral Exploration and Ancillary Activities not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Activity Status Controlled Where: 1. This does not occur within:

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
		i. An area of indigenous vegetation greater than 5000m^2 in size; or ii. An area of significant indigenous biodiversity; and 2. This includes all earthworks associated with the mineral extraction activity; and 3. This includes ancillary activities, buildings, structures and infrastructure required to enable the activity. Matters of control are: a. Management of access, parking, traffic generation and transport of minerals from the site; b. Noise, glare, light, dust, blasting and vibration management; c. Hours of operation; d. Hazardous substances and waste management; e. Historic heritage and **~~cultural heritage~~** **Poutini Ngāi Tahu values** **~~requirements~~**; f. Extent and design of earthworks and indigenous vegetation clearance; g. Effects on ecological values including any threatened fauna or their habitats; h. Design and location of ancillary buildings, structures and infrastructure; i. Site rehabilitation.	
	MINZ-R6	Mineral Prospecting, Mineral Exploration and Ancillary Activities not meeting Permitted Controlled Activity Standards and Mineral Extraction and Mineral Processing Activities Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: 1. This includes all earthworks associated with the mineral extraction activity; and 2. This includes ancillary activities, buildings, structure and infrastructure required to enable the mineral extraction activity. Discretion is restricted to: a. Management of access, parking and traffic generation from the site; b. Noise, glare, light, dust, blasting and vibration management; c. Hours of operation; d. Hazardous substances and waste management; e. Historic heritage and **~~cultural heritage~~** **Poutini Ngāi Tahu values** **~~requirements~~**; f. Extent and design of earthworks and indigenous vegetation clearance; g. Effects on ecological values including any threatened fauna or their habitats; h. Design and location of ancillary buildings, structures and infrastructure; i. Overburden management; j. Monitoring, reporting and community liaison requirements; k. Financial contributions and any requirement for bonds; and l. Site rehabilitation and mine closure requirements.	
	SUB-R3	All Zones and All Overlays - Boundary Adjustments Activity Status Controlled Where: 1. These are not Permitted Activities under Rule SUB - R1; 2. All Subdivision Standards are complied with; and	

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
		3. The existing or proposed buildings: i. Comply with all permitted activity standards relevant to the zone and any overlays; or ii. Are subject to an approved resource consent for any non-compliances; or iii. Where there is an existing building that does not comply with the current district plan, the subdivision must not increase the extent to which the existing building fails to comply. Matters of control are: a. The design and layout of allotments, including space for a compliant building platform within any vacant allotment, and the ability to accommodate permitted and/or intended land uses; b. The design and provision of access; c. The provision, design and construction of infrastructure and services; d. Any requirements which arise from the location in relation to natural hazards; e. Effects of development phase works on the surrounding area; f. Protection of outstanding natural features and landscapes, areas of significant indigenous biodiversity, historic heritage, sites and areas of significance to Māori, archaeological sites, natural character of the coastal environment or any other identified features; and g. The ability to access, operate, maintain, or upgrade lawfully established infrastructure activities is retained. **h. Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**	
PART 1 – INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS **TE WĀHANGA 1 – TE WHAKATAKI ME NGĀ KŌRERO WHĀNUI**			
4.	**He Mihi**	Include graphs and photos as part of the 'He Mihi' Chapter. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek that the page is formatted to remove the table lines and that photos are inserted of the awa Arahura and Makaawhio and of Kaipo and Tuhuru.	This was an accepted submission point requesting that graphics and images were used in the 'He Mihi' chapter. However, the acceptance of that submission has not flowed through into the TTPP itself.
5.	**Definitions – Ngā Tautuhinga** Papakāinga	Replace the definition of Papakāinga with that proposed in the Joint Statement prepared by Te Tumu Paeroa – The Office of the Māori Trustee, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT dated 10 November 2023 (attached to this Appeal in **Attachment 6**) in response to a request from the TTPP Hearing Panel at the combined hearing for Hearing One: Introduction and General Provisions and Hearing Two: Strategic Direction as follows: ~~Papakāinga means a development on Māori land which provides residential accommodation, including communal buildings and facilities, for the benefit of members of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and others who whakapapa to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, and for the purposes of this definition Māori land includes:~~ ~~a. Land owned by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or one of their holding companies;~~ ~~b. Land gazetted or determined by order of the Māori Land Court as Māori reservation under s338 Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;~~ ~~c. Māori customary and Māori freehold land as defined in s4 and s129 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993; and~~ ~~d. Any land where:~~ ~~i. A status declaration under the Māori Affairs Amendment Act 1967 was made converting Māori freehold land to general title, and where there have been no changes of ownership since the conversion other than to an owner's bloodline successor(s); or~~ ~~ii. One or more owners are able to provide written evidence of whakapapa to the original grantees of the land as confirmed by the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Whakapapa Unit or the Māori Land Court; or~~ ~~iii. the land is vested in a Trust constituted pursuant to Part 12 of Te Ture Wheuna Māori Act 1993 or a Māori incorporation constituted pursuant to Part 13 of the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993~~	In its input into development of the proposed TTPP, Poutini Ngāi Tahu sought to be able to develop Papakāinga not only on land provided as redress through settlement, but also on new land as they grow and/or need to relocate due to hazards/climate change. To resolve a matter raised by Te Tumu Paeroa - The Office of the Māori Trustee in their submission, a Joint Statement with Te Tumu Paeroa - The Office of the Māori Trustee, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT was developed in order to clarify what Papakāinga is, what land it could occur on and who could utilise the Papakāinga provisions. There is currently inconsistency within the TTPP because the TTPP Committee has released two decisions on this matter. In the **SASM decision**, the definition of Papakāinga was decided to be: *means a development for Poutini Ngāi Tahu residing on the West Coast providing residential accommodation for members of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and may also include communal buildings and facilities.* That definition has not found its way into the decision version, and it is not sought to be through this appeal. In the same SASM report, the definition of Māori Land (which expands beyond Māori Land Title to include rūnanga owned land) was deleted, the reason given was that it only existed for the definition of Papakāinga.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
		Papakāinga means a development on Māori land which provides residential accommodation, including communal buildings and facilities, for the benefit of members of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and others who whakapapa to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	In the **Outstanding Matters decision**, the Panel has accepted the Joint Statement approach but: • merged the definition of Māori Land into the definition of Papakāinga as limbs (a.) to (d.); and • changed the wording to remove 'whakapapa to Poutini Ngāi Tahu' and instead insert 'whakapapa to the original grantees of the land'. While the notified definition of Māori Land was deleted in the SASM decision, it is still referenced in the TTPP, complete with a hyperlink across to the definitions / Ngā Tautuhinga. For example, "Māori Land" is referenced in the following TTPP provisions: • Overviews – SASM, Māori Purpose Zone and Subdivision • Natural Features and Landscapes Policies NFL-P2 & NFL-P6 • Māori Purpose Zone Objective MPZ-O2 and Policies MPZ-P2 & MPZ-P6 • Schedule Three – Criteria for Certification of Permitted Activities • Appendix Twelve – Structure Plan requirements The way that the definition of 'Specified Māori Land' is written seems to indicate that it was intended to replace Māori Land in the Plan. That term is currently used in Rural Policy RURZ-P6 as well as in the indigenous biodiversity provisions. Poutini Ngāi Tahu are comfortable for the current use of Specified Māori Land' in the TTPP to remain, subject to its position being that deletion of the definition of Māori Land is not supported and that the definition sought to be reinstated is the wording in the Joint Statement that was developed with Te Tumu Paeroa - The Office of the Māori Trustee. **Special Purpose Zone decision**– this decision notes that the Māori Purpose Zone does not cover all Māori Land and that more work is needed. This supports this appeal point in terms of its merits - the activity of Papakāinga is important outside the Māori Purpose Zone. In addition, the **Rural decision** notes that non Poutini Ngāi Tahu members also want to do papakāinga, meaning it has value beyond Poutini Ngāi Tahu members.
6.	**Definitions – Ngā Tautuhinga** Māori land	Insert a definition of Māori land, as follows: Māori land means: 1. Land owned by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or one of their holding companies; 2. Land gazetted or determined by order of the Māori Land Court as Māori reservation under s338 Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993; 3. Māori customary and Māori freehold land as defined in s4 and s129 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993; and 4. Any land where: a. A status declaration under the Māori Affairs Amendment Act 1967 was made converting Māori freehold land to general title, and where there have been no changes of ownership since the conversion other than to an owner's bloodline successor(s); or b. One or more owners are able to provide written evidence of whakapapa to Poutini Ngāi Tahu as confirmed by the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Whakapapa Unit or the Māori Land Court; or c. the land is vested in a Trust constituted pursuant to Part 12 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 or a Māori incorporation constituted pursuant to Part 13 of the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993	A definition of Māori land was in the notified TTPP. The reasons for its deletion are not supported for the reasons set out in the row above. The version of the definition sought to be reinstated is the wording in the Joint Statement that was developed with Te Tumu Paeroa - The Office of the Māori Trustee.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
7.	**Glossary – He Kuputaka and Tangata Whenua Chapter**	Amend the following 'meanings' in the 'Glossary – He Kuputaka' so that they are consistent with the Tangata Whenua Chapter:	The Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission asked for all Te Reo Māori in the Plan to use the Poutini Ngāi Tahu dialect. The submission seeks for any Te Reo Māori to be used within the plan to be reviewed by ngā rūnanga prior to a decision being issued. This submission was accepted; however, the listed terms were added to the glossary (relying on another submission) without review by ngā rūnanga. This results in a conflict or potential conflict with the definitions in the Tangata Whenua chapter. The Glossary content should not override, or conflict with, the explanations in the Tangata Whenua Chapter. The meaning of 'Pounamu' is taken from the Ngāi Tahu (Pounamu Vesting) Act 1997. The meaning of whenua as 'land', is insufficient and is a European interpretation of what 'whenua' means to Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The terms that this appeal seeks to change are used in various chapters of the TTPP.

Kaitiakitanga,	~~Guardianship~~ Poutini Ngāi Tahu consider kaitiakitanga as a much wider cultural concept than pure environmental guardianship. To Poutini Ngāi Tahu, kaitiakitanga entails an active exercise of rights and responsibility in a manner beneficial to the resource. Kaitiaki, the people who practice kaitiakitanga, do so because they hold the authority and responsibility to do so. To Poutini Ngāi Tahu, kaitiakitanga is not a passive custodianship and they are required to play an active kaitiaki role in the day to day management of natural resources. The outcomes of kaitiakitanga are likely to include the management of natural resources in a way that ensures that all taonga (which includes all natural resources) are available for future generations
Mahinga Kai	~~the customary gathering of food and natural materials and the places where those resources are gathered~~ Mahinga kai refers to Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural values in association with food and other natural resources and includes such resources as those used for weaving, carving, and rongoā Māori or Māori medicine. It also includes the places where such resources are gathered such as rivers and coastal waters. The term mahinga kai encompasses social and educational elements as well as the process of gathering cultural materials/natural resources. It includes the way such resources are gathered, the place where they are gathered from, and the actual resource itself.
Marae	~~meeting ground~~ A building or group of buildings and the associated grounds owned in this region by Ngāi Tahu (the tribe), or the hapū (sub-tribe) of Ngāti Waewae and/or Ngāti Māhaki, or whānau (family) from the hapū (sub-tribe) of Ngāti Waewae and/or Ngāti Māhaki. It usually has a wharenui (meeting house), a courtyard in front of the wharenui (meeting house), a wharekai (dining room with attached kitchen) and a shower and toilet block. There may be a urupā (cemetery) within the grounds. There may also be other buildings and structures contained within the grounds.
Nohoanga	~~seasonal occupation sites which were an integral part of the mobile lifestyle of Ngāi Tahu Whānui (tribal members) as the moved around Te Waipounamu (the South Island) in pursuit of food and other natural resources. Under the Ngāi Tahu Clais Settlement Act 1998, nohoanga sites are specific areas of Crown owned land adjacent to lakeshores or riverbanks available as camping sites to support mahinga kai activities.~~ Nohoanga entitlements are recorded under the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act and provide a right of seasonal occupation and use for Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu whānui of specified areas of Crown-owned land near water bodies for harvest of natural resources (sections 255 to 268, Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998). Nohoanga are one method which provides for the ongoing relationship of Ngāi Tahu with the area and acknowledge the Ngāi Tahu values associated with those areas.
Pounamu	~~Greenstone~~ **pounamu** means— (a)bowenite: (b)nephrite, including semi-nephrite: (c)serpentine occurring in its natural condition The common English translation of pounamu is greenstone.
Taonga	~~Treasure~~ Taonga are treasures, things highly prized and important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, derived from the Atua (Gods) and left by the tīpuna (ancestors) to provide and sustain life. All natural resources – air, land, water

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

	and indigenous biological diversity are taonga. Taonga include sites and resources such as wāhi tapu, tauranga waka, and mahinga mātaitai, other sites for gathering food and cultural resources such as pounamu and aotea, and tribally significant landforms, and features.
Wāhi Taonga	~~a place of treasures~~ wāhi taonga is a general term used by Poutini Ngāi Tahu to identify those special places or things that are considered taonga, or treasures of the people (including wāhi tapu), that link current generations to the tūpuna
Wāhi tohu	~~Landmark~~ Markers on the landscape or seascape
Whenua	~~Land~~ To Poutini Ngāi Tahu, it is the physical land and landscape as well as the connection of a person to their ancestral land.

Alternatively, a statement could be included in the Glossary Chapter, referencing the Tangata Whenua definitions and confirming that the Tangata Whenua definitions override the Glossary Chapter content.

It is also sought that all use of te reo Māori in the TTPP aligns with the Tangata Whenua chapter, and corresponding hyperlinks are checked to ensure consistency across the Plan. To be clear, this appeal point applies across the entire TTPP.

8.	**Tangata Whenua – Te Tangata Whenua**	Where the TTPP refers to Ngāti Māhaki o Makaawhio or Ngāti Māhaki ki Makaawhio, amend to Ngāti Māhaki only. For example: The hapū who hold mana whenua in Tai o Poutini are Ngāti Mahaki ~~o Makaawhio~~ and Ngāti Waewae. Together they are known as Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The rohe of Poutini Ngāi Tahu extends over the entire West Coast Region from Kahurangi Point to Piopiotahu (Milford Sound) and inland to Ngā Tiritiri o te Moana (the Southern Alps). This appeal point applies across the entire TTPP.	Correction of hapū name in Tangata Whenua Chapter is required. This was an accepted submission point. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek this minor correction to ensure consistency with the rest of the Plan.
9.	**Tangata Whenua – Te Tangata Whenua**	Add the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 Schedule references to the Plan: Tōpuni … Tōpuni areas recognised in Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast are: • Kahurangi (Schedule 81) • Ōtūkoro Iti (Schedule 86) • Tititea/Mount Aspiring (Schedule 92) Cultural redress lands … Cultural redress lands provided in Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast are as follows: • Otukoro Iti (Schedule 7 Part B) • Lake Moeraki Reserve (Schedule 7 Part B) • Lake Mahinapua (Schedule 13) • Motutapu (Schedule 7 Part A)	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek to add the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 Schedule references to the TTPP. This relief provides clarity to the TTPP user as to what the values to consider are and the relevant sections of settlement, especially when dealing with lands that are referenced in multiple places. The Statutory acknowledgements recognised in Te Tai o Poutini, listed immediately above Tōpuni and Cultural redress lands, already reference across to the relevant schedules, so Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT are seeking for a consistent approach to be taken.
	PART 2 – DISTRICT WIDE MATTERS		

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
	TE WĀHANGA 2 – NGĀ KAUPAPA A-ROHE WHĀNUI		
10.	**ASW-R4 Installation of Structures on the Surface of Natural Waterbodies**	Amend ASW-R4 as follows: **ASW - R4 Installation of Structures on the Surface of Natural Waterbodies** Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. These are **<u>recreational</u>** whitebait stands installed in accordance with West Coast Whitebait Fishing Regulations; or 2. These are temporary swimming platforms installed for a single swimming season; or 3. These are structures installed by Poutini Ngāi Tahu that are identified in an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan for Arahura River, Makaawhio River, Waitangiroto River, Mahinapua Creek/Tuwharewhare, Makatata Stream or Lake Mahinapua ~~and~~ <u>or</u> have written approval of the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio.	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek that ASW-R4 is clarified to refer to recreational whitebaiting only. The consequence is that commercial whitebaiting is a restricted discretionary activity under Rule ASW-R6. The s32 report (Report 5 section 16.1) states: *On the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini a range of activities occur on the surface of and adjacent to rivers, streams, lagoons and lakes. These include activities that have a functional need to locate on water surfaces such as jetties, bridges and piers, **recreation activities like whitebaiting**, fishing and boating and cultural activities undertaken by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.* From this, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT understood that the rules were focused on recreational white baiting and submitted in support of the notified version with a minor amendment to the rule focused adding 'temporary' to the whitebait stands. Commercial Activities in this chapter are a restricted discretionary activity under ASW-R6. In (3), 'and' is sought to be replaced by 'or'. No Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan currently exist for the rivers and creeks so as drafted; nothing would be permitted.
11.	**ECO-R5 Indigenous vegetation clearance on Māori Purpose Zoned land, Poutini Ngāi Tahu Land for Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities or Specified Māori Land outside of Significant Natural Areas.**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT request that an advice note be added to confirm that indigenous vegetation clearance undertaken as part of Nohoanga Entitlements is recognised as 'an exercise of rights under a settlement' for the purposes of the current definition of 'Specified Māori Land' in Rule ECO-R5(3). Alternatively, they seek that Rule ECO-R5(2) be amended to specifically permit indigenous vegetation clearance on Nohoanga Entitlements. **Activity Status Permitted** Where: 1. It is cultural harvest undertaken by Poutini Ngāi Tahu; or 2. It is on Māori Purpose Zoned land or Poutini Ngāi Tahu land <u>or any Nohoanga Entitlements</u> and undertaken in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan; or 3. It is on Specified Māori Land which includes <u>any Nohoanga Entitlements</u> and complies with ECO - R1 and ECO - R3.	Nohoanga Entitlements are DOC or LINZ managed land for which Ngāi Tahu whānui have rights to use for temporary occupation and mahinga kai as set out under Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act. However, there is still the obligation to comply with District Plan rules. Indigenous vegetation rules in particular impact the ability to create camp sites and access tracks.
12.	**NOISE-R3 Acoustic Insulation Requirements for New or Altered Buildings for Use by a Sensitive Activity**	Amend NOISE-R3 as follows: **NOISE - R3 Acoustic Insulation Requirements for New or Altered Buildings for Use by a Sensitive Activity** Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. The building will be used by a sensitive activity and is located within the Road Noise Overlay shown on the planning maps; where i. Any habitable room ~~and/or space used for sleeping~~ must be designed, constructed and maintained to achieve a maximum internal noise level of 40dB LAeq (24h); and ii. Compliance with a. above must be achieved based on an existing measured or predicted external road-traffic noise levels with the addition of 3 dB; and iii. Any new or altered habitable room ~~and/or space used for sleeping~~ within 20 metres of the edge of the carriageway must be designed, constructed and maintained to achieve vibration limits not exceeding 0.3mm/s (Class C criterion Maximum Weighted Velocity, Vw,95);	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT request that the amendment to the notified version of NOISE-R3 made as a result of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission is deleted, because the changes made have not achieved the intent of the submission. The specific submission point sought that the rules were reviewed by an expert and adjusted for the local noise environment instead of a blanket national standard, given there is less traffic (and therefore lower noise) on the West Coast.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

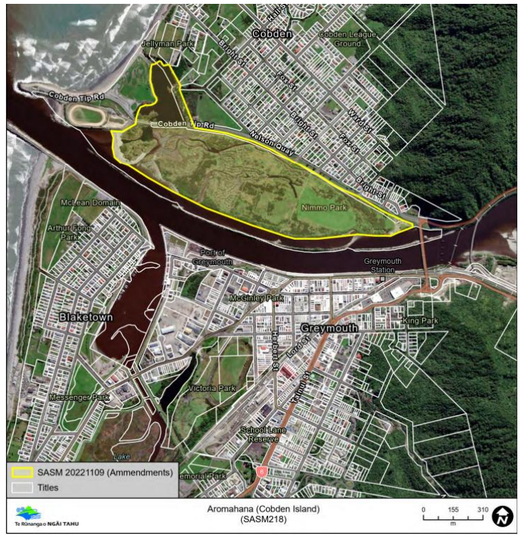
2. 100m of the edge of the tracks of any railway line except for the Hokitika line where any new or altered habitable room used for a sensitive activity ~~and/or space used for sleeping~~:
    i. Is designed, constructed and maintained to achieve a maximum internal noise level of 35 dB LAeq (1h);
    ii. Compliance with a. above must be achieved based on an assumption of 70 dB LAeq (1h) at a distance of 12m from the railway track and shall be deemed to reduce at a rate of 3 dB per doubling of distance up to 40m; or
    iii. It is at least 50m from any railway network, and is designed so that a noise barrier completely blocks line-of-sight from all parts of doors and windows to all points 3.8m above railway tracks.
3. 60m of the edge of the tracks of any railway line, except for the Hokitika line, where any new or altered habitable room ~~and/or space used for sleeping~~ must be designed, constructed and maintained to achieve vibration limits not exceeding 0.3mm/s (Class C criterion Maximum Weighted Velocity, Vw,95);
4. The 50 dB Noise Contour boundary of Franz Josef Heliport or the 55 dB Noise Contour boundary of the Westport or Hokitika Airports or Greymouth or Karamea Aerodrome or Haast Airfield; where:
    i. Any new or altered habitable room ~~and/or space used for sleeping~~ must be designed, constructed and maintained to achieve a maximum indoor design noise level of 40 dB Ldn;
5. Any CMUZ - Commercial and Mixed Use Zone, INZ - Industrial Zone or AIRPZ - Airport Zone, PORTZ - Port Zone, STADZ - Stadium Zone, HOSZ - Hospital Zone, BCZ - Buller Coalfield Zone or MINZ - Mineral Extraction Zone; where
    i. The building is designed, constructed and maintained to ensure that the following indoor design noise levels are not exceeded:
        a. 40dB LAeq inside any new or altered habitable room;
        b. 35dB LAeq inside new or altered bedrooms between 10pm and 7am; and
6. Between the 55dB LAFMAX and 60 dB LAFMAX contours of the Westport Rifle Range Noise Overlay shown on the planning maps:
    i. Any habitable room used for a sensitive activity ~~and/or space used for sleeping~~ must be designed, constructed and maintained to achieve a maximum internal noise level of 35 dBLAFMAX from outdoor noise associated with lawfully established activities at the Westport Rifle Range Protection Area; and
    ii. An outdoor living area not less than 30m2 must be screened from the Westport Rifle Range Protection Area to achieve an outdoor noise level not exceeding 50 dB LAFMAX.
7. Where windows need to be closed to achieve the internal noise levels specified in 1. to 6. above an alternative ventilation system shall be provided which achieves the following requirements:
    i. Satisfies clause G4 of the New Zealand Building Code;
    ii. Is adjustable by the occupant to control the ventilation rate in increments up to a high air flow setting that provides at least 6 air changes per hour; and
    iii. Provides relief for equivalent volumes of spill air; and
    iv. Provides cooling and heating that is controllable by the occupant and can maintain the inside temperature between 18oC and 25oC; and
    v. Does not generate more than 35 dBLAeq(30s) when measured at any point where a person associated with a sensitive activity could be located, and no less than 1m away from any grille or diffuser.

	PART 3 – AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS **TE WĀHANGA 3 – NGĀ TAKE A IA ROHE**		

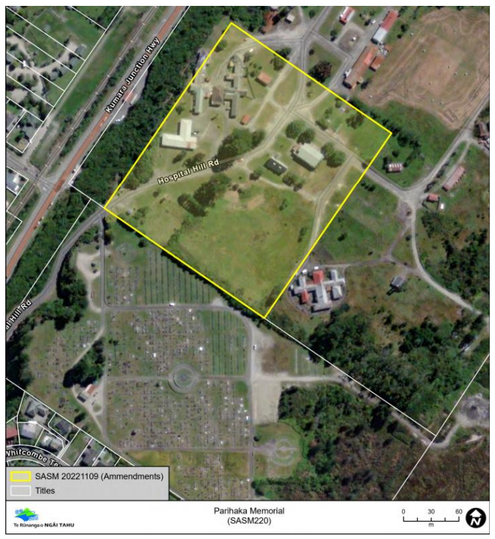
APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
13.	**SPZ – Special Purpose Zone** **BCZ – Buller Coalfield Zone**	Reinstate the notified version of BCZ-O2: *To ensure that the exploration, extraction and processing of minerals within the BCZ - Buller Coalfield Zone ~~manages~~ **minimises** adverse effects on the environment, the community and the relationship of Ngāti Waewae with their ancestral lands, sites, water, wāhi tapu and other taonga.*	Minimise is a stronger protection of section 6(e) matters than manages, with manage giving no direction as to which part of the effects management hierarchy is to be utilized.
14.	**SPZ – Special Purpose Zone** **BCZ – Buller Coalfield Zone**	Amend BCZ-P4 as follows: *Maintain the quality of the environment, landscape, ecological values, Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural values, character and amenity of the areas surrounding the BCZ - Buller Coalfield Zone as far as practicable by: …* *e. ~~Managing~~ Minimising and avoiding adverse effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values;*	Policy 4 implements Objective 2 – refer reasons above.
15.	**RLZ – Rural Lifestyle Zone**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek to change the activity status of Papakāinga Developments that breaches the permitted activity status in the Rural Lifestyle Zone from discretionary to restricted discretionary: RLZ - R21 Residential Activities and Residential Units ~~and Papakāinga Developments~~ not meeting Permitted Activity Rules Activity Status Discretionary **RLZ - RXX Papakāinga Developments not meeting Permitted Activity Standards** **Activity Status Restricted Discretionary** **Discretion is restricted to:** **a. Design and location of structures;** **b. Requirements for wastewater, water supply or stormwater servicing;** **c. Any requirement for noise insulation where these are located by a State Highway or within an Airport Noise Overlay;** **d. Any requirement for financial contributions;** **e. Measures to mitigate landscape effects; and** **f. Management of access and parking.**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT sought that for all zones where the permitted standards were breached, that Papakāinga would become a Restricted Discretionary Activity. There is currently inconsistency across the various zone rules in the Plan with some zones including it as a restricted discretionary activity e.g. General Residential GRZ-R17 and General Rural GRUZ-R21 but other zones such as the Rural Lifestyle Zone including it as a discretionary activity.
16.	**SETZ – Settlement Zone**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek to change the activity status of Papakāinga that breaches the permitted activity status in the Settlement Zone from discretionary to restricted discretionary: SETZ – R22 Community Facilities, Educational Facilities, Emergency Service Facilities, **Papakāinga Developments** and Retirement Homes not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Activity Status Restricted Discretionary SETZ - R26 Residential Activities and Residential Buildings, Buildings and Sites - Design, Conservation, Recreational, Agricultural, Horticultural and Pastoral Activities, ~~Papakāinga Developments~~ , Minor Structures, Relocated Buildings and Buildings not meeting Permitted or Restricted Discretionary Activity Rules in relation to Performance Standards in Rules SETZ - R1 or SETZ - R2 or SETZ - R4 Activity Status Discretionary	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT sought that for all zones where the permitted standards were breached, that Papakāinga would become a Restricted Discretionary Activity. There is currently inconsistency across the various zone rules in the Plan with some zones including it as a restricted discretionary activity e.g. General Residential GRZ-R17 and Large Lot Residential LLRZ- GRUZ-R14 but other zones such as the Settlement Zone including it as a discretionary activity.
	PART 4 – APPENDICES & SCHEDULES		

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
	TE WĀHANGA 4 – NGĀ ĀPITITANGA ME NGĀ RĀRANGI		
17.	**Schedule 3 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	Amend the Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori (SASM) listings in Schedule 3 as follows: **Unique Identifier** / **Name** / **Values** / **Relevant Permitted Activity Rules** SASM 7 / No. 47 Kongahu Native Reserve / Former Māori Reserve / ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ SASM 104 / Kawhaka Creek ~~Catchment~~ / Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape Waterbody / Maintenance, Repair and Upgrading of Network Utility Structures - Rule SASM - R9 SASM 105 / Tūwharewhare (Māhinapua Creek) / Wāhi tapu Waterbody / SASM 135 / Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File / Wāhi tapu / Grazing Animals Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Events - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6 SASM 144 / Karangarua Lagoon / Statutory Acknowledgement, Mahinga kai Waterbody / Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6 SASM 193 / Awarua/Haast River South Bank / Pā site / ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~	These were accepted changes via submission points/evidence to correct the information, but this was not transferred into the Decisions Version of the TTPP. SASM 135 is included because there is inconsistency in the Decision Reports. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT support the Decision Version of the TTPP and do not seek that this is changed. One of the Decision Reports includes the Maintenance, Repair and Upgrading of Network Utility Structures - Rule SASM - R9 within the 'Relevant Permitted Activity Rules' column for SASM 135. This is not supported and there is no submission requesting this. We consider this was an error within the report.
18.	**Schedule 3 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori and Plan Maps**	The Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission requested the inclusion of nine additional SASMs into Schedule 3 and into the SASM overlay maps within the Plan Maps. These SASMs were numbered in the submission as follows: SASM 217 Omotumotu, SASM 218 Aromahana (Cobden Island), SASM 219 Pouerua, SASM 220 Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol Site, SASM 221 Paringa, SASM 222 Mikonui, SASM Te Papakini, SASM 224 Taueke and SASM 225 Pororari River Nohoanga. Three of the nine additional SASMs were included in the Decisions version of the TTPP. This appeal seeks to include the remaining six additional SASMs in Schedule 3 and within the SASM overlay Plan Maps as follows based on the SASM numbering contained within the submission which may need to be updated: **Unique Identifier** / **Name** / **Values** / **Relevant Permitted Activity Rules** SASM 218 / Aromahana (Cobden Island) / Mahinga Kai / None SASM 220 / Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol Site / Historic site / None SASM 221 / Paringa / Mahinga Kai / None SASM 222 / Mikonui / Mahinga Kai / None SASM 223 / Te Papakini / Mahinga Kai / None SASM 224 / Tauneke / Mahinga kai / None • SASM218 Aromahana (Cobden Island)	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT are appealing to amend Schedule 3 and the SASM overlay for the Plan Maps to include the six of the nine additional SASMs from their submission that were not included in the Decisions Version of the TTPP or were not correctly mapped in the Decisions Version of the TTPP on the basis that: • Ownership of a site is not a reason to not map a matter of national importance in full. • This approach is not consistent with other overlays (for example the noise corridor overlay was only seen at the decisions stage and there is no suggestion of natural justice concerns there). • Raising this as a submission point is the correct process to correct the shape for SASM 223 Te Papakini to the area requested within our submission. In relation to the specific locations, the following additional reasoning is provided: • SASM 218 Aromahana (Cobden Island) & SASM 220 Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol Site The Panel agreed with Ms Easton (Council Officer) that these two SASM should be introduced by way of a plan change process following further consultation, relying on recommended Method SASM M2 in the Plan. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT are aware that the Government has now amended the RMA with the 'plan stop' provisions and it is doubtful that a plan change to include these two SASMs can now be advanced. In the

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)



- SASM220 Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol Site



- SASM221 Paringa

meantime, the TTPP is deficient in the way that it does not recognise section 6 of the RMA in respect of Aromahana (Cobden Island) & Parihaka Memorial.

There is scope in the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission to seek that these two SASM be included within Schedule 3 and in the SASM overlay on the plan maps, and therefore for this appeal to seek that relief.

- SASM 221 Paringa, SASM 222 Mikonui & SASM 224 Tauneke

These three SASM were rejected by the Panel because customary fisheries occur below the mean high-water level, which is the boundary of a District Plan. However, as a District Plan must consider cross-boundary issues and downstream effects, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT consider there is still value in having these sites in the Plan.

The Panel noted that as coastal SASM it would only be relevant on the landward side of the coastal marine area. The Panel considered that the proposed SASM appear to be primarily in the coastal marine area and therefore outside the jurisdiction of the district plan. However, the Panel acknowledged its relevant on the landward side. Activities consented under the TTPP on the landward site could cause adverse effects on the SASM. Even if not rules are triggered in the TTPP, the inclusion on the maps is helpful and provides certainty and clarity for plan users. This is also consistent with the approach taken where a SASM is located adjacent to the Queenstown Lakes District and reflects that a District Plan must consider cross-boundary issues.

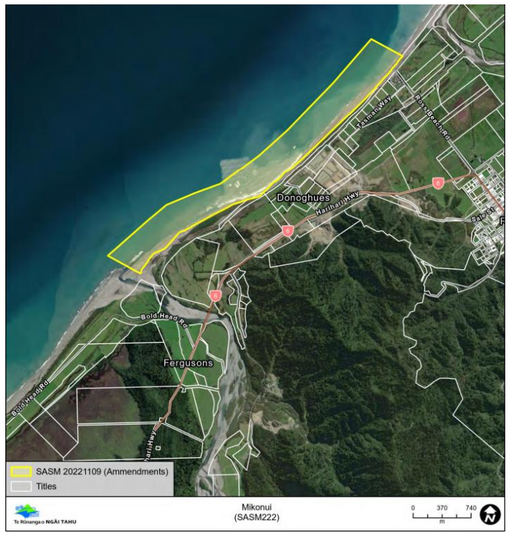
- SASM 223 Te Papakini

The Panel recommend that the area is recorded as SASM 219 on the plan maps and in Schedule Three, named “Te Papakini”, with its value recorded as “Mahinga kai”, only to the extent that it covers public conservation land. This change has not transferred into the decisions version of the TTPP. There is scope in the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission to seek that this SASM area be increased to reflect the shape requested in the submission in the SASM overlay on the plan maps, and this appeal seeks that relief.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

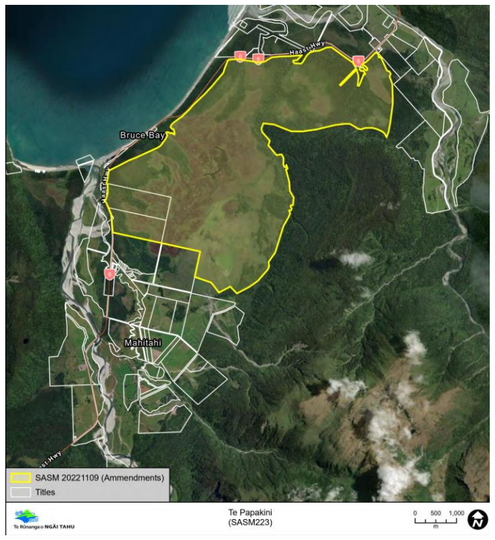


- SASM222 Mikonui



- SASM223 Te Papakini

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)



- SASM224 Tauneke



19.	**Schedule 3 - Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori and Plan Maps**	Retain the following two SASM sites in Schedule 3 and in the SASM overlay in the Plan Maps in the Plan in accordance with the mapping put forward by Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT in their submission: **Unique Identifier** | **Name** | **Values** | **Relevant Permitted Activity Rules**		The decisions reject the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission to amend the boundaries of these two sites, because the extent of the SASM would increase. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT consider this is not an appropriate reason under the RMA to not include the correct mapping of these two SASM in the TTPP.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in underlined and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)

SASM18	No. 38 Kawatiri North Bank Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve, Kāinga	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM98	Māhinapua Pā	Old Pā site	none

Notified SASM 18 *Amended SASM 18*



Notified SASM 98 *Amended SASM 98*



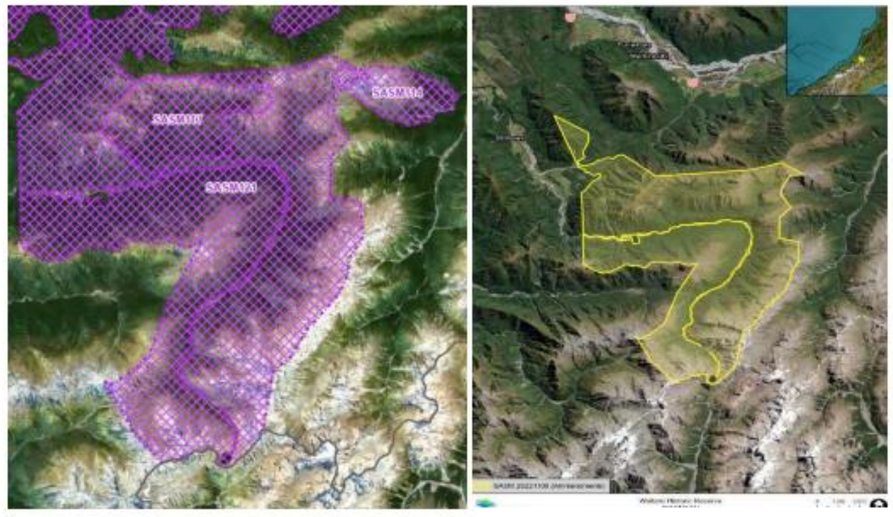
SASM 18 - Kawatiri North Bank Native Reserve. The Panel recommended rejecting the increase in mapped area of the SASM, from that notified, because more land will be subject to Rule SASM-R6. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT consider that the TTPP should correctly map SASM 18 and the appeal seeks that the mapping be updated as per the relief column. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT understand that the additional land parcel and the originally mapped land parcel are both owned by the same party.

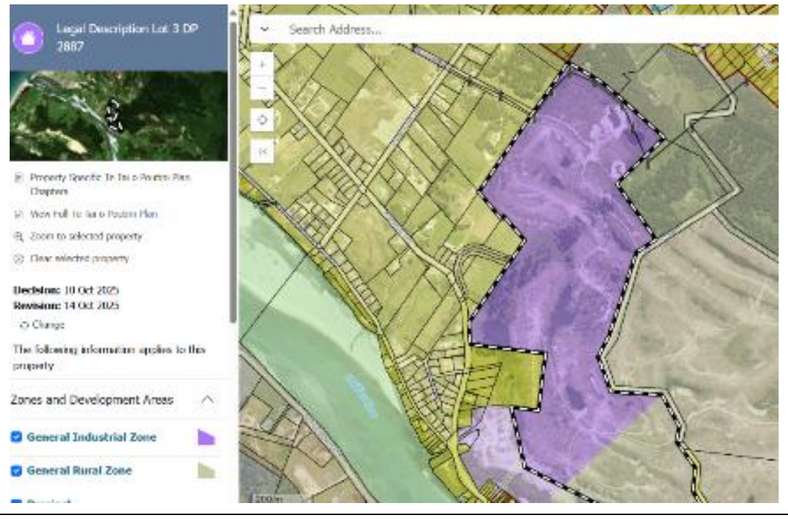
SASM 98 - Māhinapua Pā. The Panel considered that the amended shape of the SASM helps to clarify the area of interest to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, however it appears to be a reduction in extent in some areas and potentially an increase in extent in other areas. The Panel only recommended amendments where the extent of land included is reduced from the notified mapping. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT consider that the TTPP should correctly map SASM 98 and the appeal seeks that the mapping be updated as per the relief column.

20.	**Schedule 3 – Sites and areas of significance to Māori and Plan Maps**	Reinstate SASM listings within Schedule 3 and include the additional SASM requested by Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT in their submission on the Plan maps either as an alert layer or within the SASM overlay as follows: • Ōkārito Lagoon SASM 131 (S620.357) • Karangarua SASM 144 (S620.359) • Manakaiaua/ Hunts Beach Mātaitai SASM 152 • Mahitahi SASM 164 (S608.306) • Tauparikaka SASM 188 (S608.330) • Ōkuru/ Mussel Point Mātaitai SASM198 (S608.340)	These SASMs were deleted from the Plan or rejected from inclusion in the Plan as additional SASMs from the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission as customary fisheries occur below the mean high-water level, which is the boundary of a District Plan. However, as a District Plan must consider cross-boundary issues and downstream effects, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT consider there is still value in having these sites in the Plan.

- Ōkahu Mātaitai SASM201 (S608.342)
- Paringa Mātaitai SASM221 (S620.379)
- Mikonui Mātaitai SASM222
- Tauneke Mātaitai SASM224 (S620.382)

Unique Identifier	Name	Values	Relevant Permitted Activity Rules
SASM131	**Ōkārito Lagoon**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai,** **Ancestors embedded in the landscape**	Temporary Activities – Rule SASM – R5
SASM144	**Karangarua**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai**	none
SASM152	**Manakaiaua/ Hunts Beach Mātaitai**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none
SASM164	**Mahitahi**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai**	none
SASM188	**Tauparikaka**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none
SASM198	**Ōkuru/ Mussel Point Mātaitai**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none
SASM201	Ō**kahu Mātaitai**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none
SASM221	**Paringa Mātaitai**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none
SASM222	**Mikonui Mātaitai**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none
SASM224	**Tauneke Mātaitai**	**Customary Fishery,** **Mahinga Kai,** **Mātaitai**	none

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in <u>underlined</u> and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
21.	**Appendix 5 – Statutory Acknowledgements and Tōpuni**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek that the settlement is recorded correctly in Appendix 5 so that Tōpuni areas are recognised in the navigation bar for: **<u>Tōpuni for Ōtūkoro Iti</u>** **<u>Tōpuni for Kahurangi</u>** **<u>Tōpuni for Tititea (Mount Aspiring)</u>**	Panel accepted but did not implement change. Please note that Tititea (Mount Aspiring) is a Statutory Acknowlegement and a Tōpuni so needs to be included twice in the navigation bar.
	PLAN MAPS		
22.	**SASM: Sites and areas of significance to Māori**	Amend the mapped extent of SASM 121 (Waitaiki Historic Reserve) to match the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission, as follows: *Notified SASM 121* *Amended SASM 121*  	The Panel recommended amending the mapped extent of SASM 121 (Waitaiki Historic Reserve) to match the Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission, only to the extent that there is no increase in extent and no additional landowners are potentially affected as a result of the change. The Panel has considered a number of requested amendments to the mapped SASM, predominantly within Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submission points. In each case the Panel has preferred amendments that do not increase the extent of a SASM and do not affect new landowners that were not included with the notified extent of a particular SASM. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT are appealing to amend the overlay for this site to match the submission on the basis that: • Ownership of a site is not a reason to not map a matter of national importance in full. • This approach is not consistent with other overlays (e.g. noise corridor overlay only seen at decision stage). • Raising this as a submission point is the correct process to correct the shape of this listing.
23.	**Zoning of Waterbodies**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek changes to the plan maps so that waterbodies are zoned with either: 1. the nearest adjoining zone to the activity – as sought in the submission; or 2. Open Space Zone be applied to waterbodies as being the more appropriate framework in respect to the activities and values of waterbodies. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT also seek any necessary changes to the provisions to reflect either approach.	The decision was to zone all waterbodies General Rural. The Decisions Version maps show a range of zones being applied to waterbodies: General Rural, Open Space and in the case of Arahura River, it is zoned Māori Purpose Zone. General Rural zoning is for private land and is a working environment (according to the overview of the chapter). This is not the appropriate framework for waterbodies; as waterbodies are public areas, usually for recreation and enjoyment of the landscape and have significant Poutini Ngāi Tahu values attached. This approach is not reflected in the General Rural Zone objectives and policies.
24.	**Tribal Property Lake Moeraki Zoning**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek that Section 1 SO 11844 is zoned General Rural as it was not part of the submission:	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT submitted to rezone Lake Moeraki Māori Purpose Zone. This was accepted by the Panel, however private property not in rūnanga management was also included. This has the potential to allow activities that could impact the reserve or create tension with the property owners who have been impacted by this zone without consultation. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek that the private property be rezoned back to General Rural Zone.

APPEAL #	PROVISION	RELIEF (shown in <u>underlined</u> and ~~struck through~~ black font)	REASONS (IN ADDITION TO BODY OF APPEAL)
			
25.	**Forestry Land zoning**	Lot 3 DP 2887 (near Hokitika) to be zoned General Rural instead of Industrial: 	There are 35 Settlement Forestry Estates in Te Tai o Poutini. One was partially zoned Industrial in the notified TTPP which impacts the rating value and the commercial contract on the site. The Panel agreed it should be zoned General Rural. The decisions version maps have not changed the zoning to General Rural.
26.	**Zoning of Nohoanga**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT seek that all nohoanga entitlements are zoned Open Space as it is the most appropriate zone for the activity. The sites to re-zone are: **From General Rural** • Pororari River – Map 34 (SASM 225) • Mikonui River – North bank – Map 74 (SASM 123) • Karangarua River – Map 99 (SASM 147) **From General Residential** • Lake Brunner/Moana – Map 59 and 169 (SASM 77)	Open Space is a more appropriate zone for nohoanga than General Rural or General Residential.

Attachment 2: TTPP Decisions Version

Accessible online here:
https://ttpp.nz/wp-content/uploads/2025/10/Te-Tai-o-Poutini-Plan-Decisions-Version.pdf

Attachment 3: Original submission on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

NGĀTI WAEWAE ARAHURA
TE RŪNANGA O NGĀTI WAEWAE

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

SUBMISSION ON PROPOSED TE TAI O POUTINI PLAN

Date: 11 November 2022

To: Te Tai o Poutini Plan Submissions
PO Box 66
Greymouth 7840
Submission lodged by email: info@ttpp.nz

Name of person making submission: Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

This is a submission in support of: the proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan

1. Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio (collectively referrred to as Poutini Ngāi Tahu) and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu **could not** gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

2. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu **wishes** to be heard in support of its submission

3. If others make a similar submission**,** Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu **will** consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing

1. Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Papatipu Rūnanga

1.1 This response is made on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (**Te Rūnanga**) and Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
15 Show Place, Addington, Christchurch 8024
PO Box 13-046, Christchurch, New Zealand
Phone + 64 3 366 4344, 0800 KAI TAHU
Email: info@ngaitahu.iwi.nz
Website: www.ngaitahu.iwi.nz

1.2 Te Rūnanga is the statutorily recognised representative tribal body of Ngāi Tahu whānui (as provided by section 15 of the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (**TRONT Act**)) and was established as a body corporate on 24 April 1996 under section 6 of the TRONT Act.

1.3 Te Rūnanga encompasses five hapū, Kati Kurī, Ngāti Irakehu, Kati Huirapa, Ngāi Te Ruahikihiki, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and 18 Papatipu Rūnanga, who uphold the mana whenua and mana moana of their rohe. Te Rūnanga is responsible for managing, advocating and protecting, the rights and interests inherent to Ngāi Tahu as mana whenua.

1.4 Notwithstanding its statutory status as the representative voice of Ngāi Tahu whānui "for all purposes", Te Rūnanga accepts and respects the right of individuals and Papatipu Rūnanga to make their own responses.

1.5 Papatipu Rūnanga who have shared interests across the West Coast Region are: Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio – collectively referred to in this response as 'Poutini Ngāi Tahu'.

1.6 Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae is the mandated representative body of Ngāti Waewae, a hapū of Ngāi Tahu. Their takiwā is centred on Arahura and Hokitika and extends from the north bank of the Pouerua River to Kahurangi and inland to the main divide. Ngāti Waewae shares the area between Hokitika and Pouerua with Ngāti Māhaki.

1.7 Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae is based at Arahura Marae, where the whare tipuna (meeting house) is Tuhuru, named after a great fighting chief of Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

1.8 Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio is the mandated representative body of Ngāti Māhaki, a hapū of Ngāi Tahu. Their takiwā is centred at Makaawhio (Jacobs River) and Mahitahi (Bruce Bay) and extends from the south bank of Hokitika River to Piopiotahi and inland to the main divide. Ngāti Māhaki share the area between Pouerua and Hokitika with Ngāti Waewae.

1.9 Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio is based at Te Tauraka Waka a Māui Marae at Mahitahi, where the whare tipuna is Kaipo, named after an ancestor of all Poutini Ngāi Tahu

1.10 Te Rūnanga respectfully requests that the Panel accord this response with the status and weight of the tribal collective of Ngāi Tahu whānui comprising over 70,000 registered iwi members, in a takiwā comprising the majority of Te Waipounamu. A map of the takiwā of Te Rūnanga is included at **Appendix One**.

2. Te Tiriti o Waitangi

2.1 The contemporary relationship between the Crown and Ngāi Tahu is defined by three core documents; Te Tiriti o Waitangi (**the Treaty**), the Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997 (**Deed of Settlement**) and the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (**NTCSA**). These documents form an important legal relationship between Ngāi Tahu and the Crown.

2.2 Of significance, the Deed of Settlement and NTCSA confirmed the rangatiratanga of Ngāi Tahu and its relationship with the natural environment and whenua within the takiwā.

2.3 As recorded in the Crown Apology to Ngāi Tahu (see **Appendix Two**), the Ngāi Tahu Settlement marked a turning point, and the beginning for a "new age of co-operation". In doing so, the Crown acknowledged the ongoing partnership between the Crown and Ngāi Tahu and the expectation that any policy or management regime would be developed and implemented in partnership with Ngāi Tahu.

3 Te Rūnanga interests in the proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan:

3.1 Te Rūnanga notes the following particular interests in the proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan:

Treaty Relationship

- Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu have an expectation that the Crown will honour the Treaty and the principles upon which the Treaty is founded. All persons undertaking duties and responsibilities in accordance with the purpose this document shall recognise and respect the Crown's responsibility to give effect to principles of the Treaty.

Kaitiakitanga

- In keeping with the kaitiaki responsibilities of Ngāi Tahu whānui, Te Rūnanga has an interest in ensuring sustainable management of natural resources, including protection of taonga and mahinga kai for future generations
- Ngāi Tahu whānui are both users of natural resources, and stewards of those resources. At all times, Te Rūnanga is guided by the tribal whakataukī: "mō tātou, ā, mō kā uri ā muri ake nei" *(for us and our descendants after us).*

Whanaungatanga

- Te Rūnanga has a responsibility to promote the wellbeing of Ngāi Tahu whānui and ensure that the management of Ngāi Tahu assets and the wider management of natural resources supports the development of iwi members.

4. Relief Sought - General

4.1 Te Rūnanga and Poutini Ngāi Tahu supports the plan provisions except where we ask for specific amendments or additions as set out in **Schedule One** attached.

4.2 Where we are particularly supportive of a section within the plan, whether as an entire chapter or individual provisions, we have also indicated that in Schedule One.

4.3 The submission has been drafted as a whole, with interlinking submission points. While a submission point may have been made against one provision consequential changes will be required to other related provisions within the plan to ensure consistency across the plan and to address the concerns raised.

4.4 The relief sought in relation to the Sites of Significant to Māori is detailed within Schedule One which includes reference to tables, changes to the notified maps and inclusion of new sites. These are identified as Appendix One and Appendix Two which is also attached.

4.5 There are a number of matters raised within schedule one that are relevant to the entire plan these include:

- The use of Te Reo
- Integration of Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values throughout the plan
- Inconsistencies, application of overlays and maps identified while preparing this submission.

5. Reasons - General

5.1 The amendments and additions sought to this plan by Te Rūnanga, and Poutini Ngāi Tahu are to better incorporate the broader interests and aspirations of Ngāi Tahu in Te Tai o Poutini Region. The submitters consider these changes are necessary to:

- Better achieve the purpose of the Resource Management Act 1991 (**RMA**), including matters under s6, having particular regard to kaitiakitanga as required under s7(a) of the RMA, and taking into account the principles of the Treaty as required under s8 of the Act;

- Take into account relevant iwi management plans, namely:

    - Pounamu Management Plans
    - Te Mahaere Whakahaere o Te Tāwhiri a Te Makō: Lake Māhinapua Management Plan.

  as required under s74(2A) of the RMA; and
- Consequently, discharge the council's duties under s32 of the RMA.

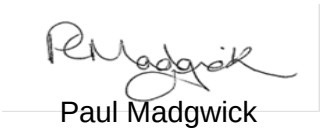
5.2 These reasons apply to every decision requested in this submission, along with any additional specific reasons listed under each submission point.



Trudy Heath
General Manager,
Te Ao Tūroa,
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu



Francois Tumahai
Chairman
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae



Paul Madgwick
Chairman
Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio

Address for Service:
Lisa MacKenzie
Senior Environmental Advisor
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
Email: lisa.mackenzie@ngaitahu.iwi.nz

Philippa Lynch
General Manager
Poutini Environmental
Phone: 0212422715

Phone: 021 387 967 Email: Philippa.lynch@ngaitahu.iwi.nz

Encl:

Appendix One:	Map of Ngāi Tahu Takiwā
Appendix Two:	Copy of the Crown apology
Appendix Three:	Permitted Rule Tables for the SASM rules
Appendix Four:	Amended Schedule Three
Appendix Five:	Adjusted Pounamu management area overlay
Appendix Six:	Amended SASM shape maps
Appendix Seven:	Example Accidental Discovery Protocol

	B	C	D	E	F
1				**Submitter name:**	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
2				**Contact person:**	See attached letter
3				**Contact email:**	See attached letter
10	**Plan section**	**Provision**	**Support Oppose**	**Reasons**	**Decision sought: (amendments are shown in strikethrough and bold underline)**
11	**[General]**				
12	Te Reo	Throughout the plan	Support in part	Te Reo Māori is an official language of New Zealand. Mana whenua have worked with Te Tai Poutini committee to ensure that the inclusion of te reo Māori has been undertaken correctly in terms of its use, correct translation, dialects, etc. However, while preparing our submission we have found places where words have been spelt incorrectly (e.g. NENEV-O2 the macron is missing from Ngāi in Poutini Ngāi Tahu). We acknowledge with a document this size there will be some mistakes. While most plan users are fluent in English and can aid the committee in identifying such errors this is not the case for te reo Māori. Given this, and that Te Reo Māori is an official language, it is important that a reo check is undertaken by a suitably qualified person, with knowledge of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu dialect. Preferably this is done sooner rather than later, however a final check is needed before the plan is finalised.	A full check of the te reo Māori used in the plan is undertaken by a suitably qualified person with understanding of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu dialect.
13	Reference to Ngāti Māhaki	Throughout the plan	Support in part	The proposed plan refers to both Ngāti Māhaki o Makaawhio and Ngāti Māhaki ki Makaawhio. To avoid confusion we seek that this is amended through out the plan to Ngāti Māhaki.	**Where the plan refers to Ngāti Māhaki o Makaawhio or Ngāti Māhaki ki Makaawhio it is amended to** Ngāti Māhaki **only. (i.e. Ngāti Māhaki** ~~o Makaawhio~~ or Ngāti Māhaki ~~ki Makaawhio)~~
14	Overlays	Throughout the plan	Support in part	It is critical that the names of overlays are used consistently throughout the plan and maps. A number of overlays have one name in the provisions and associated rules but a different name in the maps or overlay section (e.g. Rule NH - R89 refers to Flood Severe Overlay however in the maps it is referred to as the Flood Hazard Severe).	Ensure that there is a consistent approach throughout the plan in the name of an overlay. (i.e. the same name is used in the plan as well as the maps.)
15	Dual naming	Throughout the plan	Support in part	The use of dual naming throughout the proposed plan is supported, however the approach needs to be consistent throughout the plan. For example Te Tai o Poutini is referenced in the proposed plan as both the West Coast or West Coast/ Te Tai o Poutini or a variation of this. This has also occurred for other place names including Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu/New Zealand	Ensure the use of dual naming is consistent throughout the plan with te reo Māori first and English second, including the following when referring to the West Coast and New Zealand: **Te Tai o Poutini/West Coast** and **Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu/New Zealand**
16	Site / building coverage	Throughout the plan	Amend	Sometimes the proposed plan provisions refer to 'site coverage' and other times it says 'building coverage'. Building Coverage is defined by the national planning standards, but site coverage is not. There is no definition provided for site coverage. This inconsistency does not provide clarity to the plan user. We seek that the nationally adopted term of 'Building Coverage' is used throughout the plan, unless ''site coverage' is intended to have a different meaning, in which case it needs to be defined in the definitions section of the Plan.	Throughout the plan amend references from site coverage to building coverage, for example MPZ-R1: Māori Purpose Activities: Activity Status Permitted Where: ... 3. Maximum **building** ~~**site**~~ coverage is 40%; or if 'site coverage' is intended to have a different meaning to 'building coverage', then include a definition for 'site coverage' in the definitions section of the plan.

	B	C	D	E	F
17	Throughout the plan	Provisions over conservation stewardship land	Neutral	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and mana whenua have been working closely with Te Papa Atawhai/the Department of Conservation on the reclassification of stewardship land within Te Tai o Poutini. This process is not complete and the councils can only work with the current classifications over the land when determining zoning. However, using the current zoning may not be appropriate once the reclassification work has been completed. It is possible that the reclassification process will be complete before this plan goes to hearing, or it may take longer. To enable the planning process to progress, while enabling the reclassification of stewardship land to be consider appropriating, it is recommended that the committee works with Te Papa Atawhai, Poutini Ngai Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu before the plan hearing to ensure the zoning and plan provisions are appropriate for the reclassified stewardship land. Alternatively, we seek a new policy enabling a plan change to occur once the stewardship land reclassification has occurred in order to align the district planning provisions with any reclassifications.	That the committee works with Te Papa Atawhai, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu before a plan hearing to ensure that the appropriate plan provisions apply to any reclassified land through the Stewardship Land Reclassification project. A plan variation may need to be prepared. If there has been no decision before the hearing then the following policy is included within the plan: **New Policy XXX When conservation stewardship land is reclassified the relevant council, after working with Te Papa Atawahi/the Department of Conservation and Poutini Ngāi Tahu, will undertake a plan change to ensure that the plan provisions are appropriate for the reclassification of the land parcel.**
18	Mapping colour - Special Purpose Zones	Throughout the maps	Amend	The Special Purpose Zones are all identified using the same grey colour (as per the National Planning Standards) on the maps. This makes it difficult to determining the zoning of a site simply by looking at the maps, unless a street address search can be undertaken. There are instances where these zones are directly next to each other (For example - the Mineral Extraction Zone and the Māori Special Purpose Zone near Hokitika) and there is no information to clarify.	Amend Legend to provide for different colour zoning for each of the Special Purpose Zones or include other identifiers that help a plan user identify the different special purpose zones.
19	Mapping - general	Emaps	Amend	The emaps should have a layer showing the pdf grid. This will make it easier to move between the emaps and the pdf maps – especially when a property or activity crosses boundaries.	Add layer to emaps showing pdf page boundaries
20	Mapping - general	pdf maps	Amend	The pdf maps would be enhanced by having hyperlinks on the front page and surrounding map key that allows the user to automatically switch between maps. This is a useful function when properties cross different maps.	Add hyperlink to pdf maps to link to adjoining maps
21	Mapping - general	Information on maps	Amend	The information on the emaps needs to match the pdf. For example, the designation for the State Highway is not always in place which makes it harder to assess the impact of the rules on our land. Designation and ONL reference numbers are also not provided on the maps. This makes it difficult to determine the impact of this proposed plan on our properties and values.	Ensure all relevant planning information is on the maps, including designation areas and special feature references
22	Mapping - general	pdf maps	Amend	Many of the pdfs are hard to read for small settlements where the overlays or even the property boundaries cannot always be seen.	Have more settlements with blow up maps where there are multiple zones

	B	C	D	E	F
23	Mapping - general	Information on maps	Amend	The maps do not show all of the legal boundaries. The key says 'Property Boundaries', however there are some instances where our legal property boundaries are not shown. This makes it harder to identify the relevant zones. This is also likely why many of our properties are unable to be selected using emaps. Therefore, some of our submission may be missing site specific information.	Show the legal boundaries for the properties and have the relevant information able to be selected.
24	Mapping - zoning	Site specific zones	Oppose	Lot 3 Deposited Plan 2887 (near Kaniere) is part of the Ngai Tahu Forestry Estates. It is proposed to be zoned 'General Industrial'. Due to its historical and current use (forestry), we recommend that it is zoned 'General Rural'.	Rezone Lot 3 Deposited Plan 2887 to "**General Rural**".
25	All zones	Controlled and Restricted discretionary rules within the Zone	Oppose in part	Poutini Ngāi Tahu values not only included the physical but also the meta-physical and associations, and practices. As currently structured many rules within the zone chapters would not enable the effects Poutini Ngāi Tahu values to be considered as a matter of control or discretion. This could have unintended consequences to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and their relationship with their land, traditions, wai etc.	Include as a matter of control or a discretion within the controlled or restricted discretionary rules with all zones chapters **effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values.**
26	Mapping - zoning	Site specific zones	Oppose	Section 2 SO 12078 (near the Ahaura River) is part of the Ngai Tahu Forestry Estates. It is proposed to be zoned 'waterbody'. Due to its historical and current use (forestry), we recommend that it is zoned 'General Rural'.	Rezone Section 2 SO 12078 to "**General Rural**".
27	Mapping - zoning	GRUZ - PREC5 - Highly Productiv	Amend	Lot 1 DP 464514 (end of Gows Creek Road) and Lot 1 DP 2850 (Ahaura-Kopara Road) have both been identified as being within the Highly Productive Land Precinct. Both lots are currently used for Forestry and are at the edge of the zone. Highly Productive Land is to be used for 'Agricultural Purposes' in the plan, however the definition of 'Agricultural Purposes' does not include forestry. Forestry is permitted under the NPS-HPL and NES-PF. This either needs to be highlighted via an Advice Note, or due to the unique locations of these sites as isolated end pieces of the mapped area, they could be removed from this Precinct without any effects.	Remove Lot 1 DP 464514 and Lot 1 DP 2850 from the Highly Productive Land Precinct.
28	**Whole Plan**				
29	**Introduction Section**				
30	Introduction	He Mihi	Support	He mihi was developed in conjunction with mana whenua. It acknowledges who mana whenua are and the goal of both mana whenua and the councils to work together. The use of both Te Reo Māori and English recognises the two cultures that have contributed to the unique character of Te Tai o Poutini. Graphics or photos need to be added to these pages after agreement on imagery is reached with Poutini Ngai Tahu.	Retain wording as notified. Graphics or photos need to be added to these pages based on imagery requested from Poutini Ngai Tahu
31	Introduction	Description of the Districts	Support	In particular, we support the section that recognises the role Poutini Ngāi Tahu has had in the history of the Te Tai o Poutini.	Retain as notified
32	**How The Plan Works Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
33	How The Plan Works	Te Tiriti o Wāitangi (Treaty of Waitangi) and the Resource Management Act	Support in part	Not all the Statutory Acknowledgements within Te Tai o Poutini have been listed and this needs to be rectified. Throughout the proposed plan the West Coast has been referred to West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini. Refer to the submission point above.	Amend to paragraph 3 to include the following wording: ... On the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini the Statutory Acknowledgement Areas are: Ōkari Lagoon, Taramakau River, Kōtukuwhakaoka (Lake Brunner/Moana), Lake Kaniere, Pouerua-hāpua (Saltwater Lagoon), Ōkārito Lagoon, Makaawhio (Jacob's River), Karangarua Lagoon**, Tititea/Mount Aspiring** and Lake Paringa. The West Coast Councils will consider Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and the .....
34	How The Plan Works	Overlays list	Support in part	Including a description of an overlay helps plan users identify the values etc. that are contained within these areas. Ngāi Tahu is supportive of the wording for the overlays particularly those related to Sites of Significance to Māori, and Statutory acknowledgment areas. MIN-O5 (Mineral extraction) refers to two overlays (Pounamu and Aotea Management Area overlays) that have been mapped but are not listed as an overlay in this section of the plan.	Include the following description (or words to this effect) for the Pounamu and Aotea Management Area overlays: **Areas identified where restrictions apply to quarrying and mineral extraction activities is required.**
35		Pounamu and Aotea Management Area overlay in maps	Amend	We seek to amend three of the boundary lines in the pounamu management areas overlay. For the northern pounamu management area, we seek to move the boundary further south and for the southern boundary of the northern area for the boundary to now follow the Waitaha River. In relation to the southern pounamu management area, we seek for the boundary to be amended so that it follows the Haast River. No changes are proposed to the aotea management area that was notified in the proposed plan. In relation to Rule SASM-R7 and SASM R-11, Poutini Ngai Tahu consider they do not need to be consulted around mineral extraction and quarrying activities outside of these new boundary	Replace existing northern pounamu management area boundary in the overlay in the proposed plan with the adjustment shown to the overlay map as attached in Appendix five. Maps to show the other 2 boundary adjustments which will now follow rivers can be supplied on request. No changes are proposed to the notified aotea management area. GIS maps for the e-Plan can be provided on request also.
36	How The Plan Works	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Support	We support the inclusions of this overlay, subject to the more specific comments below.	Retain
37	How The Plan Works	Statutory Acknowledgement Areas	Oppose	The description wording does not reflect the correct definition of Statutory Acknowledgement within Ngāi Tahu Settlement. The changes sought are to correct this wording as outlined in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act.	The following amendments are required: Areas identified in ~~**Treaty Settlement Legislation**~~ **the Ngai Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 where the Crown has made an acknowledgment of the particular cultural, spiritual, historic and traditional association of Ngāi Tahu with the statutory areas** ~~**where Poutini Ngāi Tahu have a statutory acknowledgement**~~.
38	How The Plan Works	Nohoanga Entitlements	Oppose	There is no overlay specifically for Nohoanga entitlements within the proposed plan maps nor any provisions that relate to such an overlay. We also note that the Nohoanga entitlements have been included as Sites and Areas of Significant to Māori within Schedule Three. There is an overlay and provision specific to Schedule Three. In addition the proposed description does not correctly reflect the settlement definition of Nohoanga. The changes sought are to correct this wording as outlined in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act.	Deletion of reference to this overlay from this section. If it is retained then the following amendments are required: Nohoanga Entitlements - Areas identified in ~~**Treaty Settlement Legislation where Poutini Ngāi Tahu are able to establish Nohoanga**~~ **the Ngai Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 which enable Ngai Tahu whānui to temporarily occupy sites adjacent to lakes and rivers for mahinga kai purposes**
39	**Interpretation Section**				
40	Interpretation	Interpretation			

	B	C	D	E	F
41	Interpretation	New Definitions	Amend	We request the inclusion of additional definitions for some of the currently undefined terms used in planning rule SASM-R16 ('Plantation forestry', 'shelter belts' and 'woodlots'). We refer the TTPP planners to the Selwyn District Plan which has definitions which may be appropriate. We also seek that 'amenity plantings' around dwellings is also defined and the rule is made clear that it does not apply to amenity plantings. We refer the TTPP planners to the definition for 'Plantation Forestry' contained within the Resource Management (National Environmental Standards for Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017. The additional definitions are needed to provide clarity for plan users, and to ensure the rules do not capture other unintended activities.	We seek the inclusion of definitions for: '**Plantation forestry**', '**shelter belts**' and '**woodlots**' which are terms included in Rule SASM-R16 which are not defined. We seek that '**amenity plantings**' around dwellings and buildings are also defined and that rule SASM-R16 is made clear that it does not apply to amenity plantings.
42		New Definitions	Amend	We request the inclusion of additional definitions for some of the currently undefined terms used in planning rule SASM-R17. We seek the inclusion of definitions for 'landfills', 'waste disposal facilities', 'hazardous facilities', and 'wastewater treatment plant and wastewater disposal facilities' which are terms included in Rule SASM-R17 which are not defined. We seek that the definition for 'landfill' from the National Planning Standards is referenced and it is made clear that landfills do not include clean fill areas. For 'hazardous facilities' we draw the attention of the TTPP Planners to the definition included in the Land Use Planning Guide for Hazardous Facilities, a resource for local authorities and hazardous facility operators. The report was prepared by the Hazardous Facilities Screening Procedure Review Group in conjunction with the Ministry for the Environment. For 'wastewater treatment plant and wastewater disposal faculties', we seek that wording is amended to include 'community' and 'municipal' prior to the words 'wastewater treatment plant'. The definition sought needs to make it clear that it does not include on-site wastewater systems such as septic tanks and land application or disposal fields for dwellings and buildings in unreticulated areas. The requested additional definitions are needed to provide clarity for plan users, and to ensure the rules do not capture other unintended activities.	We seek the inclusion of definitions for '**landfills**', '**waste disposal facilities**', '**hazardous facilities**', and '**wastewater treatment plant and wastewater disposal facilities**'.
43	Interpretation	CONTAMINATED LAND			
44	Interpretation	COUNCIL ENGINEERING STANDARDS			
45	Interpretation	CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE	Support in part	It is important to clearly define what is considered critical infrastructure within the region. While most of the infrastructure list is clear and not open for interpretation this cannot be said about special purpose roads. With the proposed definition and little guidance within the plan on which roads would be considered special purpose it will result in differing interpretations and inconsistencies of approach.	Either define '**special purpose roads**' within this definition or provide its own definition.
46	Interpretation	CRITICAL RESPONSE FACILITIES			

	B	C	D	E	F
47	Interpretation	CULTURAL LANDSCAPE	Support	The definition appropriately describes what a cultural landscape is.	Retain as notified
48	Interpretation	FREEDOM CAMPING	Support in part	The definition is straight from the Freedom Camping Act 2011. This definition could potentially include Nohoanga sites when applied to rule TEMP-R5 which includes any site identified by Council. We recommend that the definition is modified to exclude Nohoanga sites set out in Appendix 6 for clarity purposes.	~~Amend as follows: FREEDOM CAMPING has the same meaning as in section~~ 5 of the Freedom Camping Act (as set out below) means to camp (other than at a camping ground) within 200 m of a motor vehicle accessible area or the mean low-water springs line of any sea or harbour, or on or within 200 m of a formed road or a Great Walks Track, using 1 or more of the following: a tent or other temporary structure: a caravan; or a car, campervan, housetruck, or other motor vehicle. It does not include the following activities: temporary and short-term parking of a motor vehicle; recreational activities commonly known as day-trip excursions; or resting or sleeping at the roadside in a caravan or motor vehicle to avoid driver fatigue; **or** **use of Nohoanga entitlements identified in Appendix 6 by Ngāi Tahu whānui.**
49	Interpretation	HERITAGE RESOURCE	Support	This definition recognises that historic resources are multifaceted.	Retain as notified
50	Interpretation	HISTORIC HERITAGE	Oppose	The definition within this section of the plan is different to the RMA definition and used throughout the EPlan. (Click on Historic Heritage in EPlan and the RMA definition is referred to). The Historical heritage of Te Tai o Poutini is not restricted to those things listed in schedule one of the plan. It includes those that are listed under schedule 2 and 3 and Appendix 10 of the proposed plan. This approach also fits with the definition of historic resource.	Delete proposed definition and replace with the following wording: **has the same meaning as in section 2 of the RMA (as set out in the box below)** **a. means those natural and physical resources that contribute to an understanding and appreciation of New Zealand's history and cultures, deriving from any of the following qualities:** **i. archaeological:** **ii. architectural:** **iii. cultural:** **iv. historic:** **v. scientific:** **vi. technological; and** **b. includes—** **i. historic sites, structures, places, and areas; and** **ii. archaeological sites; and** **iii. sites of significance to Māori, including wāhi tapu; and** **iv. surroundings associated with the natural and physical resources.**
51	Interpretation	INTENSIVE INDOOR PRIMARY PRODUCTION		We request amendments to the definition to provide clarity to planning rule SASM-R17. The requested amendment is needed to provide clarity for plan users, and to ensure the rules do not capture other unintended activities.	Amend the definition as follows: INTENSIVE INDOOR PRIMARY PRODUCTION means primary production activities that principally occur within buildings and involve growing fungi, or keeping or rearing livestock (excluding calf-rearing for a specified time period) or poultry. It excludes herd homes, herd barns, wintering barns and feedlots which are used for only parts of the year.

	B	C	D	E	F
52	Interpretation	IWI/PAPATIPU RŪNANGA MANAGEMENT PLAN	Support in part	Iwi management Plans across the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā play an important role in resource management. They are an expression of rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga by mana whenua at place within their takiwā. In addition to those Iwi Management Plans developed by the Poutini Papatipu Rūnanga, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu has developed management plans (with Poutini Papatipu Rūnanga) across some settlement land within Te Tai o Poutini (for example Te Mahere Whakahaere o Te Tāwiri o Te Makō / Lake Mahinapua Management Plan). These plans have been recognised as Iwi Management Plans. As currently worded the definition of Iwi Management Plan would not recognised these Iwi Management Plans.	Retain the definition with the following amendments: IWI/PAPATIPU RŪNANGA MANAGEMENT PLAN: means a plan developed by Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and is either**: **(1)** a. Endorsed by the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu papatipu rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio; or b. In areas where the takiwā of the two rūnanga overlaps endorsed by both rūnanga; c. Which includes the following information for any site it applies to: i. a description of activities, buildings and structures, existing or proposed to be established within any development area; ii. the bulk and location of any buildings and structures; iii. how any adverse effects resulting from proposed activities, particularly at zone boundaries, will be avoided, remedied or mitigated; iv. the provision of sufficient infrastructure to service the needs of all activities proposed to be established; and v. the protection of mauri of any identified features potentially affected by any activities, buildings or structures proposed to be established. **Or** **(2) A relevant planning document recognised by Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu as the iwi authority as an Iwi Management Plan.**
53	Interpretation	MĀORI LAND	Oppose	This definition is only relevant to the Māori Purpose Zone and was intended to provide clarity on how the Zone applies should non-Māori acquire the land within the Zone. On review of the sites that are zoned Māori Purpose, it is highly unlikely that any of the sites will be sold in the future. The land tenure is irrelevant to how the zone provisions should apply and therefore the definition is unnecessary.	~~Delete the following definition:~~ ~~means:~~ ~~(a) Land owned be Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or one of their holding companies;~~ ~~(b) Land gazetted or determined by order of the Māori Land Court as Māori Land under Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;~~ ~~(c) Māori customary and Māori freehold land as defined in s4 and s129 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;~~ ~~(d) Any land where:~~ ~~i. a status declaration under the Māori Affairs Amendment Act a967 was made converting Māori freehold land to general title, and where there have been no changes of ownership since the conversion other than to an owner's bloodline successor(s); or~~ ~~ii. One or more owners are able to provide written evidence of Whakapapa to the original grantees of the land as confirmed by the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Whakapapa Unit or the Māori Land Court; or~~ ~~iii. The land is vested in a Trust constituted pursuant to Part 12 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 or a Māori incorporation constituted pursuant to Part 13 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.~~
54	Interpretation	MĀORI PURPOSE ACTIVITIES	Support	The definition incorporates the wide varieties of activities that are likely to be undertaken for Māori cultural, community and living purposes, and/or integrated Māori development. These activities also include the activities defined under Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities. The requested amendment ensures that there is no confusion that both definitions also apply when only Māori Purpose Activities is used within a provision.	Retain as notified.
55	Interpretation	PAPAKĀINGA	Support	This definition appropriately describes what a pakakāinga is.	Retain as notified

	B	C	D	E	F
56	Interpretation	PAPATIPU RŪNANGA	Support in part	The definition of Papatipu Rūnanga is defined in legalisation. The change is to ensure consistency in approach for other definitions that are from legalisation.	Amend as follows: **has the same meaning as in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (as set out below)** means the Papatipu Rūnanga of Ngāi Tahu Whānui referred to in section 9 of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu Act 1996. ~~**[Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998] http://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/1998/0097/latest/DLM429208.html?search=sw_096be8ed819ecf10_papatipu_25_se&p=1&sr=0**~~
57	Interpretation	POUTINI NGĀI TAHU	Support in part	It is important for a plan user to understand that Ngāti Waewae and Ngāti Māhaki are mana whenua and this definition aids this understanding. Therefore the inclusion of the definition is supported. However there are some activities that as the iwi authority Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu undertakes on behalf of (or with) mana whenua and the wider Ngāi Tahu Whānui has responsibility for under settlement e.g. management of Nohoanga entitlements. Many plan users do not usually understand the role Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu has within the iwi or how the objectives and policies within the plan that reference Poutini Ngāi Tahu would also apply to the activities undertaken by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. For example POU-O2 would apply to the four cultural redress lands within Te Tai Poutini. These important taonga were vested in Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (for example Lake Māhinapua section 192 of the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act) and are currently managed by Te Rūnanga (working with mana whenua). To aid the plan users, particularly those applying the relevant objectives and policies, we seek a change to the definition to include Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. This a simpler change than amending all the relevant policies to ensure that they apply to both parties. It will also create less confusion for plan users.	Amend the definition as follows: means the members of the two Ngāi Tahu hapū from the West Coast/Tai o Poutini - Ngāti Waewae and Ngāti Māhaki, **and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu as the iwi authority.**
58	Interpretation	POUTINI NGĀI TAHU ACTIVITIES	Support in part	~~The definition refers to activities where the use of land and or~~ buildings is involved. However while activities such as cultural harvest may need land for plants to grow and therefore it is technically a use of land, this is not the approach within the plan and may also create confusion for plan users. In addition the proposed plan uses several different variations of Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities, cultural activities, or cultural purposes when referring to the activities within the current definition. It also expressly refers to customary or cultural harvest e.g. the indigenous vegetation clearance rules. The requested amendment is to ensure consistency in approach, aid a plan user and enable Poutini Ngāi Tahu to undertake cultural activities and enable some activities on cultural redress land. For example the installation of a Pou Whenua on Ōtukoro Historic Reserve as a permitted activity would not be enabled without the requested changes under rule NFL-R7 and CE - R3 as it does not fit within the existing rule structure nor does the activity meet the other permitted activity rules within these chapters.	Replace Poutini Ngāi Tahu Cultural activities, cultural harvest, and Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural purposes with Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities in the relevant plan provisions and amend the definition as follows: POUTINI NGĀI TAHU ACTIVITIES means **1.** the use of land and/or buildings for traditional Māori activities and includes making and/or creating cultural goods, textiles and art, medicinal and food gathering, waka ama, events, management and activities that recognise and provide for the special relationship between Poutini Ngāi Tahu and places of cultural importance**; or** **2. Cultural harvest (which may including the clearance of vegetation), Mahinga kai, and the collection or mining of Pounamu, Aotea stone or rock; or** **3. The installation of Pou whenua on or clearance of vegetation for maintenance of cultural redress land.**

	B	C	D	E	F
59	Interpretation	RIPARIAN MARGIN	Oppose in part	The riparian margins of streams and rivers are important and their riparian margins need to be managed. Streams or Rivers with an average bed width of 3 metres or less have just as many values as those that greater then 3 metres in width.	Include the following wording to the notified definition: **d. 5 m of any stream or river with an average bed width of 3 metres or less.**
60	Interpretation	WATERBODY	Amend	Only some rivers (or parts of rivers) are zoned 'waterbody' on the maps. This is very confusing as there is no specific 'waterbody' zone chapter, only rule references to riparian margins next to waterbodies, which seems to relate to the definition of waterbodies and not the zone. We suggest the committee reconsiders areas zoned waterbody or potentially amend the definition of 'waterbody' to reflect the areas zoned. Is there anywhere in the plan that states areas like roads and waterbodies have the same zoning rules as the adjoining zone? Examples of rivers only partly being a 'waterbody' include: Taramakau River and the Grey River.	That the relationship between the definition and the zone is clarified.
61	Interpretation	WETLAND			
62	**Glossary Section**				
63	Glossary	Glossary	Support	Poutini Ngāi Tahu has worked closely with Te Poutini Plan Committee in the development of this Glossary in the context of this plan.	Retain as notified.
69	**Tangata Whenua Section**				
70	Tangata Whenua	Tangata Whenua	Support	The Tangata Whenua section in its entirety is supported (expect where changes have been requested below) as it describes who mana whenua are for Te Tai o Poutini. It highlights the values and matters that are important to Ngāi Tahu. This section has been developed with mana whenua as it is critical that only mana whenua define their own values and interests.	Retain the chapter as notified unless a change is requested below.
71	Tangata Whenua	Tangata Whenua - Te Tangata Whenua	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
72	Tangata Whenua	Poutini Ngāi Tahu and the Management of Natural Resources	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
73	Tangata Whenua	Kaitiakitanga	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
74	Tangata Whenua	Tino Rangatiratanga	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
75	Tangata Whenua	Mauri	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
76	Tangata Whenua	Mahinga kai	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
77	Tangata Whenua	Ki Uta Ki Tai	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
78	Tangata Whenua	Wāhi tapu	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
79	Tangata Whenua	Taonga	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.
80	Tangata Whenua	Resources of Significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Support	As per reason above for Tangata Whenua.	Retain notified version.

	B	C	D	E	F
81	Tangata Whenua	Treaty Settlement Requirements	Support in part	The Ngāi Tahu Settlement included redress land. Along with the Statutory Acknowledgements and Nohoanga entitlements there are four sites within Te Tai Poutini that are cultural redress land from settlement. The changes sought seek to include these lands and their importance to Ngāi Tahu.	Retain with the following changes in the Treaty Settlement Requirements section: These include rights in relation to the management of specified significant areas (statutory acknowledgement areas**, cultural redress lands** and Nohoanga). And include the following new section: **Cultural redress lands** **Cultural redress lands were returned to Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu ownership and are important for cultural, mahinga kai or conservation purposes (Part 11, Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998).** **Cultural redress lands provided in Te Tai o Poutini / West Coast are as follows:** • **Otukoro Iti** • **Lake Moeraki Reserve** • **Lake Mahinapua** • **Motutapu**
82	Tangata Whenua	Statutory Acknowledgements	Support in part	The Ngāi Tahu Settlement includes statutory acknowledge areas and it is important that the values associated with them are recognised. Pokeka Environmental, while in its early stages, will be the environmental entity that will be the resource management agent for both Te Rūnanga o Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio.	Retain with the Statutory Acknowledgements section with the following amendments to the final paragraph: ...The Councils will forward **copies, and seek** advice **and recommendations for** ~~of~~ all resource consent applications which may affect a statutory acknowledgement to Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and **Pokeka Poutini Environmental, as the resource management agent of** Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

	B	C	D	E	F
83	Tangata Whenua	Nohoanga	Support in part	We are supportive of the listing of the Nohoanga entitlements and how they are used. Section 256 of the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 outlines that these entitlements are for members of Ngāi Tahu Whānui. The change sought reflects this provision within the act. Not all entitlements within the Tai Poutini have been listed within the plan nor spelt correctly, the additional amendments are reflective of this.	retain with the following amendment: Nohoanga - Nohoanga entitlements provide a right of seasonal occupation and use for Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Ngai Tahu** whānui of specified areas of Crown owned land near water bodies for harvest of natural resources (sections 255 to 268, Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998). Nohoanga entitlements provided in TeTai o Poutini/West Coast are in the following locations: •Cascade River •Karangarua River •Lady Lake •Lake Brunner/Moana •Lake Haupiri •Lake Kaniere •Mahitahi River •Mikonui River •Ōkarito •Waiatoto River •Punakaiki River •**Pororari River** •Taramakau River •~~**Waiata**~~ **Waita** River and Māori Lakes •Waiatoto Lagoon
84	Tangata Whenua	Hapū and Iwi Planning Documents	Support in part	Along with the Pounamu Management Plans there are Iwi Management Plans for some cultural redress land that also apply to Te Tai o Poutini/West Coast, which should be referenced. For consistency with the definitions section, we seek that the heading is changed to 'Iwi/Papatipu Runanga Management Planning Documents' from 'Hapū and Iwi Planning Documents'.	Retain with the following amendments: Amend the heading from ~~Hapu and Iwi Planning Documents~~ to **Iwi/Papatipu Runanga Management Planning Documents**' ... Both Ngāti M~~a~~**ā**haki o Makaawhio and Ngāti Waewae have prepared Pounamu Management Plans which have been recognised by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu as planning documents. **Other planning documents that have been recognised as an Iwi Management Plan by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu include Te Mahaere Whakahaere o Te Tāwhiri a Te Makō: Lake Māhinapua Management Plan.** These iwi management plans have been taken into account in this Plan through participation of Poutini Ngāi Tahu representatives in development of the Plan provisions.
85	Tangata Whenua	Mana Whakahono a Rohe Agreements	Support in part	This section recognises the Mana Whakahono Agreement between Poutini Ngāi Tahu and the West Coast Regional Council. It is important that the plan recognises this agreement and key sections that apply. The Agreement is between the West Coast Regional Council, the Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga and also Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu. Amend the wording in the first sentence to make this clear.	Retain with the following amendment to sentence one: ~~The West Coast Regional Council has a Mana Whakahono a Rohe agreement with Poutini Ngai Tahu~~. **There is a Mana Whakahono a Rohe agreement between the West Coast Regional Council, the Poutini Ngai Tahu Runanga and Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu.**
86	**PART 2 - DISTRICT WIDE MATTERS Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
87	**Strategic Direction Section**				
88	Strategic Direction	CR - O1	Support	It is important to build a resilient community that is able to adapt to changes as a result of climate change	Retain as notified
89	Strategic Direction	CR - O2	Support in part	It is important to enable and protect the function and resilience of critical infrastructure, but this will not necessarily mean such infrastructure will remain in the same location it is currently. Due to climate change some infrastructure may need to be moved to protect its function. While this was likely the intent of the proposed objective it is not clear and could lead to outcomes where critical infrastructure is not moved due to interpretation of the objective.	Retain with the following amendments: To enable and protect the continued function and resilience of critical infrastructure and connections **but not necessarily in the same location** and facilitate their quick recovery from adverse events. And any changes or additions required within the infrastructure chapter to reflect this objective.
90	Strategic Direction	MIN - O5	Support	Pounamu is an important taonga for Ngāi Tahu, the wording of the Objective is supported however there is no Pounamu and Aotea Management Area overlays described in the relationship between spatial layers section of the proposed plan. See submission point on overlays above (Row 107) for suggested wording.	Retain objective as worded but add a description of the overlays in the relevant part of the plan.
91	Strategic Direction	MIN - O6	Support in part	We generally support the objective but seek that values, such as cultural landscapes, are included as they are also of importance to the cultural traditions, history or identity of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and not covered by the resources and taonga listed in (a)(i).	Retain with the following amendments: To: (a) Avoid, remedy or mitigate the adverse effects of mineral extraction activities on the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini's significant natural and cultural features, sites **and** heritage, and amenity values, including: (i) Poutini Ngāi Tahu **values,** cultural resources and taonga including sites and areas of significant to Māori identified in Schedule Three; (ii) Areas of significant indigenous vegetation, significant indigenous fauna habitat and protected native fauna; .....
92	Strategic Direction	NENV			
93	Strategic Direction	Natural Environment			
94	Strategic Direction	Natural Environment Strategic Objectives			
95	Strategic Direction	NENV- O1	Support	This objective recognises the importance of all aspects of the natural environment to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Retain as notified
96	Strategic Direction	NENV- O2	Support in part	It is important for Poutini Ngāi Tahu to maintain their relationship with the natural environment including their ability to exercise kaitiakitanga and tino rangatiratanga.	Retain with amendments as follows: To ensure that the rights, interest**, ~~and~~** values **and connection** of Poutini Ngāi Tahu to natural environment areas and features are protected and provided for…
97	Strategic Direction	NENV - O3			
98	Strategic Direction	NENV - O4	Support	The objective provides a balance between protection of important environment areas and sustainable management of the remaining areas.	Retain as notified
99	Strategic Direction	POU - Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Support	This section sets out at key matters, rights, interests and values that relate to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and how they should be read with other parts of the plan.	Retain the Objectives and Policies within this chapter as notified unless a change is requested below
100	Strategic Direction	POU - O1	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
101	Strategic Direction	POU - O2	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
102	Strategic Direction	POU - O3	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
103	Strategic Direction	POU - O4	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified

	B	C	D	E	F
104	Strategic Direction	Poutini Ngāi Tahu Strategic Policies			
105	Strategic Direction	POU - P1	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
106	Strategic Direction	POU - P2	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
107	Strategic Direction	POU - P3	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
108	Strategic Direction	POU - P4	Support in part	Enabling Papakāinga throughout the te tai o poutini region and not just within settlements is important to ensure the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with their ancestral land continues. This is also reflected in the provisions of the plan where Papakāinga is enabled in areas outside of settlements. As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point. An amendment is required to reference Māori purpose activities consistently throughout the plan.	Retain as notified with the following amendments: Provide for papakāinga, marae and Māori ~~cultural~~ **purpose** activities to be established **on Poutini Ngāi Tahu land and** throughout the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini ~~settlements and on Poutini Ngāi Tahu land.~~
109	Strategic Direction	POU - P5	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
110	Strategic Direction	POU - P6	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
111	Strategic Direction	POU - P7	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
112	Strategic Direction	POU - P8	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
113	Strategic Direction	POU - P9	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
114	Strategic Direction	POU - P10	Support	As per reason within Pou - Poutini Ngāi Tahu submission point.	Retain as notified
115	Strategic Direction	TRM			
116	Strategic Direction	Tourism			
117	Strategic Direction	Tourism Strategic Objective			
118	Strategic Direction	TRM - O1	Support in part	Given the significance of tourism to Te Tai o Poutini economy it is important that it is enabled while managing any adverse effects on the environment. For clarity we suggest amendments to make to clear that not all aspects of the objective a required in all circumstances. The change from cultural values to Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values is as per an earlier submission point regarding the Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values.	Retain as notified with the following amendments: To recognise the significance of tourism to the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini economy by providing for sustainable tourism development while managing the adverse effects on the environment, communities and infrastructure. This includes**,** **for example**: 1. Supporting the development of visitor facilities and accommodation within and near existing settlements and communities and on public conservation land where appropriate; 2. Supporting the development of cycling and walking connections between tourism sites; 3. Providing for the development, maintenance and upgrading of supporting infrastructure; 4. Ensuring that visitor facilities are connected to existing services and infrastructure; 5. Managing the development and expansion of visitor activities and services so that the natural and **Poutini Ngāi Tahu** ~~**cultural**~~ values, amenity and character of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini and its communities are maintained; 6. Promoting a sustainable approach to tourism and minimising the adverse effects, and in particular cumulative adverse effects, of visitor activities and services on **Poutini Ngāi Tahu** ~~**cultural**~~ values and wāhi tapu, natural values, amenity and landscape; 7. Supporting Ngāti Waewae and Ngāti Māhaki ~~**o Makaawhio**~~ to exercise kaitiakitanga, and provide education about the cultural importance of maunga, other landforms, taonga and wāhi tapu to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and
119	Strategic Direction	UFD			

	B	C	D	E	F
120	Strategic Direction	Urban form and development			
121	Strategic Direction	Urban Form and Development Strategic Objective			
122	Strategic Direction	UFD - O1	Support in part	Poutini Ngāi Tahu values need to be identified, maintained, and enhanced when considered appropriate to do by Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The while not explicitly listing Poutini Ngāi Tahu values does have include values (clause 2) and enhance the distinctive character (clause 10). This is mainly done through the design guidelines in appendix 3 and referred to within the rules for town centres. However the application of this objective and the guidelines within the rules is not consistent and could lead to not only undermining Poutini Ngāi Tahu values (which are included within the guidelines) but this objective.	Ensure that Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are considered as part of the Urban Environment either by including in this Objective and then into the urban zoning provisions including the inclusion of Poutini Ngāi Tahu values as a matter for consideration for controlled and restricted discretionary activities and ensuring that the guidelines are adequately used within the urban zone rules to give full effect to this objective.
123	**Energy Infrastructure and Transport Section**				
124	Energy Infrastructure and Transport	Energy Infrastructure and Transport			
125	**Energy Section**				
126	Energy	ENG - P4	Oppose in part	The potential effects of an activity on Poutini Ngāi Tahu is not just at particular sites. The wording in clause (a) implies that it is just sites that need protection, however Schedule Three not only lists sites but areas. In addition, proposed Pou - O3 and Pou - P3 recognise the importance of and seeks to protect cultural landscapes. While this policy as notified offers some protection to outstanding landscapes it does not offer the same protection to cultural landscapes as required by other plan provisions.	Amend to include the following wording: "Minimise adverse effects on communities and the environment from energy activities by: a. Having regard to the values associated with areas identified as having significant environmental values, urban amenity, areas of high recreational value, outstanding and high natural character areas, outstanding landscapes and features, Poutini Ngāi Tahu **sites, areas and cultural landscapes,** and heritage sites, and significant natural areas; b. Implementing industry best management practices around electrical safe distances; c. Maintaining ongoing access to grid and distribution elements and structures for maintenance and upgrading works; and d. Avoiding exposure to health and safety risks.
127	Energy	ENG - P5			
128	Energy	ENG - P6			
129	Energy	ENG - P7			
130	Energy	ENG - P8	Amend	The policy refers to the mitigating or avoiding effects on sites and areas within the 'Schedules', however not all the schedules relate to areas that have values that need to be protected (for example, Schedules 9 and 10 relate to mining).	Amend Policy references to 'Schedules' to be specifically to '**Schedules 1-8**' .
131	Energy	ENG - R7	Amend	Typo mistake	(2)(iii)(b) height spelt incorrectly.
132	Energy	ENG - R8			
133	Energy	ENG - R9			
134	Energy	ENG - R10			
135	Energy	Restricted Discretionary Activities			

	B	C	D	E	F
136	Energy	ENG - R11	Oppose in part	As per the submission point on Appendix 10, the proposed plan does not adequately alert plan users that other archaeological sites (other than those listed in schedule one) may be in the area and further consideration may be needed. Amendments are proposed to specifically reference Appendix 10.	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: g. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters **and sites listed in Appendix 10** .
137	Energy	ENG - R12	Oppose in part	As per the submission point on Appendix 10, the proposed plan does not adequately alert plan users that other archaeological sites (other than those listed in schedule one) may be in the area and further consideration may be needed. Amendments are proposed to specifically reference Appendix 10.	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: g. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters **and sites listed in Appendix 10** .
138	Energy	ENG - R13	Oppose in part	As per the submission point on Appendix 10, the proposed plan does not adequately alert plan users that other archaeological sites (other than those listed in schedule one) may be in the area and further consideration may be needed. Amendments are proposed to specifically reference Appendix 10.	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: g. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters **and sites listed in Appendix 10** .
139	Energy	ENG - R14	Oppose in part	As per the submission point on Appendix 10, the proposed plan does not adequately alert plan users that other archaeological sites (other than those listed in schedule one) may be in the area and further consideration may be needed. Amendments are proposed to specifically reference Appendix 10.	Include the following matter for discretion to the rule: g. The degree to which the proposed activity will cause significant adverse effects on Overlay Chapter matters **and sites listed in Appendix 10** .
140	**Infrastructure Section**				
141	Infrastructure	INF - O5	Support in part	A minor change to clarify that effects on the environment include Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and to be consistent with INF-P2.	The adverse effects of infrastructure on the environment are minimised, while recognising: a. the functional and operational needs of infrastructure; b. **Poutini Ngāi Tahu requirements for discharge of wastewater to land**; and **c.** that positive effects of infrastructure may be realised locally, regionally, or nationally.
142	Infrastructure	Infrastructure Policies			
143	Infrastructure	INF - P1			
144	Infrastructure	INF - P2	Support	It is culturally offensive to discharge wastewater to water. This policy at clause (c) supports the requirement for land based treatment for wastewater as part of the design and location of utilities and infrastructure.	Retain as notified.
145	Infrastructure	INF - P3			
146	Infrastructure	INF - P4		It is culturally offensive to discharge wastewater to water. This policy at clause (e) supports the requirement for land based treatment for wastewater as part of the design and location of subdivision and development.	Retain as notified
147	Infrastructure	INF - P5	Support in part	Stormwater discharge in the main centres (industrial areas and urban areas) where there is a reticulated network can discharge many contaminants into waterways and coast affecting kaimoana/mahinga kai areas. This is also a compliance risk for Councils/Three waters entity who must comply with Regional Council consents and Auditing requirements for stormwater management. Adding treatment to the policy provides for Poutini Ngāi Tahu values as well as safeguards the community wellbeing.	Minimise the effect of stormwater run-off associated with development activity, including requirements for onsite detention **and treatment**, upgrades to pump networks and roadside drainage networks where necessary, to reduce flooding risk to roads and property.

	B	C	D	E	F
148	Infrastructure	INF - P6			
149	Infrastructure	Infrastructure Rules			
150	Infrastructure	Permitted Activities			
151	Infrastructure	INF - R1			
152	Infrastructure	INF - R2	Support in part	Stormwater discharge in the main centres (industrial areas and urban areas) where there is a reticulated network can discharge many contaminants into waterways and coast affecting kaimoana/mahinga kai areas. This is also a compliance risk for Councils/Three waters entity who must comply with Regional Council consents and Auditing requirements for stormwater management. This Advice Note clarifies that if the proposed activity will not be able to be treated by the network the responsibility is on the activity and not the network owner.	INF-R2 Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. The building is serviced by, and capacity exists within the reticulated water supply, wastewater or stormwater networks **Advice Note: Capacity for the purpose of this rule includes volume and the ability for the network to control the amount of water-borne contaminants, litter and sediments as set out in the consents for the network.**
153	Infrastructure	INF - R21	Support	It is culturally offensive to discharge wastewater to water. The requirement for a land based effluent/disposal system is supported.	Retain as notified
154	Infrastructure	INF - R22			
155	Infrastructure	INF - R23			
156	Infrastructure	Discretionary Activities			
157	Infrastructure	INF - R24	Support in part	Providing a rule structure where new community wastewater systems is considered as a discretionary activity is supported. However it is culturally offensive to discharge wastewater to water and would be fit within the provision of this chapter. Where the discharge of wastewater to water is part of the system it should be a non-complying activity.	Amend the rule as follows : Activity Status Discretionary **where the discharge of wastewater is to land** and insert a new **non-complying rule** for those systems that discharge wastewater to water
168	**Hazardous Substances and Natural Hazard Sections**				
169	Hazardous Substances	HS - P1			
170	Hazardous Substances	HS - P2	Oppose in part	Major Hazard facilities should not only be located away form the locations currently listed in this policy but also surface water, given the importance of water to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and in keeping with the concept and principle of Te Mana o te Wai.	Amend the policy wording as follows: Ensure that new or expanded major hazard facilities are located away from natural, historic and cultural overlay areas, **surface water** and away from locations that are subject to significant natural hazards, where practicable, taking into account the operational and functional needs of activities to locate in these areas.
171	Natural Hazards	NH - O4	Support in part	The intent of the objective is supported however as notified it is difficult to read and understand.	Reword the objective as follows: To ensure the role ~~**of hazard mitigation**~~ played by natural features **in hazard mitigation** that minimises **the** impact of hazards**,** including wetland and dunes**,** is recognised and protected.
172	Natural Hazards	Rules - Land Instability Overlay			
173	Natural Hazards	Restricted Discretionary Activities			

	B	C	D	E	F
174	Natural Hazards	NH - R33	Oppose in part	A number of SASMs are within or near a land instability layer. Building within this layer may also cause damage to these sites differently to the damage caused to property.	Include the following wording: .... (b) Requirements for geotechnical certification that subject to those measures specified: i. The proposed building or structure will not be likely to be subject to damage from slope instability during its useful life; and ii. The proposed works will not be likely to result in or contribute to damage to any adjoining or downslope property **or a Site or Area of Significance to Māori listed in schedule three** within or adjoining the natural hazard overlay – land instability alert.
175	**HCV - Historical and Cultural Values Section**				
176	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values			
177	**Historic Heritage Section**				
178	Historic Heritage	HH			
179	Historic Heritage	Historic Heritage			
180	Historic Heritage	Overview	Oppose in part	As notified the overview gives plan users the impression that the only things of historic heritage value as buildings or colonial history. Yet the definition of historic heritage (in the e- plan and RMA) is not limited to these things only. The changes sort are to clarify for the plan user that all the schedules contribute to the historic heritage of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini, that the objectives and polices within this chapter may also apply to the other chapters even if the site is not also listed in schedule one and are important to the all parts of the community not just one section, as could be interpreted by the notified version	Include the following changes to paragraphs 5 and 8: Historic Heritage items are listed in Schedule One, **Schedule two and Schedule Three. Schedule One predominately covers the built and colonial heritage and also** ~~**this schedule also**~~ identifies if there are any interior elements of a heritage building that are also protected. **Schedule Two covers important notable and heritage trees to the community and Schedule Three reflects Poutini Ngāi Tahu heritage.** Historic areas area also identified ..... Where a site is scheduled in multiple locations, the provisions of all chapters must be considered. **Some objectives and policies of this chapter also apply to sites list only in schedule two or three.**

	B	C	D	E	F
				We are concerned with the way the NZAA sites of Māori origin are referred to in this 'Overview' section, as plan readers may think that these sites are not as important as other archaeological sites. The changes sort are to clarify why these sites are currently included in Appendix 10 and not in Schedule One.	Include the following changes or changes to this affect to paragraph 7: Archaeological sites.... are protected under Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014, archaeological sites **predominately related to European colonial history** of particular significance to the community on the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini are included in Schedule One and the Historic Heritage rules also apply to these archaeological sites. **The archaeological sites listed in Schedule One, while an important part of the history of the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini are not the full list**. **Alongside this, the New Zealand Archaeological Association has identified a list of archaeological sites of Māori origin. Further investigation is required to ensure the exact spatial location and extent of some of these sites, therefore these** sites are included in Appendix Ten for information **and awareness to plan users, particularly resource consent applicants, of the increased likelihood of discovering archaeological material of Māori origin in the vicinity of these areas. Appendix 10 will be mapped and included as an 'Alert Layer' on the e-plan maps. The Councils will continue to work with both Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and Poutini Ngāi Tahu over the next ten years to ensure that the archaeological sites of Māori origin are accurately mapped before being considered for inclusion in Schedule One via a plan change.**
181	Historic Heritage	Overview	Oppose in part		Historic heritage and archaeological sites are also important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu **for values other than Historic heritage.** Some of ....
182	Historic Heritage	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Oppose in part	See reasons above in Historic Heritage overview submission point, regarding NZAA sites of Māori origin.	Include the following wording: …. •Notable Trees - the Notable Trees Chapter contains the provisions in relation to the trees identified **~~in~~Schedule Two ~~in~~ in Schedule Two** … •Appendix Ten - This appendix contains NZAA listed archaeological sites of Māori origin. The exact spatial location and extent of these sites has not yet been clearly identified but they are included in this appendix for information purposes **and are a matter for consideration where resource consent is required for an activity that may impact on an archaeological site. Appendix 10 will be mapped and included as an "Alert Layer' in the e-planning maps.** Like all archaeological sites, these **sites** are protected under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.
183	Historic Heritage	Other relevant Statutory Provisions	Oppose in part	See reasons above in Historic Heritage overview submission point	Included the following wording: ...If you discover a previously unknown archaeological site (for example, when you are undertaking earthworks) you must stop any work that could affect the site and contact HNZPT for advice on how to proceed. If there are **~~human remains~~ kōiwi or taonga** revealed, then the Accidental Discovery Protocol in Appendix **~~Five~~ Four** must be followed and if any artefacts are found they must be handed over to the Ministry for Culture and Heritage.
184	Historic Heritage	Historic Heritage Objectives			

	B	C	D	E	F
185	Historic Heritage	HH - O1	Support	Historic Heritage contributes to a community's sense of identity and knowledge of where it comes from. This is applicable to both colonial and Poutini Ngāi Tahu history.	Retain as notified
186	Historic Heritage	HH - O2			
187	Historic Heritage	HH - O3	Support	The wording of this objective applies equally to both colonial and Poutini Ngāi Tahu history.	Retain as notified
188	Historic Heritage	HH - O4	Support	It is important to recognise that to protect historic heritage that it may need to be moved (where appropriate) due to climate change and natural hazards.	Retain as notified
189	Historic Heritage	Historic Heritage Policies			
190	Historic Heritage	HH - P1			
191	Historic Heritage	HH - P2	Support	Poutini Ngāi Tahu have knowledge of the buildings, features, place and sites that relate to their historic heritage. Only by councils working closely in partnership with mana whenua will these important historical places be able to be identified.	Retain as notified
192	Historic Heritage	HH - P3			
193	Historic Heritage	HH - P4			
194	Historic Heritage	HH - P5			
195	Historic Heritage	HH - P6	Oppose in part	This policy covers what should be considered when considering proposals for relocation of historic heritage items. The amendments sought relates to including the impacts on Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter of consideration also as these values could be impacted also.	Include the following wording: When considering proposals for relocation or repositioning of historic heritage items **or sites** identified in Schedule One, the following matters shall be considered: ... **h. The impacts on Poutini Ngai Tahu values on any item, site or area of significance to Māori**
196	Historic Heritage	HH - P7			
197	Historic Heritage	HH - P8			
198	Historic Heritage	HH - P9	Support	As indicated above in the overview submission point, NZAA sites of Māori origin are as important as the colonial NZAA sites. This policy enables these sites to be included in the plan as those in Schedule One as further investigations occur to ensure they are accurately mapped.	Retain as notified
199					
200	Historic Heritage	Historic Heritage Rules			
201	Historic Heritage	HH - R6			
202	Historic Heritage	HH - R7	Oppose in part	Relocating or repositioning of a historic heritage item and associated earthworks could also impact on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values. The discretions as notified do not allow these values to be considered as part of a resource consent application. This is linked to submission point on HH-P6.	Include the following discretions to listed in HH-R7: f. **Impacts of the activity on the cultural values on any site or area of significance to Māori; and Implementation of any advice received from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga on ways to manage the effects on cultural values of the proposed maintenance works.**
203	**Notable Trees Section**				
204	Notable Trees	TREE - O1			
205	Notable Trees	TREE - O2	Support	It is important that tino rangatiratanga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu is provided for in the management of trees of value to Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Retain as notified
206	Notable Trees	TREE - O3			
207	Notable Trees	Notable Tree Policies			
208	Notable Trees	TREE - P1			

	B	C	D	E	F
209	Notable Trees	TREE - P2			
210	Notable Trees	TREE - P3	Support	It is important that tino rangatiratanga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu is provided for in the management of trees of value to Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Retain as notified
211	Notable Trees	TREE - P4			
212	Notable Trees	TREE - P5	Support	Clause (b) links to TREE-O2 enabling Poutini Ngāi Tahu to be involved in any outcomes	Retain as notified
213	**Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Section**				
214	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM			
215	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Chapter including all objectives, policies and rules	Support	It is important to Poutini Ngai Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship. Poutini Ngāi Tahu has worked closely with the Te Poutini Plan Committee in the development of this chapter.	Retain the objectives, policies and rules within this chapter as notified, expect where changes have been requested to an objective, policy or rule below.
216	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Overview	Support in part	Under the Ngāi Tahu (Pounamu Vesting) Act 1997, pounamu is owned by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu. The change sought reflects this.	Amend as follows: Pounamu and Aotea management areas. Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by ~~**Poutini**~~ **Te Rūnanga** o Ngāi Tahu.
217	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Objectives	Support		
218	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P3	Amend	Policy needs to amended to also include accidentally discovered taonga.	Upon accidental discovery of kōiwi (skeletal remains)**, ~~or~~ urupā and/or taonga,** ensure that the Accidental Discovery Protocol in Appendix Four is followed.
219	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Permitted Activities	Support in part	The SASM rules take a tiered approach to recognise that there are activities that can be undertaken on some sites or areas without compromising their values. This approach is still supported. However, when drafting the permitted activity rules SASM-R1 to SASM-R6, an artificial grouping of some of the significant sites and areas was created via the use of the categories tahi, rua, toru and wha by the TTPP planners to try and simplify how the sites and areas were listed in each permitted activity rule. Although the intention was to provide clarity, we are opposed to this approach as these categories have implied a hierarchy to plan users around the SASM sites which was not intended and is not actually the case. We seek that the way the SASMs are referenced in rules SAM-R1 to SASM-R6 is consequently amended to reduce any artificial hierarchy inference. Instead of listing some sites and then artificially grouping other sites via numbered categories, we seek that a table is inserted into each rule which contains all of the particular SASMs that are relevant to that rule and that the use of the numbered categories tahi, rua, toru and wha is consequently removed from the rules and from Schedule 3.	See specific changes requested below for each rule. We are seeking that a separate table is created for each rule and is embedded within the relevant rule. In addition remove the first reference to the words '~~Sites and Areas in Schedule Three~~ ' ; from the rule headings for Rules SASM-R1, SASM-R2, SASM-R3, SASM-R4, SASM-R5, SASM-R6 since we are requesting tables which sit within each rule and hence reference to Schedule Three in these rule headings is no longer required.

	B	C	D	E	F
220	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R1	Support in part	See reason above for SASM permitted activity rules re: categories. In addition, we seek the removal of SASM22 Okari Lagoon from this rule given this site is a waterway and cannot be grazed.	~~Amend activity standard 1 of SASM-R1 as follows:~~ 1. Where the activity is not on the following Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori as identified in **Table SASM-R1 below**: ~~a. SASM 22 Ō.kari Lagoon; SASM 41 Kotorepi (Nine Mile); SASM 55 Māwhera Burial Cave Site; SASM 81 Takataka Islands; SASM 84 Knoll Point; SASM 127 Ulipa; SASM 133 No. 19 Ōkārito Native Reserve; SASM 135 Ōkārito (No. 18 Kaomaru Native Reserve); SASM 168 No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve; or SASM 207 Awawhata Reserve at River Mouth.~~ **[A copy of the requested Table SASM-R1 to be inserted into Rule SASM-R1 is attached to this submission in Appendix 1.]**
221	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Support in part	See reason above for SASM permitted activity rules re: categories. In addition, we seek the removal of SASM17 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve from this rule as we consider that minor earthworks can occur on this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu Rūnanga.	Amend activity standard 2 of SASM-R2 to read as follows: 2. In relation to standards ii., iii. and iv. these earthworks are not undertaken at the following Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in Table SASM –R2 below Schedule Three except with the written approval from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga which is provided to the relevant District Council at least 10 working days prior to the activity commencing: i. SASM 17 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve; SASM 41 Kotorepi (Nine Mile); SASM 54 Motutapu; SASM 55 Māwhera Burial Cave Site; SASM 81 Takataka Islands; SASM 84 Knoll Point; SASM 110 Māhinapua; SASM 127 Ulipa; SASM 130 Whataroa Native Reserves Secs 21; SASM 133 No. 19 Ōkārito Native Reserve; SASM 135 Ōkārito (No. 18 Kaomaru Native Reserve); SASM 155 Hunts Beach Māori Reserve; SASM 157 No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve; SASM 162 Heretaniwha; SASM 165 No 7.
222	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R3	Support in part	See reason above for SASM permitted activity rules re: categories.	1. In relation to the Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in **Table SASM-R3 below** ~~Schedule Three identified in 2. below~~: .... ~~2. SASM41 ... SASM170 Porangirangi to Mahitahi~~. **[A copy of the**
223	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R4	Support in part	In addition, we seek the removal of SASM 8 Mokihinui Native Reserve, SASM 22 Ōkari Lagoon, SASM 47 Māwheranui Native Reserve, SASM 102 No.24 Hokitika Native Reserve and SASM197 Ōkuru from this rule as we consider that indigenous vegetation	1. The activity does not occur on the following Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in **Table SASM-R4 below** ~~Schedule Three~~, except with the written approval from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga which is provided to the relevant District Council at least 10
224	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R5	Support in part	See reason above for SASM permitted activity rules re: categories.	Amend activity standard 3 of SASM-R5 as follows: 3. On the following Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three these only occur with the written approval from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga that is provided to the relevant District Council at least 10 working days prior to the activities commencing **on all sites listed in Table SASM-R5 below.** ~~i. and ii. All sites identified in Category Tahi...and SASM 205 No. 2 Waiototo Native Reserve.~~**[A copy of the requested Table SASM-R5 to be inserted into Rule SASM-R5 is attached to this submission in Appendix 1.]**
225	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	Support in part	seek the removal of SASM4 Karamea (township) Native Reserve, SASM7 No. 47 Kongahu Native Reserve, SASM8 Mokihinui Native Reserve, SASM9 Waimangaroa Native Reserve, SASM14 (A & B), SASM22 Ōkari Lagoon, SASM47 Māwheranui Native Reserve, SASM51 No. 34 Kōtukuwhakaoko Native Reserve, SASM66 No. 33 Kaiata Native Reserve, SASM 102 No.24 Hokitika Native Reserve and	1. The activity does not occur on the following Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in **Table SASM-R6A below** ~~Schedule Three~~, except with written approval from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga which is provided to the relevant District Council at least 10 working days prior to the activity commencing~~;~~: ~~**i. All sites identified in Category Tahi (1), Category Rua (2), Category Toru**~~

	B	C	D	E	F
226	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	Support in part	We support this provision as it provides protection for aotea and pounamu without being onerous. However, we request that subsection 2(i) is amended to correctly reflect the Ngāi Tahu (Pounamu Vesting) Act 1997. Seek activity status where compliance not achieved with Standard 2 is amended from Prohibited to Discretionary.	Amends as follows: 2. In relation to extraction of Pounamu: i. Any extraction of Pounamu is only undertaken by **Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu,** Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or their authorised representatives or contractors; Amend as follows: Activity status where compliance not achieved: Prohibited where Standard 1 or 2 is not complied with, Discretionary where Standard **2 or** 3 is not complied with.
227	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R8	Support	Provides protection for the aotea resource.	Retain as notified
228	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R9	Support in part	For consistency with the permitted activity rules above, we seek that the list of sites is turned into a table and reference to Schedule Three is no longer required in the rule heading. In addition, we seek the addition of SASM 62- No. 31 Māwhera Native Reserve to the list in activity standard 1 of Rule SASM-R9. We consider the activities can also occur within this area without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu Rūnanga.	Amend rule heading as follows: Maintenance, Repair and Upgrading of Network Utility Structures on or within Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori ~~identified in Schedule Three~~. Amend activity standard 1 of Rule SASM-R9 as follows: 1. The activity occurs in the following Sites and Areas of Significance to Mā~~o~~ri as identified **in Table SASM-R9 below** ~~in Schedule Three~~. ~~i. SASM 10 Kawatiri Pa... xvii SASM 197 Okuru.~~ **(A copy of requested Table SASM-R9 to be inserted into Rule SASM-R9 is attached to this submission in Appendix 1.)**
229	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Controlled Activities	Support in part	Due to amendments requested for other SASM rules which now refer to a specific table number ensure it is clear that the complete list of SASM sites in Schedule Three apply to this rule.	Wording to make it clear that all sites in the complete/full Schedule Three apply to this rule
230	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R10	Support	Due to amendments requested for other SASM rules which now refer to a specific table number ensure it is clear that the complete list of SASM sites in Schedule Three apply to this rule.	Wording to make it clear that all sites in the complete/full Schedule Three apply to this rule
231	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Discretionary Activities			
232	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Support in part	As a consequential amendment, we seek that the Rule title is amended to also reference Mineral Extraction of Pounamu.	Amend Rule title as follows: Farm Quarries**,** ~~and~~ Mineral Extraction **Activities and Extraction of Pounamu Activities** within the ....
233	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Support in part	For condition 1, see reason above in permitted activities SASM rules re: categories. Due to amendments requested for other SASM rules which now refer to a specific table number within the rule, it should be made clear that the complete list of SASM sites in Schedule Three applies to condition 3 in this rule. This is a consequential change.	Amend Rule SASM-R12 as follows: 1. No earthworks or structures are located on the upper slopes, ridgelines or peaks of ancestral maunga identified in **Table SASM-R6B below** ~~**Category Toru (3)** in Schedule Three~~. 2. This is not Mineral Extraction subject to Rule SASM - R1**5**~~4~~; and 3. This will not result in the destruction of a Site or Area of significance to Māori **listed in Schedule Three. (A copy of requested Table SASM-R6B is attached to this submission in Appendix 1).**
234	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Support in part	For condition 1, see reason above in permitted activities SASM rules re: categories.	Amend Rule SASM-R13 as follows: 1. There are not new structures on the upper slopes, ridgelines or peaks of ancestral maunga identified in **Table SASM-R6B below** ~~**Category Toru (3)** in Schedule Three~~. (A copy of requested Table SASM-R6B is attached to this submission in Appendix 1).
235	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14			
236	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Non-complying Activities			

	B	C	D	E	F
237	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Amend	Amend typo in the heading and include reference to Schedule 3. Request that activity status is dropped from non-complying to discretionary after discussions with Mining Sector. Seek retention of the requirement for notification to the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Change Activity Status from ~~Non-complying~~ to **Discretionary**. Mineral Extraction ~~by~~ other than by Poutini Ngai Tahu in Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori **in Schedule Three**.
238	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R16	Support	Support the minor amendment process for this rule. Note submission point in the definitions section around terms within this rule.	Retain as changed by the minor amendment process
239	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Support	support the minor amendment process for this rule. Note submission point in the definitions section around terms within this rule	Retain as changed by the minor amendment process
240	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R18	Support	Support the minor amendment process for this rule.	Retain as changed by the minor amendment process
241	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Prohibited Activities			
242	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R19	Amend	Request removing the reference to mineral extraction of pounamu in this rule after discussions with the Mining Sector. Concerns were raised about the accidental disturbance of pounamu within the overlay area which would be hard to prevent. Any pounamu disturbed would be returned to Ngai Tahu as the legal owners of pounamu. Maintain rule for aotea to provides protection for aotea.	Amend Rule heading as follows: Mineral extraction or Fossicking of Aotea ~~or Mineral Extraction of Pounamu~~ by anyone other than Poutini Ngai Tahu in the Pounamu-Aotea Overlay area not meeting Rule SASM-R7 **or Rule SASM-R8**.
243	**Natural Environment Values Section**				
244	**Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Section**				
245	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Strategic Objectives	Oppose in part	There are objectives and policies within the Poutini Ngāi Tahu Strategic section that relate directly to this chapter for example the provisions regarding mahinga kai and cultural harvest in POU O2 and Pou P5.	Include the following wording: ….. the Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Chapter. The Natural Environment, **Poutini Ngāi Tahu,** Mineral Extraction and Connections and Resilience Strategic Objectives are particularly relevant.
246	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Wetlands on the West Coast			
247	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Objectives			
248	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO- O3	Support	It is important that Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu are able to exercise tino rangatiratanga on their land.	Retain as notified
249	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO- O4	Support	The maintenance of a diverse indigenous ecosystem enables Poutini Ngāi Tahu to continue to undertake their cultural traditions particularly in relation to mahinga kai and cultural uses of materials.	Retain as notified
250	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Policies			
251	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P1			
252	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P2	Support	It is important that Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu are able to undertake tino rangatiratanga on their land and that cultural purpose activities are enabled. See submission point above regarding interpretations, this is a consequential amendment.	Retain as notified with the following amendment: ... b. It is for ~~a~~ Poutini Ngāi Tahu **activities ~~cultural purpose~~**

	B	C	D	E	F
253	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P3	Support	The policy enables Poutini Ngāi Tahu to exercise their cultural rights and responsibilities. Connections and ecological corridors are important to support indigenous biodiversity.	Retain as notified
254	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P4			
255	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P5	Support in part	Many sites zoned Māori Purpose and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori which are owned by Poutini Ngai Tahu whānui are also subject to this overlay. The overlay should not prevent development of these sites as Māori are mindful through tikanga and mātauranga Māori to develop the sites in such a way that minimises adverse effects. Note enabling policy in SASM-P13.	Amend to also include **Sites of Significance to Māori if they are owned by Poutini Ngai Tahu**
256	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P6			
257	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P7 (c) and (f).	Support	This policy lists the matters to consider when assessing a resource consent application. (c) and (f) direct consideration of Poutini Ngāi Tahu values, rights and interests.	Retain as notified
258	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P7	Oppose in part	This policy lists the matters to consider when assessing a resource consent application however it is limited to areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna only. Rules ECO - R3 and R5 have this policy as a matter of control or discretion, but the activities (R3 andR5) are not limited to clearance of significant indigenous biodiversity. This leads to cultural matters and cumulative effects on significant indigenous vegetation not being considered for clearance that is not within a significant area of indigenous vegetation or habitat, which we consider would be inappropriate. Rules that are for activities within areas of significant indigenous vegetation as a controlled or restricted discretionary activity do not consider all the matters listed in this policy. There is a discontent between the policy and the rules.	Amend as follows: When assessing resource consents in areas of ~~**significant**~~ indigenous vegetation and ~~**significant**~~ habitats of indigenous fauna, consider the following matters: ...
259	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P8	Support	The policy recognises the importance of ecological corridors the coastal environment and the significance of areas to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Retain as notified
260	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R1		This activity needs to be inclusion of MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned land and the Sites or Areas of Significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three. The other change is a reflection of the relief sought with Poutini Ngai Tahu Activity definition.	Amend 3(xi) as follows: 3(x) It is **a** ~~**cultural harvest undertaken by**~~ Poutini Ngāi Tahu **activity**; or 3(xi) It is on MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned land **or a Site or Area of Significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three** and **is** undertaken in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan; or

	B	C	D	E	F
261	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R2	Oppose in part	Cultural harvest and cultural activities undertaken by Poutini Ngāi Tahu also occur within the coastal environment. The objectives and policies of the plan are enabling in relation to these activities and therefore an activity standard should be added to provide for this.	Insert activity standard 1(iv) and (v) and amend Condition 4 as follows: ... **or** **iv. It is a Poutini Ngāi Tahu activity; or (v) it is on MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned land or a Site or Area of Significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three and is undertaken in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Runanga Management Plan;** 4. The indigenous vegetation clearance does not occur in any area identified as a Significant Natural Area in Schedule Four **unless it is a Poutini Ngai Tahu activity or it is on MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned land or a Site or Area of Significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three and is being undertaken in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Runanga Management Plan.**
262	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Controlled Activities			
263	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R3	Oppose in part	See reasons related to submission point on ECO-P7.	If ECO-P7 is not amended, include **Poutini Ngai Tahu values, rights and interests** and other relevant matters listed in ECO- P7 as matters of control.
264	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R4/SUB - R7	Oppose in part	See reasons related to submission point on ECO -P7. This is a rule related to activities within an areas of significant indigenous biodiversity however the matters of control do not include all the matters that ECO-P7 requires to be considered including clause (c) providing for Poutini Ngāi Tahu values, rights and interests.	Amend the matters of control to include **Poutini Ngai Tahu values, rights and interests** and other relevant matters listed in ECO- P7.
265	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Restricted Discretionary Activities			
266	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R5	Oppose in part	See reasons related to submission point on ECO-P7. In addition the rule does not cover activities within a SNA, ONL, threatened environment, ONF, HCHC and OHNC.	If ECO-P7 not amended, include **Poutini Ngai Tahu rights, values and interests** and other relevant matters listed in ECO- P7 as a matter of discretion
267	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R6/SUB - R9	Oppose in part	See reasons related to submission point on ECO -P7. This is a rule related to activities within an areas of significant indigenous biodiversity however the matters of control do not include all the matters that ECO-P7 requires to be considered including clause (c) providing for Poutini Ngāi Tahu values, rights and interests.	Amend the list of discretions to include **Poutini Ngai Tahu values, rights and interests** and other relevant matters listed in ECO- P7.
268	**Natural Features and Landscapes Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
269	Natural Features and Landscapes	Section 32 Report no.5	Oppose	The section 32 report has not undertaken a complete assessment on the impact of this section on mana whenua in the following ways: Part Two of the Section 32 Report no.5 (the report) summarises the engagement with Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio as limited to the exercise of tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga. There are two flaws with this section of the report. a. The report does not discuss how this feedback is taken into account; and b. There is no recorded discussion on how to incorporate and reflect mana whenua values into the ONL assessment criteria as required by case law. The report then states on page 65 that the scale of effects on mana whenua for the ONL provisions are 'medium'. There is no information explaining how this was assessed.	This part of the plan requires further work in consultation with mana whenua. See submission point below for future details.
270	Natural Features and Landscapes	Methodology of the assessment	Oppose	Case law and the NZCPS specifically states that mana whenua values are part of the ONL assessment. However, this has not been discussed with Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Mana whenua values may be impacted by any consent granted under the proposed rules.	a. That Council engage with Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu to review the proposed ONL and ONF sites against sites of cultural significance which will include the Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori listed in Schedule 3 and the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned land to determine if there are ONL and ONF sites that need to be removed to enable the exercising of tino rangatiratanga on our own whenua or if there are Poutini Ngai Tahu values and historical associations that should be recognised and provided for in the Plan. b. That the matters of control or discretion are amended to recognise and protect Poutini Ngai Tahu values.
271	Natural Features and Landscapes	Mapping	Oppose	Many of the identified sites are currently used by Ngāi Tahu Forestry Estates Limited as plantation forestry. We have not been able to undertake a full review of all sites (due to the mapping issues identified above), however as an example the following sites are within or partially within an ONL while being used for plantation forestry by Ngāi Tahu Forestry Estates Limited: Lot 1 DP 3156 (between Hokitika and Ross) ONL22 Site between Waitaha River and Poerua River ONL17 Lot 1 Deposited Plan 3135 (near The Forks) ONL15 Site between Lake Hochstetter and Lake Haupiri ONL32 Lot 1 Deposited Plan 15307 (on the Lewis Pass Highway) ONL33 The Resource Management (National Environmental Standard on Plantation Forestry) Regulations 2017 does not exempt forestry from ONL provisions. Therefore, this ONL layer will impact forestry. These sites do not meet the 'naturalness criteria' and therefore additional restrictions under ONL/ONF criteria is unreasonable and does not achieve Part 6 of the RMA.	That the ONL/ONF overlay is removed from sites which are used for plantation forestry, including but not limited to: Lot 1 DP 3156 (between Hokitika and Ross) ONL22 Site between Waitaha River and Poerua River ONL17 Lot 1 Deposited Plan 3135 (near The Forks) ONL15 Site between Lake Hochstetter and Lake Haupiri ONL32 Lot 1 Deposited Plan 15307 (on the Lewis Pass Highway) ONL33. We reserve the right to remove the overlay from further sites should there become known before or during the hearing process.

	B	C	D	E	F
272	Natural Features and Landscapes	Natural Features and Landscapes			
273	Natural Features and Landscapes	Overview	Amend	The values of the ONL/ONF to be protected have not been identified in the Plan. Instead, the front of the chapter refers to how the areas were identified using the landscape reports. These reports do not assess all the values required by case law.	That an additional paragraph is added to the front of this chapter outlining the values that are to be protected through the ONL/ONF provisions.
274	Natural Features and Landscapes	Plantation Forestry			
275	Natural Features and Landscapes	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions			
276	Natural Features and Landscapes	Natural Features and Landscapes Objective			
277	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - O1	Support in part	The Objective is generally supported as it refers to a broad encapsulation of values, however we have concerns with the methodology as raised above not including an adequate assessment of the case law criteria for ONL and ONFs.	Retain Objective provided that the values in the Schedules 5 and 6 include an appropriate assessment of mana whenua values.
278	Natural Features and Landscapes	Natural Features and Landscapes Policies			
279	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P1	Amend	See submission point on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities interpretation.	Amend as follows: Provide for activities within outstanding natural landscapes described in Schedule Five and outstanding natural features described in Schedule Six where they do not adversely affect the values that contribute to a natural feature or landscape being outstanding and are for: ... h. Poutini Ngāi Tahu **<u>activities</u>** ~~**uses**~~; or ...
280	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P5	Support	We support subsection (f) as part of the values of an ONL.	Retain as notified.
281	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P6	Support in part	Many sites zoned MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned are also subject to this overlay. The overlay should not prevent development of these sites as this does not enable tino rangatiratanga. Poutini Ngai Tahu are mindful through tikanga and mātauranga Māori to develop the sites in such a way that minimises adverse effects. Our preferred approach would be for the ONF/ONL overlay not to apply to Māori Purpose Zoned land at all or that the MPZ land and provisions "trump" the overlay provisions. While Rule NFL-R7 is a permitted pathway for Māori Purpose Activities on MPZ this does not follow through to other rules within the plan where being in a ONF/ONL has restricted what can occur.	Amend as follows: Enable the use of Māori Purpose Zoned land in outstanding natural landscapes and on outstanding natural features **<u>by not applying the overlay where</u>** land use and subdivision is consistent with tikanga and mātauranga Māori **<u>as outlined within an Iwi Management Plan</u>** ~~**and minimises adverse effects on the outstanding values of the landscape or feature.**~~ Amend other provisions in the plan to reflect this approach where these or similar overlays apply.
282	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R7	Support in part	The rule covers both Māori Purpose Activities and Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities however the descriptor only refers to Māori Purpose Activities.	Amend rule as follows : NFL - R7 **<u>Poutini Ngai Tahu Activities and</u>** Māori Purpose Activities within an Outstanding Natural Landscape described in Schedule Five or Outstanding Natural Feature described in Schedule Six Permitted, where: 1. These are: a. Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities, including cultural harvest of vegetation, mahinga kai, Pounamu, Aotea stone or rock; or b. Māori Purpose Activities in the Māori Purpose Zone undertaken in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan; and

	B	C	D	E	F
283	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R8	Amend	Mahinga kai is a critical aspect of Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and erection of buildings and structures associated with mahinga kai should be a permitted activity.	Include the following: **7. Associated with mahinga kai**
284	Natural Features and Landscapes	Controlled Activities			
285	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R9	Oppose in part	The matters of control when assessing the impact of an activity on an ONL/ONF needs to include the associated values (including Tangata Whenua values)	Include the following: Matters of control are: **f. Identifying and avoiding impacts on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
286	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R10	Oppose in part	The matters of control when assessing the impact of an activity on an ONL/ONF needs to include the associated values (including Tangata Whenua values)	Include the following: Matters of control are: **f. Identifying and avoiding impacts on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
287	Natural Features and Landscapes	Restricted Discretionary Activities			
288	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R11	Support in part	If NFL -R7 is not complied with then it becomes a RDA under this rule. However, there is no reference to Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities within the rule as within NFL -R7.	Amend the rule as follows: NFL - R11 **Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities,** Māori Purpose activities within ….
289	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R12	Oppose in part	The maters of control when assessing the impact of an activity on an ONL/ONF needs to include the associational values (including Tangata Whenua values)	Include the following: Discretion is restricted to: **f. Identifying and avoiding impacts on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values**
290	Natural Features and Landscapes	Discretionary Activities			
291	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - RXXX		If an activity is unable to comply with NFL- R11 then it is a discretionary activity. There are three discretionary activities within the notified plan but none relate to the activities managed by NFL-R7 and NFL- R11.	Include the following new rule: **Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Māori Purpose Activities within an Outstanding Natural Landscape described in Schedule Five or Outstanding Natural Feature described in Schedule Six not meeting Rule NFL - R11.** **Activity Status Discretionary** **Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A**
292	**Public Access Section**				
293	Public Access	PA			
294	Public Access	Public Access			
295	Public Access	Overview			
296	Public Access	Public Access Objective			
297	Public Access	PA - O1	Support	It is important that access for customary activities (e.g. mahinga kai) is maintained.	Retain as notified.
298	**Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies Section**				
299	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC			
300	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies			
301	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	Overview	Support in part	The fourth paragraph describes the importance of and associations with waterbodies to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Retain as notified.
302	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	Natural Character and the Margins of Waterbodies Objectives			
303	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - O1			

	B	C	D	E	F
304	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - O2	Support	This objective recognises the importance of water bodies to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Retain as notified
305	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Support in part	As described above Poutini Ngāi Tahu have many associations with waterbodies. This policy provides for Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural activities within riparian margins. A consequential changes is requested as per the earlier submission point on Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities definition.	Retain as notified with the following amendment: … d It is for **Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities or** Māori Purpose Activities cultural purposes; ...
306	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	Support in part	The rule outlines those activities that include vegetation clearance or earthworks within limitations including Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities. This activity needs to be inclusion of MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned land and the Sites or Areas of Significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three	Amend the rule as follows: g. The establishment of a river crossing point up to 3m wide; or h. Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities; i. Activities on Māori Purpose Zoned land **or a site of significance to Māori in schedule three and is being** ~~and~~ undertaken in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan; or j. Natural hazard mitigation activities undertaken by a statutory agency or their nominated contractor;
307	**Financial Contributions Section**				
308	Financial Contributions	FC - R12	Oppose in part	The Financial Contribution for offsetting adverse environmental effects of ONLs or indigenous fauna and flora should also take into account effects on mana whenua values associated with the land and values within the land to which the off set is required. For example is the area of indigenous fauna and flora also important for cultural harvest and what is the impact on Poutini Ngāi Tahu if the cultural harvest could no longer occur at that site, it may be that an off-set would work on for biodiversity values but not the associated Poutini Ngāi Tahu values . This is just as important when considering the effects on Natural Landscapes and biodiversity values. As discussed in other related submission points Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are not limited to the biophysical but also the association and meta-physical.	Amend the rule and/or provision of the plan including the Financial Contributions chapter to ensure that there is sufficient consideration of Poutini Ngāi values at the site and the impact off-setting/compensation may have on them before it is utilised.
309	**Subdivision Section**				
310	Subdivision	SUB			
311	Subdivision	Subdivision			
312	Subdivision	Overview			
313	Subdivision	Subdivision Objectives			
314	Subdivision	SUB - O1			
315	Subdivision	SUB - O2			
316	Subdivision	SUB - O3	Amend	The objective refers to Poutini Ngāi Tahu features and resources – most of the plan uses ‘values’. The rest of the policy is also focused on the physical and potentially relates to ONL/ONF provisions, in which case it needs to be changed to ‘values’.	Subdivision design and development protects significant coastal, natural, ecological, historical and **Poutini Ngāi Tahu values** ~~**features and resources**~~ and responds to the physical characteristics and constraints of the site and surrounding environment.
317	Subdivision	SUB - O4			
318	Subdivision	SUB - O5	Support	This objective seeks to protect Poutini Ngāi Tahu values	Retain as notified.
319	Subdivision	SUB - O6			
320	Subdivision	Subdivision Policies			
321	Subdivision	SUB - P1			

	B	C	D	E	F
322	Subdivision	SUB - P2	Support	As per other related submission points, the discharge of wastewater to water is cultural inappropriate and papakāinga is important for Poutini Ngāi Tahu to continue their relationship with their ancestral whenua, wai and moana. Clause (i),(l) and (m) support papakāinga and land based wastewater treatment.	Retain as notified particularly clause (i), (l), and (m)
323	Subdivision	SUB - P3	Support	This policy provides for subdivision provided that the values in the overlays including sites and areas of significant to Māori are not compromised. And the objectives and policies within the relevant overlay chapter are achieved.	Retain as notified.
324	Subdivision	SUB - P4			
325	Subdivision	SUB - P5			
326	Subdivision	SUB - P6	Oppose in part	The plan does not define settlement. The Oxford dictionary defines it as "a place, typically one which has previously been uninhabited, where people establish a community." By its definition and intent, papakāinga is about community. The plan has enabled papakāinga including in rural zones however this policy as worded could undermine the intent for papakāinga. Changes are required to ensure papakāinga is enabled within Te Tai o Poutini.	~~including the following: Avoid subdivision:~~ a. In the RURZ - Rural Zones that could result in the creation of an unplanned new settlement**, unless the subdivision is to establish papakāinga by Poutini Ngāi Tahu**; b. In the Earthquake Hazard Overlay that could result in the creation of new allotments; c. Where detached minor residential units in RURZ - Rural Zones become legally separated from the main residential unit thereby creating cumulative effects on rural character and productivity; d. Where this could create significant reverse sensitivity issues in relation to the MINZ - Mineral Extraction Zone or Energy Activities; e. In the Coastal environment outside of areas that are already modified unless adverse effects on the natural character of the coastal environment can be avoided or mitigated; and f. In areas of significant risk of natural hazards, where this is for the purposes of accommodating and/or servicing people and communities.
327	Subdivision	SUB - P7			
328	Subdivision	SUB - P8			
329	Subdivision	SUB - P9	Support in part	Esplanade reserves are important to enable public access, protect values and reduce risk, however it is also important to be able to vary the width (including a width larger than 20 metres) of these reserves if it protects other values including sites and areas of significance to Māori and other taonga.	Retain clause (c) *The protection of Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori or other taonga requires an esplanade reserve or esplanade strip of greater or lesser width than 20 metres;* as notified
330	Subdivision	Subdivision Rules			
331	Subdivision	Note:			
332	Subdivision	Permitted Activities			
333	Subdivision	SUB - R1			
334	Subdivision	SUB - R2			
335	Subdivision	Controlled Activities			
336	Subdivision	SUB - R3	Oppose in part	The matters of control include the protection, maintenance or enhancement of sites and areas of significance to Māori. However boundary adjustments may affect other Poutini Ngāi Tahu values that are not limited to a place on a map. It is important that where required that Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are able to be considered and adjustments made to the application if needed.	Include Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values as a matter for control

	B	C	D	E	F
337	Subdivision	SUB - R4	Oppose in part	The matters of control include the protection, maintenance or enhancement of sites and areas of significance to Māori. However boundary adjustments may affect other Poutini Ngāi Tahu values that are not limited to a place on a map. It is important that where required that Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are able to be considered and adjustments made to the application if needed.	Include Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values as a matter for control
338	Subdivision	SUB - R5	Support in part	Clause (4) outlines the SASM's that Poutini Ngāi Tahu have identified where subdivision is unable to occur as a controlled activity. The matters of control include effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values .	Retain Clause (4) and matter for control (k) as notified.
339	Subdivision	SUB - R6	Support in part	The plan provision recognises the tino rangatiratanga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu within a Māori Purpose Zone (MPZ-O2) however this rule limits this by placing restrictions on a subdivision even if the subdivision is in accordance with an Iwi Management Plan. The change sought is to reflect this and other submission points regarding the application of some overlays on a Māori Purpose Zone (e.g. see submission point on NFL - P6). It is important that effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values can be considered as a matter for control for subdivision within a rural zone.	Amend as follows: 1. This is not within a Significant Natural Area as identified in Schedule Four and subject to Rule SUB - R7; 2. This is not within one of the following locations in the coastal environment: (i)Outstanding Natural Landscape as identified in Schedule Five; (ii)Outstanding Natural Feature as identified in Schedule Six; (iii) High or Outstanding Coastal Natural Character as identified in Schedules Seven and Eight; or 3. This is not within an area of: (i)Outstanding Natural Landscape as identified in Schedule Five; (ii)Outstanding Natural Feature as identified in Schedule Six; (iii) Sites of Historic Heritage as identified in Schedule One; (iv)Any Flood Susceptibility, Flood Plain, Land Instability, Coastal Alert or Coastal Tsunami Hazard Overlay; (v)This is not within the Earthquake Hazard Overlay; 4. This is not within an area of Flood Severe, Coastal Severe or Westport Hazard Overlay or the Airport Noise Control Overlay; 5. All Subdivision Standards are complied with; **~~and~~ or** 6. **Where the** Subdivision **is** in the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone **and** is in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan for the site, **then only clause (3)(iv), (v) and clause (4) appl**y. Retain and matter for control (i) as notified.
340	Subdivision	SUB - R7/ECO - R4	Oppose in part	It is important that where required that Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are able to be considered and adjustments made to the application if needed. The current matter of control is too narrow when considering effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values.	Include the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values as a matter for control
341	Subdivision	SUB - R8	Support in part	It is important that where required that Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are able to be considered and adjustments made to the application if needed.	Retain Clause (3)(iv) exclusion of SASM's and clause (g) the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values as a matter for control
342	Subdivision	Restricted Discretionary Activities	Oppose in part	As outlined in other submission points Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are not limited to a SASM. They can be in landscapes and other areas. It is important that a these values are able to be considered when sub diving.	Include the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values as a discretion for all rules where it is not already listed in the restricted discretionary rules.
343	Subdivision	SUB - R9/ECO - R6			
344	Subdivision	SUB - R10	Support	Only mana whenua can speak to how a subdivision may impact on a SASM. This rule enables that.	Retain as notified

	B	C	D	E	F
345	Subdivision	SUB - S5	Support	The discharge of wastewater to water is cultural inappropriate. Such practices not only has effects on water quality but cultural activities including mahinga kai. It is important that wastewater is discharged to land and not water.	Retain as notified
346	Subdivision	SUB - S11	Amend	Minor correction - references her Majesty the Queen - needs to say His Majesty the King	Amend to reference His majesty the king
347	**General District Wide Matters Section**				
348	General District Wide Matters	General District Wide Matters			
349	**Activities on the surface of water Section**				
350	Activities on the surface of water	ASW			
351	Activities on the surface of water	Activities on the surface of water	Neutral	This section refers to water craft by non-motorised and motorised. However water craft is not defined within the plan nor the RMA. Dictionary definitions could create confusion given the different definitions e.g. some include ship or boat only while others refer to any vehicle (or vessel) that has propulsion capability whether sail, oar, paddle or engine.	Include a definition for non powered and powered water craft
352	Activities on the surface of water	Overview			
353	Activities on the surface of water	Activities on the Surface of Water Objective			
354	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - O1	Support	Waterbodies are important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, inappropriate structures or activities on the surface of water can adversely affect the values associated with a waterbody.	Retain as notified
355	Activities on the surface of water	Activities on the Surface of Water Policies			
356	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - P1			
357	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - P2	Support	Waterbodies are important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, inappropriate structures or activities on the surface of water can adversely affect the values associated with a waterbody.	Retain as notified
358	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - P3	Support	This policy enables Commercial activities that support the wellbeing of the community provide that there are no adverse effects on values including Poutini Ngāi Tahu values	Retain as notified
359	Activities on the surface of water	Activities on the Surface of Water Rules			
360	Activities on the surface of water	Note:			
361	Activities on the surface of water	Permitted Activities			
362	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R1			
363	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R2	Oppose in part	Not only is the consideration or inclusion of Mātauranga Māori a requirement for many monitoring or planning provision within the National planning provisions it is different to scientific monitoring. The ability for mana whenua to build on their Mātauranga through monitoring needs to be enabled.	Include the following and consequential changes to the numbering: (b) Where the activity is for: **i. Mātauranga Māori Monitoring, (ii) ~~(i)~~** Scientific investigations or monitoring;

	B	C	D	E	F
364	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R3			
365	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R4	Amend	elsewhere in the plan provides for temporary whitebait stands. This change would be consistent with other parts of the plan. See submission point above regarding definition of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. See submission point in Tangata Whenua section, Treaty Settlement requirements - Lake Mahinapua is a cultural redress land.	Amend as follows: Clause (1) include temporary before whitebait and Clause (3) have written approval of ~~**the relevant**~~ Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio.**~~ Advice note: **4. Written approval is from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and from Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu in relation to Lake Mahinapua.**
366	Activities on the surface of water	Controlled Activities			
367	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R5	Support	As noted above waterbodies have important values and associations for Poutini Ngāi Tahu. For those rivers where swimming platforms are enabled with a resource consent it is important that Poutini Ngāi Tahu have input to ensure these values are protected.	Retain as notified
368	Activities on the surface of water	Restricted Discretionary Activities			
369	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R6	Amend	See submission point above regarding definition of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. See submission point in Tangata Whenua section, Treaty Settlement. requirements - Lake Mahinapua is a cultural redress land. The Plan refers to both Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values or cultural values. Preference is for Poutini Ngāi Tahu values as only mana whenua can speak to their values.	Amend as follows: Clause (1) .....and has written approval of ~~**the relevant**~~ Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio.**~~ Discretion is restricted to: .....(f)effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu **cultural** values Add to the advice note: 2**. Written approval is from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and from Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu in relation to Lake Mahinapua.**
370	Activities on the surface of water	Discretionary Activities			
371	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R7	Amend	See submission point regarding definition of Poutini Ngāi Tahu, Treaty Settlement Requirements and a ASW R4.	Amend as follows: .....) or Kaimata/New River always be limited notified to the ~~**relevant**~~ Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**rūnanga**~~ and may be publicly notified.
372	**Coastal Environment Section**				
373	Coastal Environment	CE			
374	Coastal Environment	Coastal Environment			
375	Coastal Environment	Overview			
376	Coastal Environment	Coastal Environment Objectives			
377	Coastal Environment	CE - O1			
378	Coastal Environment	CE - O2	Support	The relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with their values and traditions is important maintain their relationship with the coastal environment.	Retain as notified
379	Coastal Environment	CE - O3			
380	Coastal Environment	Coastal Environment Policies			
381	Coastal Environment	CE - P1	Oppose in part	The relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu is more than physical. It includes the non-physical. The change sought allows for both physical and meta-physical consideration	Amend as followings: ..... (d) Historic heritage and (e) Poutini Ngāi Tahu **Values ~~cultural areas or features~~**; and renumbering of (e) and (f).
382	Coastal Environment	CE - P2			
383	Coastal Environment	CE - P3	Amend	As per earlier submission points on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities and similar policy wording	Amend as follows: (d) It is for a Poutini Ngāi Tahu **activity or Māori Purpose Activity ~~cultural purpose~~**;

	B	C	D	E	F
384	Coastal Environment	CE - P4			
385	Coastal Environment	CE - P5			
386	Coastal Environment	CE - P6	Amend	As per earlier submission points on Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities and similar policy wording	Amend as follows: (C) (iii) Allow for Poutini Ngāi Tahu **activity or Māori Purpose Activity** ~~**cultural uses**~~;
387	Coastal Environment	CE - R3	Support in part	The rule covers both Māori Purpose Activities and Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities however the descriptor only refers to Māori Purpose Activities. The definition of Māori Purpose activities include buildings.	Amend rule as follows : CE- R3 Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities, Māori Purpose activities and associated buildings in ……. These are: Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities, including cultural harvest of vegetation, mahinga kai, Pounamu, Aotea stone or rock; or Māori Purpose Activities undertaken ……
388	Coastal Environment	CE - R12	Support in part	This rule includes earthworks while the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and sites listed in schedule three is a matter of control there are archaeological sites of Māori origin listed in appendix 10 where the use of an accidental discovery protocol would be appropriate to include as a condition of consent if the NZAA site is indicated to be in the area. Also refer to submission points on historic Heritage and Appendix 10 why the inclusion is sought.	Include archaeological sites as a matter of control.
389	Coastal Environment	Restricted Discretionary Activities	Support in part	The restricted discretionary activities include earthworks while the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and sites listed in schedule three is listed as a discretion there are archaeological sites of Māori origin listed in appendix 10 where the use of an accidental discovery protocol would be appropriate to include as a condition of consent if the NZAA site is indicated to be in the area. Also refer to submission points on historic Heritage and Appendix 10 why the inclusion is sought.	Include archaeological sites as a discretion for all restricted discretionary activities within this chapter.
390	**Earthworks Section**				
391	Earthworks	EW			
392	Earthworks	Earthworks			
393	Earthworks	Overview			
394	Earthworks	Earthworks Objectives			
395	Earthworks	EW - O1			
396	Earthworks	Earthworks Policies			
397	Earthworks	EW - P1			
398	Earthworks	EW - P2			
399	Earthworks	EW - P3	Support	As per submission points on Appendix 4 and historic heritage chapter, archaeological sites both known and unknown, The use of an accidental discovery protocol ensures that tikanga is followed if earthworks disturb kōiwi or taonga.	Retain as notified
400	Earthworks	EW - P4			
401	Earthworks	Earthworks Rules			
402	Earthworks	Note:			
403	Earthworks	Permitted Activities			
404	Earthworks	EW - R1	Support in part	see submission point on EW - P3	Retain (7) as notified
405	Earthworks	EW - R2			
406	Earthworks	EW - R3			
407	Earthworks	EW - R4			
408	Earthworks	EW - R5			
409	Earthworks	EW - R6			

	B	C	D	E	F
410	Earthworks	Restricted Discretionary Activities	Oppose in part	Earthworks not only impact on cultural sites but other values important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu e.g. mahinga kai, cultural landscapes etc.	include the following wording as a matter of discretion for both EW -R7 and EW- R8: e) any adverse effects on landscape, amenity, **Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values** , water quality, cultural and heritage sites…..
411	Earthworks	EW - R7			
412	Earthworks	EW - R8			
434	**Noise Section**				
435	Noise	NOISE - R3	Oppose in part	There is no information provided on the methodology used to determine the setbacks or the level of insulation required beyond the 7-year-old national guidance that is not West Coast specific. The West Coast likely has lower traffic numbers than what the report is based on and slower speeds due to the hazards. Therefore the potential noise risk could potentially be much lower than indicated in the report and the rules could be excessive. There is limited land that is suitable for buildings and 'noise sensitive activities'. Between hazards and topography we do not want to have significant portions of the remaining land unable to be sustainably used – especially with a national housing shortage. There are also increased infrastructure costs to running services to buildings further away from the road, as well as the costs of insulating or bringing an acoustic expert into the district for an assessment.	That Council engages an acoustic expert to assess the generated noise, vehicle speeds and times it is generated on the state highway and railway networks and based on that assessment re-assess if the rules are protecting human health at their current setbacks.
477	**Temporary Activities Section**				
478	Temporary Activities	TEMP - R6	Oppose in part	Cultural activities within Māori Purpose Zone could also be temporary. There is no permitted pathway within the plan.	Amend as follows: 1. These are aircraft or helicopter movements; or 2. Community markets occur a maximum of 1 day/week at any one site; or 3. For other activities and events: a. These are for a maximum of 3 times in any one year at one site; b. These only occur for a maximum of 3 consecutive days at any site; c. In all zones except the Open Space and Recreation Zones the relevant d. Permitted Activity NOISE and LIGHT standards are met; and In the Open Space and Recreation Zones a temporary activity may exceed the zone Permitted Activity NOISE and LIGHT standards on a site on one occasion in a 3 month period and for a maximum of 3 days. **or d. The activity is an Māori Purpose Activity within a Māori Purpose Zone.**
479	**PART 3 - AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS Section**				
480	PART 3 - AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS	PART 3 - AREA-SPECIFIC MATTERS			
481	**ZONES Section**				
482	ZONES	ZONES			
483	**Open Space and Recreation Zones Section**				
484	Open Space and Recreation Zones	OSRZ - P6	Support	This policy links to the Poutini Ngai Tahu objectives policies and other provisions within the plan that recognise the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with the whenua.	Retain as notified

	B	C	D	E	F
485	**Natural Open Space Zone Section**				
486	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ			
487	Natural Open Space Zone	Natural Open Space Zone			
488	Natural Open Space Zone	Overview	Oppose in part	The over view nor the rules reference the other parts of the plan that may be relevant to this chapter. For example there are Sites and Areas of significant to Māori within this zone.	include section on other relevant provisions as in Open Space Zone overview.
489	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - Natural Open Space Zone Rules			
490	Natural Open Space Zone	Permitted Activities			
491	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - R1			
492	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - R2			
493	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - R3	Support	As per Policy OSRZ -P6 - this rule supports the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with the whenua and enables them to continue their cultural traditions within an area.	Retain as notified
494	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - R4			
495	**Open Space Zone Section**				
496	Open Space Zone	OSZ - R2	Support	As per Policy OSRZ -P6 - this rule supports the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with the whenua and enables them to continue their cultural traditions within an area.	Retain as notified
497	Open Space Zone	OSZ - R19	Oppose in part	As per earlier submission points, many archaeological sites are not listed within schedule one or three of the plan. While work is continuing to ensure that these sites are accurately mapped, it is still important to protect the values associated with them in addition to the site itself. While these sites could b e covered by historic or cultural heritage, this inclusion alerts a plan user that not just those sites in schedule one or three apply. That there could be other important sites that they need to be aware of.	Include the following wording: .....f. Historic and cultural heritage requirements, **including any accidental discovery protocol requirements**
498	**Sport and Active Recreation Zone Section**				
499	Sport and Active Recreation Zone	SARZ - R2	Support	As per Policy OSRZ -P6 - this rule supports the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with the whenua and enables them to continue their cultural traditions within an area.	Retain as notified
500	**Commercial and Mixed Use Zones Section**				
501	Commercial and Mixed Use Zones	Commercial and Mixed Use Zones	Support in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
502	Commercial and Mixed Use Zones	CMUZ - P1	Support	While commercial opportunities are important for Te Tai o Poutini economy this cannot be to the determent of the relation of Poutini Ngāi Tahu to cultural values and landscapes.	retain as notified
503	Commercial and Mixed Use Zones	CMUZ - PREC2 - P8	Support	Poutini Ngāi Tahu has strong associates with Hokitika and it is important that this is reflected with in the town centre.	retain as notified
504	**Commercial Zone Section**				
505	Commercial Zone	COMZ			
506	Commercial Zone	Commercial Zone		See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1

	B	C	D	E	F
507	**Mixed Use Zone Section**				
508	Mixed Use Zone	MUZ		See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
509	Mixed Use Zone	MUZ - R4	Support	Encourages modern/diverse types of papakāinga.	retain as notified.
510	**Neighbourhood Centre Zone Section**				
511	Neighbourhood Centre Zone	NCZ		See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
512	**Town Centre Zone Section**				
513	Town Centre Zone	TCZ	Support in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
514	Town Centre Zone	TCZ - R3	Oppose in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 - use of design guidelines is encourage but not a requirement as other similar rules.	amend rules to ensure the design guidelines need to be complied with to be a permitted activity.
515	Town Centre Zone	TCZ - R4	Oppose in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 - use of design guidelines is encourage but not a requirement as other similar rules.	amend rules to ensure the design guidelines need to be complied with to be a permitted activity.
516	**Industrial Zones Section**				
517	Industrial Zones	Industrial Zones	Support in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
518	Industrial Zones	INZ			
519	Industrial Zones	INZ - P1	Support	The relationship with sites of significance to Māori is important for Poutini Ngāi Tahu and new industrial activities could compromise it.	Retained as notified
520	Industrial Zones	INZ - P2			
521	Industrial Zones	INZ - P3			
522	Industrial Zones	INZ - P4			
523	Industrial Zones	INZ - P5	Support	The relationship with sites of significance to Māori is important for Poutini Ngāi Tahu and protection is needed to ensure these relationships are not lost.	Retain as notified
524	Industrial Zones	INZ - P11	Support	On-site management is important to ensure adverse effects on water and the systems that depend on it are avoided.	Retain as notified
525	**General Industrial Zone Section**				
526	General Industrial Zone	GIZ	Support in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
527	General Industrial Zone	General Industrial Zone			
528	General Industrial Zone	Overview			
529	General Industrial Zone	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Support	this alerts the plan users that other chapters (e.g. Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori also apply. Particularly as this chapter does not alert the plan users with an advice note with the rules.	retain a notified
530	General Industrial Zone	GIZ - R8			

	B	C	D	E	F
531	General Industrial Zone	Restricted Discretionary Activities	Oppose in part	Policy INZ - P5 requires that industrial activities are managed in a way that provides for the Poutini Ngāi Tahu relationship with sites of significance to Māori. However the Restricted discretionary rules in this chapter do not provide any direction on this nor is it a matter that can be considered under the notified list of discretions.	Include in the list of discretions for all restricted discretionary rules the following: **effects on sites and areas of significance to Māori.**
532	**Light Industrial Zone Rules Section**				
533	Light Industrial Zone Rules	LIZ	Support in part	See submission point on UFD-O1 regarding application of objective and inclusion of Poutini Ngai Tahu values as a matter for consideration	refer to submission point on UFD-O1
534	Light Industrial Zone Rules	Restricted Discretionary Activities	Oppose in part	Policy INZ - P5 requires that industrial activities are managed in a way that provides for the Poutini Ngāi Tahu relationship with sites of significance to Māori. However the Restricted discretionary rules in this chapter do not provide any direction on this nor is it a matter that can be considered under the notified list of discretions.	Include in the list of discretions for all restricted discretionary rules the following: **effects on sites and areas of significance to Māori.**
535	**Residential Zones Section**				
536	Residential Zones	RESZ - P8	Support	Enabling Poutini Ngāi Tahu to look after its people	Retain notified version
537	Residential Zones	RESZ - P9			
538	Residential Zones	RESZ - P10			
539	Residential Zones	RESZ - P11	Support	Enabling Poutini Ngāi Tahu to look after its people	Retain notified version
540	Residential Zones	RESZ - P12			
541	Residential Zones	RESZ - P13	Support	Enabling the protection of sites of significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Retain notified version
542	Residential Zones	RESZ - P14			
543	Residential Zones	RESZ - P15	Support	Enabling the protection of values important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Retain notified version
544	**General Residential Zone Section**				
545	General Residential Zone	GRZ - R9	Support	The advice note is important for sustainable use as well as treaty obligations.	retain as notified
546	General Residential Zone	GRZ - R17	Support	Restricted discretionary focusing on the infrastructure requirements is an appropriate level of Council involvement in Papakāinga development	retain as notified
547	General Residential Zone	GRZ - R18			
548	General Residential Zone	Discretionary Activities			
549	General Residential Zone	GRZ - R19	Amend	See submission points under the noise chapter.	Changes as required by the submission points on the Noise chapter.
550	**Large Lot Residential Zone Section**				
551	Large Lot Residential Zone	LLRZ - R14	Support in part	We support Papakāinga developments not meeting the permitted activity standards being a restricted discretionary activity, however there a restriction in terms of 'hours of operation' would be inappropriate.	Amend rule as follows: Discretion is restricted to: Design and location of buildings; Design and location of parking and access; Landscape measures; Water supply, wastewater and stormwater requirements; Where relevant compliance with the Medium Density Housing Design guidelines in Appendix Three; ~~**Hours of operation;**~~ and

	B	C	D	E	F
583	**Rural Zones Section**				
584	Rural Zones	Papakāinga housing			
585	Rural Zones	RURZ - P17	Support	The policy support Poutini Ngāi Tahu housing options and enables the relationship with whenua to be maintained.	Retain as notified
586	Rural Zones	Mineral Extraction			
587	Rural Zones	RURZ - P18			
588	Rural Zones	RURZ - P19			
589	Rural Zones	RURZ - P20			
590	Rural Zones	RURZ - P21			
591	Rural Zones	RURZ - P22			
592	Rural Zones	RURZ - P23			
593	Rural Zones	RURZ - P24			
594	Rural Zones	RURZ - P25			
595	Rural Zones	Airfields and Helipads			
596	Rural Zones	RURZ - P26			
597	Rural Zones	RURZ - P27			
598	Rural Zones	RURZ - P28			
599	Rural Zones	GRUZ - PREC1 - Community Living Precinct Policy	Support in part	It is important that wastewater has the infrastructure to treat it appropriately and does not result in adverse effects on water quality	retain as notified
600	Rural Zones	GRUZ - PREC1 - P1			
601	Rural Zones	SETZ - PREC2 - Settlement Centre Precinct Policy			
602	Rural Zones	SETZ - PREC2 - P2			
603	Rural Zones	SETZ - PREC3 - Coastal Settlement Precinct Policy			
604	Rural Zones	SETZ - PREC3- P3	Support	any subdivision, use and development needs to take into account the character and landscape values of this environment, the hazards that exist and the important role this environment contributes to Poutini Ngāi Tahu values particularly in relation to Site and Areas of Significance and mahinga kia	retain as notified
605	Rural Zones	SETZ - PREC4 - Rural Residential Precinct Policy			
606	Rural Zones	SETZ - PREC4 - P4			
607	Rural Zones	GRUZ - PREC 5 - Highly Productive Land Precinct Policy			
608	Rural Zones	GRUZ - PREC5 - P5			
609	**General Rural Zone Section**				
610	General Rural Zone	GRUZ - R4	Support	We support the permitted activity status of Papakāinga Developments	Retain as notified
611	**Rural Lifestyle Zone Section**				
612	Rural Lifestyle Zone	RLZ - R4	Support	We support the permitted activity status of Papakāinga Developments	Retain as notified.

	B	C	D	E	F
				Papakainga that breaches a permitted activity rule has different activity status in similar zones. For example, it is discretionary in the rural lifestyle (RLZ-R22) and restricted discretionary (GRUZ-R23) in the general rule zone. This does not make sense from an effects perspective, as residential-like activities such as Papakāinga should have more permissive standards (even for minor breaches) in a lifestyle zone as opposed to a general rural zone. We submit that for all zones, Papakāinga should be a restricted discretionary activity.	Residential Activities, Residential Units and Papakāinga Developments not meeting Permitted Activity Rules Activity Status **Restricted** Discretionary
613	Rural Lifestyle Zone	RLZ - R22	Amend		
614	**Settlement Zone Section**				
				The ability for Poutini Ngāi Tahu is supported however this rule as notified is more restrictive than other similar rules. For this zone, Papakāinga as assumed to not be serviced and the residential building density is one unit per 1000m2. However, the residential activity in this zone has provision for serviced lots at a density of one unit per 500m2. Based on effects, Papakāinga residential units and residential activities should have the same building densities. We submit that this is corrected across the zones. In addition the rule only provides the ability to cluster units in areas not serviced by reticulation.	Include the following: **(1) Units can be clustered.** Correct the building densities within the rule and across the zones. **Residential unit density is no more than:** **1 unit per 500m2 net site area in areas fully serviced by a network utility operator with wastewater, water supply and stormwater systems, except that:** **where smaller sites were lawfully established under the previous Buller, Grey or Westland District Plan then the residential unit density is one residential unit per site; or** **1 unit per 1000m2 net site area in areas where there is on site servicing of wastewater, water supply and stormwater systems; except**
615	Settlement Zone	SETZ - R4	Oppose in part		
616	Settlement Zone	Discretionary Activities			
				It is not clear why SETZ - R24 and SETZ- R25 are separate rules given the format followed else where with different status pathways depending on what standards are breached. Nor would it be easy for the general plan user to determine whether only Rule SETZ - R24 applies if they have only breached the performance standards listed.	Suggest the rules are merged into one with the relevant status applying to different parts of the rule as been used elsewhere in the plan.
617	Settlement Zone	SETZ - R24	Neutral		
				It is not clear why SETZ - R24 and SETZ- R25 are separate rules given the format followed else where with different status pathways depending on what standards are breached. Nor would it be easy for the general plan user to determine whether only Rule SETZ - R24 applies if they have only breached the performance standards listed.	Suggest the rules are merged into one with the relevant status applying to different parts of the rule as been used elsewhere in the plan.
618	Settlement Zone	SETZ - R25	Neutral		
619	**SPZ - Special Purpose Zones Section**				
620	SPZ - Special Purpose Zones	SPZ - Special Purpose Zones			
621	**Airport Zone Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
622	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - P7	Amend	In the draft form the statement was unclear. Separating the statement into two subclauses improves the clarity	To allow for the future expansion of the Hokitika and Westport Airports aviation activities including a lengthened runway, aircraft hangers and expanded terminal whilst: … c. Recognising natural features and landforms, waterbodies, coastal environment, indigenous vegetation, historic heritage, sites and areas of significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu, archaeological sites or scheduled features, **d. ~~including by~~** using best practice industry requirements and technology to ensure efficient use of land and to reduce effects.
623	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - P8			
624	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - P9	Support	This policy supports Poutini Ngāi Tahu and provides for the wellbeing of our people as required by the RMA.	Retain notified version
625	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - P10			
626	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - P11	Amend	We support the safety of aircraft, but request that the policy is limited to artificial open water as we cannot control natural waterways and do not want to restrict the restoration of natural waterbodies.	To minimise the development or location of large areas of **artificial** open water, or other land disturbance which could act as a significant bird attractant near to the airports and heliports in the AIRPZ - Airport Zone.
627	Airport Zone	Airport Zone Rules			
628	Airport Zone	Note:			
629	Airport Zone	Permitted Activities			
630	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R1			
631	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R2	Amend	This rule restricts a significant portion of land from any building, structure or tree within this overlay and Appendix 9. This issue is that the slopes identified in Appendix 9 are from the strip, which the general public will not be able to accurately measure due to lack of public access.	It is recommended that new measurements are given from the site boundaries and uses a standard height recession plan formula or diagram for ease of understanding and implementation.
632	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R3			
633	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R4			
634	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R5			
635	Airport Zone	Restricted Discretionary Activities			
636	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R6	Support	We support the inclusion of Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles into buildings as a matter of discretion as it helps achieve Policy AIRPZ-P9.	Retain notified version
637	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R7	Support	We support the inclusion of Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles into buildings as a matter of discretion as it helps achieve Policy AIRPZ-P9.	Retain notified version
638	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R8	Amend	Inclusion of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles into buildings for airport activities that do not meet the permitted activity standards will be consistent with rules R6, R7 and R9 and Policy AIRPZ-P9.	Discretion is restricted to: a. Bulk, design and location of buildings; b. Management of access, traffic and parking; c. Landscape measures; d. Any impacts on the amenity or production value of surrounding rural land; e. Effects on visual amenity; f. Any impacts on the amenity of adjacent residential land; **g. Incorporating Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles into buildings**; and h. Any impacts on the efficiency or function of the main Airport Activity in the Zone.

	B	C	D	E	F
639	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R9	Support	We support the inclusion of Poutini Ngāi Tahu design principles into buildings as a matter of discretion as it helps achieve Policy AIRPZ-P9.	Retain notified version
640	Airport Zone	Discretionary Activities			
641	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R10			
642	Airport Zone	Non-complying Activities			
643	Airport Zone	AIRPZ - R11			
644	**Buller Coalfield Zone Section**				
645	Buller Coalfield Zone	BCZ - P4	Amend	The removal of the word 'cultural' is to ensure that all Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are taken into account. This better achieves objective BCZ-O2.	Maintain the quality of the environment, landscape, ecological values, Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**cultural**~~ values, character and amenity of the areas surrounding the BCZ - Buller Coalfield Zone as far as practicable by: … e. Managing and avoiding adverse effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**cultural**~~ values;
646	Buller Coalfield Zone	BCZ - R5	Amend	Improved clarity and consistency with policy P4 and objective O2 to ensure Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are considered during extraction and processing activities.	Mineral Prospecting and Exploration, Mineral Extraction and Processing and Ancillary Activities not meeting Permitted Activity standards Matters of control are: **l. Historic and Poutini Ngāi Tahu values requirements;**
647	Buller Coalfield Zone	Restricted Discretionary Activities			
648	Buller Coalfield Zone	BCZ - R6	Amend	Improved clarity and consistency with policy P4 and objective O2 to ensure Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are considered during extraction and processing activities.	Mineral Extraction and Processing and Ancillary Activities not meeting Controlled Activity Standards Discretion is restricted to: e. Historic and ~~**cultural heritage**~~ **Poutini Ngāi Tahu values** requirements;
649	Buller Coalfield Zone	Non-complying Activities			
650	Buller Coalfield Zone	BCZ - R7			
678	**Mineral Extraction Zone Section**				
679	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - O2	Support	This objective supports Poutini Ngāi Tahu and provides for the wellbeing of our people as required by the RMA.	Retain notified version
680	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - P6	Support	This policy recognisies the importance of the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with their ancestral lands. The amendments are to reflect the changes sought in earlier submission points inrelation to the Pounamu Vesting Act and consistency with the applicaiton of Poutini Ngāi Tahu values throughout the plan.	amend the policy as follows: b. Requiring ongoing liaison and communication where Poutini Ngāi Tahu **values** ~~**cultural resources**~~ may be affected by mineral extraction, processing or rehabilitation activities. c Recognising the ownership of the pounamu resource lies with **Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu** ~~**Poutini Ngāi Tahu**~~; and
681	Mineral Extraction Zone	Permitted Activities			
682	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - R1	Support in part	Aotea and Pounamu are important toanga for Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Retain advice note regarding SASM - R7 application
683	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - R2	Support in part	Aotea and Pounamu are important toanga for Poutini Ngāi Tahu	Retain advice note regarding SASM - R7 application
684	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - R3			
685	Mineral Extraction Zone	Controlled Activities			
686	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - R6	Amend	Improved clarity and consistency with policy P6 and objective O2 to ensure Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are considered during extraction and processing activities.	Mineral Prospecting and Exploration, Mineral Extraction and Processing Activities and Ancillary Activities not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Discretion is restricted to: e. Historic and ~~**cultural heritage**~~ **Poutini Ngāi Tahu values** requirements;
687	Mineral Extraction Zone	Restricted Discretionary Activities			

	B	C	D	E	F
688	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - R7	Amend	Improved clarity and consistency with policy P6 and objective O2 to ensure Poutini Ngāi Tahu values are considered during extraction and processing activities.	Mineral Prospecting and Exploration, Mineral Extraction and Processing Activities and Ancillary Activities not meeting Permitted Activity Standards Discretion is restricted to: e. Historic and ~~**cultural heritage**~~ **Poutini Ngāi Tahu values** requirements;
689	Mineral Extraction Zone	Discretionary Activities			
690	**Māori Purpose Zone Section**				
691	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ			
692	Māori Purpose Zone	Māori Purpose Zone	Support in part	The Māori Purpose Zone is a critical part of Te Tai o Poutini Plan to enable Tino rangatiratanga for Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The Zone envisages the development of Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plans that would support many activities becoming permitted and managed in a way that reflects the unique identities and values of the sites and enables mana whenua to make decisions about the form and nature of development that takes place on such land. Without such Management Plans the Zone still provides a range of permitted activities to use and develop the land within a cultural framework. The zone itself is supported in its entirety, subject to the specific amendments set out below.	Retain notified version, except where specified below.
693	Māori Purpose Zone	Overview	Support in part	The Overview provides a good description on the purpose of the Zone and how the proposed Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plans are intended to work. The final paragraph refers to land tenure and the requirement for a Plan Change should land not fall within the definition of 'Māori Land'. After reviewing the sites currently zoned Māori Purpose Zone it is highly likely that these sites will never be sold by Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga. Accordingly, we seek that the Zone applies a consistent framework irrespective of land tenure, which would simplify the provisions for this zone and provide better clarity. In the unlikely case that Māori Purpose Zone land is sold, there is still the ability to seek a Plan Change. There also appears to be a typo with a reference to the General Rural Zone instead of the MPZ. We are generally comfortable with the overlay provisions applying to the MPZ in so far as they relate to hazards, risks and ecological effects. However, the more subjective overlays such as natural features and landscapes (including the coastal environment) should not apply to the Māori Purpose Zone as they inappropriately impinge of Poutini Ngāi Tahu rangatiratanga. We are also comfortable with some of the general district-wide matters but these should all be specifically listed for the avoidance of doubt, rather than just some. This submission point also applies to the "note" above the Māori Purpose Zone rules.	Amend as follows: ~~The MPZ – Māori Purpose Zone incorporates a variety of land types, but it is only Māori Land that should benefit from these provisions and enjoy the additional activities that can be undertaken within the Zone. When land is no longer Māori Land in this zone, other zone provisions should apply and a Plan Change will be required to amend the zone.~~ Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions It is important to note that in addition to the provisions in this chapter, a number of Part 2: District-wide Matters chapters also contain provisions that may be relevant for activities in the ~~GRUZ – General Rural Zone~~ **Māori Purpose Zone**, including: Overlay Chapters - the Overlay Chapters have provisions in relation to historic heritage; notable trees; sites and areas of significance to Māori; biodiversity; ~~**landscape;**~~ riparian areas; natural hazards; and the coastal environment. Where an activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply. General District Wide Matters - provisions in relation to **subdivision, financial contributions,** earthworks, signs and activities on the surface of water in particular may be relevant to many activities.
694	Māori Purpose Zone	Māori Purpose Zone Objectives			

	B	C	D	E	F
695	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - O1	Support in part	This objective is fundamental to recognising and providing for Ngāi Tahu Poutini Tino rangatiratanga. It is critical that Ngāi Tahu Poutini are not unnecessarily restricted by planning provisions and are appropriately enabled to make decisions about the form and nature of development that takes place on Māori Purpose Zone land. As a consequential amendment to the submission seeking amendments to the definition of "Poutini Ngāi Tahu" to include Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, the iwi authority would not need to be additional identified in this Objective as it would already be included by virtue of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu definition. A minor amendment is needed to remove the word "ancestral" to provide clarity. While Poutini Ngāi Tahu would consider all land within the Ngāi Tahu takiwā to be ancestral land, we are concerned that some plan users may interpret ancestral land to only be native reserve land or land consistently held by Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The Māori Purpose zone is intended to apply consistently irrespective of land tenure so the word "ancestral" is unnecessary.	Amend as follows: The use and possession of ~~ancestral~~ land by Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu~~ is recognised and provided for within the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone, within which Ngāi Tahu are able to exercise Tino rangatiratanga.
696	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - O2	Support	This objective sets out the context and necessity for the Māori Purpose zone provisions. It provides a vision of the outcomes the Zone seeks to achieve in terms of wide range of land uses and development. It appropriately acknowledges the importance of whakapapa, whānau, whenua, taonga, and tikanga Māori.	Retain notified version.
697	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - O3	Support in part	This objective recognises that many natural environment overlays apply to the MPZ and seeks to ensure the appropriate balance between protection and use and development is achieved. However, the current wording does not flow well and we suggest this is reconfigured.	Amend as follows: The **use and development** ~~significant coverage of identified natural environment overlays across some parts~~ of the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone ~~and the contribution their values make to the wider community is recognised, and the appropriate use and development of the Zone~~ is provided for **while recognising identified natural environment overlays and the contributions their values make to the wider community**.
698	Māori Purpose Zone	Māori Purpose Zone Policies			
699	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P1	Support in part	This policy recognises and enables the incorporation of Māori concepts into the RMA framework. Whanaungatanga is about caring for whānau, the close connections between people and sense of belonging. Mātauranga is traditional Māori knowledge and wisdom. Tikanga is about correct protocol and procedure. These values and concepts are integral to a Ngāi Tahu development approach and should be woven into the provisions for this Zone. An amendment is required in the EPlan to include links to the definition of these terms in the glossary, currently there is only a link for 'tikanga'.	Amend as follows: Enable the incorporation of whanaungatanga **[include link]**, mātauranga **[include link]** and tikanga in relation to the use, design and layout of development within the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone.

	B	C	D	E	F
700	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P2	Support in part	This policy seeks to enable a wide range of uses and development to support Poutini Ngāi Tahu exercise Tino rangatiratanga, but also seeks to balance this flexibility by ensuring significant adverse effects on the adjoining land and the wider environment are mitigated and that development has adequate infrastructure (onsite or community scale). We propose minor amendments to: - provide for remediation where mitigation of effects may not be possible or appropriate; and - specify the type of servicing to provide better clarity for how this policy is intended to work in practice.	Amend as follows: Enable the use and development of the land in the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone for a wide range of activities to support the Poutini Ngāi Tahu community, including: a. Single dwellings, multiple dwellings, and Papakāinga housing; b. Marae complexes; c. Cultural uses including harvest of mahinga kai; d. Social, recreational, educational and community facilities; and e. Farming and other economic activities. While i. Ensuring any significant adverse effects from these activities on adjoining landowners beyond the zone and wider environment are mitigated **or remedied**; and ii. Requiring that the above activities are adequately serviced with on-site or community scale facilities **for water supply, wastewater and stormwater**.
701	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P3	Support in part	While we support the intent of this policy it unnecessarily duplicates matters in MPZ - P2. Both policies provide for use and development that support the Poutini Ngāi Tahu community and cultural values, and both seek to address adverse effects on adjoining land. We proposing deleting P3 to make the overall policy framework more cohesive.	Delete the policy as follows: ~~Enable the establishment of compatible activities within the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone while ensuring that:~~ ~~Use and development is consistent with the purpose of the zone;~~ ~~The Poutini Ngāi Tahu community is sustained;~~ ~~Cultural values are maintained or enhanced; and~~ ~~The quality of the environment within or adjacent to the zone is not adversely affected.~~
702	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P4	Support	This policy clearly seeks to ensure no activities that are likely to be incompatible with the purpose of the Zone are undertaken without a Cultural Impact Assessment showing effects on cultural values are acceptable or can be mitigated. This is essential for Poutini Ngāi Tahu to exercise Tino rangatiratanga by providing Poutini Ngāi Tahu with a clear role in influencing such applications.	Retain notified version.

	B	C	D	E	F
703	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P5	Support in part	This policy is supported as it provides for the development of Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plans which are an essential tool Rūnanga intend to use to provide for the comprehensive and coordinated development of sites with this zoning. To simplify this policy, we propose deleting the listed matters that Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plans should cover as these unnecessarily repeat what is already in the definition of Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plans.	Amend as follows: Provide for the use of Papatipu Rūnanga mandated Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plans to provide for development in different areas within the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone; ensuring that these plans contain the level of detail necessary to ensure that comprehensive, coordinated and efficient development occurs~~, including:~~ ~~a. A description of activities, buildings and structures existing, or proposed to be established within the development area;~~ ~~b. The bulk and location of any buildings and structures;~~ ~~c. How adverse effects resulting from proposed activities, in particular at zone boundaries, will be avoided, remedied or mitigated;~~ ~~d. The provision of sufficient infrastructure to service the needs of all activities proposed to be established; and~~ ~~e. The protection of the mauri of any identified features potentially affected by any activities, buildings or structures proposed to be established.~~
704	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P6	Support	This policy is supported as it provides for the future application of the Māori Purpose to additional sites (which will need to be done through a plan change). Future application of this zoning is appropriate and should be encouraged to meet the needs of Poutini Ngāi Tahu, for example when adjoining land is acquired next to an existing site to provide for expansion, or when land is acquired and a particular use or development on existing Māori Purpose Zone land needs to be relocated due to the impact of natural hazards.	Retain notified version.
705	Māori Purpose Zone	Māori Purpose Zone Rules			
706	Māori Purpose Zone	Note:		See submission point above regarding specific reference to the relevant overlays. In some cases it may be more appropriate for the MPZ provisions to have primacy over overlays.	Consequential amendments following from relief sought above regarding the identification of which specific overlays apply.
707	Māori Purpose Zone	Permitted Activities		Consistent with other district plans, we seek the addition of "emergency services facility" and "public amenities" as permitted activities in the Māori Purpose Zone. In many cases Marae are used as emergency coordination facilities as they a pillar in the community. This needs to be reflected in the Plan. In the future, Poutini Ngāi Tahu may wish to provide public amenities such as toilets for whānau to be able to enjoyably use sites.	Include "emergency services facility" and "public amenities" as permitted activities in the Māori Purpose Zone and develop appropriate activity standards.

	B	C	D	E	F
708	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R1	Support in part	We support Māori Purpose Activities being a permitted activity but consider the built form standards included as part of MPZ-R1 to be overly restrictive, and not reflective of best practice Māori Purpose Zone provisions. Māori Purpose Zones, whilst effectively kaupapa Māori mixed-use zones, typically have a residential core. For this reason, the built form standards (e.g., height, site coverage, setbacks etc) (which also apply to residential activities due to cross reference to MPZ- R1 performance standards) should be consistent with those included in the residential zone of the same plan. The GRZ General Residential Zone chapter of Te Tai o Poutini Plan lists a road setback of 4.5m, internal setbacks of 1m, and a density of either 1 unit per 350m2 or 1 unit per 300m2 (where two or more adjoining sites are developed). The built form standards within the MPZ are significantly more restrictive with a road setback of 10m or 20m (if adjoining a State Highway), internal setbacks of 5m, and a density of either 1 unit per 500m2 or 1 unit per 1000m2 (if wastewater is managed on-site). We consider the differences between built form standards for two zones with largely similar land-uses should not be this great – particularly when the intention of the Māori Purpose Zone is to make development less restrictive. In addition we do not consider the maximum site coverage to be in line with best practice for Māori Purpose Zones, and propose this is increased to account for developments such as marae complexes which often have multiple buildings within the one site.	Amend as follows: Māori Purpose Activities: Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. The maximum gross ground floor area of a single building is 500m2; 2. Maximum building height above ground levels is 10m; 3. Maximum **building** ~~**site**~~ coverage is ~~4~~**5**0%; 4. Buildings are setback a minimum of ~~10~~ **4.5**m from the road boundary, 20m from the State Highway Boundary, and ~~5~~**1**m from internal boundaries, except that: a. In the Arahura Pā settlement buildings are set back 5m from the road and any GRUZ - General Rural Zone or INZ - Industrial Zone boundary and 1m from internal boundaries; 5. The average residential density is no more than 1 unit per ~~5~~**3**00m2 net site area in areas fully serviced by a network utility operator with wastewater, water supply and stormwater systems; and 6. In areas not serviced by network utility operated wastewater, stormwater and water supply the average dwelling/papakāinga building density is no more than one unit and one minor residential unit per 1000m2 net site area **or the density is proportionate to the carrying capacity of the land and infrastructure to manage wastewater and stormwater on-site**.
709	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R2	Support	It is appropriate for Agricultural, Pastoral or Horticultural Activities or Buildings to be a permitted activity to provide for the economic wellbeing of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
710	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R3	Support	It is appropriate for Conservation and Recreation Activities to be a permitted activity to enable the cultural and social wellbeing of Poutini Ngāi Tahu, and exercise of kaitiakitanga. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
711	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R4	Support	It is appropriate for Residential Activities to be a permitted activity to provide for the social, cultural and economic wellbeing of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and ensured the community is sustained. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
712	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R5	Support	It is appropriate for Minor Structures to be a permitted activity and for the performance standards to be more flexible if an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan is in place.	Retain notified version.

	B	C	D	E	F
713	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R6	Support	It is appropriate for Fences, Walls and Retaining Walls to be a permitted activity to support the use and development of land for Poutini Ngāi Tahu. However, one of the activity standards prevents advertising, which is more appropriately dealt with in the Signs chapter.	Amend as follows: MPZ-R6 Fences, Walls and Retaining Wall - Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. Fences, walls and retaining walls are a maximum 2m height above ground level; and ~~**2. The fence, wall or retaining wall is not used for advertising or any other purpose other than a fence, retaining wall or wall.**~~
714	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R7	Support	It is appropriate for Relocated Buildings to be a permitted activity to provide for the wellbeing of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Given some of the land tenure situations for Māori land, short leases often mean relocatable buildings are necessary. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
715	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R8	Support	It is appropriate for Visitor Accommodation that is not a Marae Complex to be a permitted activity. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
716	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R9	Support	It is appropriate for Community Facilities to be a permitted activity to provide for the cultural and economic wellbeing of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
717	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R10	Support	It is appropriate for a wide range of other activities (not already listed) to be permitted when done in accordance with an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan. It is anticipated that these plans will be thorough and ensure development is well coordinated. The proposed amendments to the performance standards for Rule MPZ - R1 should also apply.	Retain notified version.
718	Māori Purpose Zone	Restricted Discretionary Activities		We do not considered there to be any environmental effects based reason for the restricted discretionary activities to be publicly notified and seek that this is made clear in the plan to ensure consistent decision-making regarding notification.	Insert the follow statement: **Any application for a restricted discretionary activity shall not be publicly notified, and may be limited notified only to directly abutting landowners (where the consent authority considers this is required, and absent of written approval).**
719	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R11	Support in part	The RD status for Māori Purpose Activities that do not meet the performance standards is supported. However, the matters of discretion should be amended to make clear that if there is an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan in place for the site, then the other matters of discretion do not apply. The Management Plans themselves will ensure comprehensive and coordinated development, and the definition states that such plans will include the bulk and location of any buildings and structures; how adverse effects will be avoided, remedied or mitigated; the provision of sufficient infrastructure etc. Therefore it would be inappropriate for the Council to also exercise its discretion on such matters when these are sufficiently covered in more detail elsewhere, and by Poutini Ngāi Tahu in exercising tino rangatiratanga.	Amend as follows: Discretion is restricted to: a. The extend to which the proposal complies with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; **or** b. **If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place:** **i.** Size, height, design and location of any buildings and structures; ~~c~~**ii**. landscape measures; ~~d~~**iii**. Density of any residential buildings; and e**iv**. Methods of water supply, wastewater and stormwater treatment and disposal.

	B	C	D	E	F
720	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R12	Support in part	The RD status for Minor Structures that do not meet the performance standards is supported. However, the matters of discretion should be amended to make clear that if there is an Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga Management Plan in place for the site, then the other matters of discretion do not apply. The Management Plans themselves will ensure comprehensive and coordinated development, and the definition states that such plans will include the bulk and location of any structures and how adverse effects will be avoided, remedied or mitigated. Therefore it would be inappropriate for the Council to also exercise its discretion on such matters when these are sufficiently covered in more detail elsewhere, and by Poutini Ngāi Tahu in exercising tino rangatiratanga.	Amend as follows: Discretion is restricted to: 1. Compliance with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; **or** 2. **If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place:** **i.** Design and location of structures; and ~~3~~**ii**. Landscape measures.
721	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R13	Support in part	As per reason directly above.	Amend as follows: Discretion is restricted to: a. Compliance with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; **or** b. **If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place:** **i.** Design and location of structures; ~~c~~**ii.** Appearance of buildings; and ~~d~~**iii**. Landscape measures.
722	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R14	Support	As per reason directly above.	Amend as follows: Discretion is restricted to: a. Compliance with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; **or** b. **If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place:** **i.** Bulk and location of buildings; ~~c~~**ii.** Management of traffic and parking; and ~~d~~**iii**. Management of odour; ~~e~~**iv**. Landscape measures ...
723	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R15	Support	As per reason directly above. In addition, we seek that MPZ-R15 be changed to remove "temporary worker accommodation" as we do not consider this to be a separate activity to residential activities as their are no specific environmental effects to be managed. The term also does not appear to be separately defined and is not used in MPZ-R8 where visitor accommodation is a permitted activity.	Amend as follows: Visitor ~~**and temporary worker**~~ accommodation not meeting Permitted Activity Standards ... Discretion is restricted to: 1. Compliance with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; **or** 2. **If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place:** **i.** Number of visitors/workers staying on site; ...
724	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R16	Support	As per reason directly above.	Amend as follows: Discretion is restricted to: 1. Compliance with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; **or** 2. **If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place:** **i.** Management of access ...

	B	C	D	E	F
725	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R17	Oppose	This rule covers non-rural activities not meeting the permitted activity standards. However, the only permitted activity that does not have an equivalent Restricted discretionary or discretionary pathway is MPZ-R3 Conservation and Recreation. The activity status when MPZ-R3 is not complied with is a discretionary therefore this rule appears to have no purpose within the plan.	Delete the rule.
726	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R18	Support	As per reason directly above.	Amend as follows: Discretion is restricted to: a. Compliance with any Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place for the site; or b. If there is no Iwi/Papatipu Rūnanga management plan in place: i. The extent to which the activity could be undertaken more appropriately in another zone...
727	Māori Purpose Zone	Discretionary Activities			
728	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R19	Support in part	When the Permitted or Restricted Discretionary activity rules cannot be met, a discretionary status is appropriate and the relevant hapū should be limited notified. We note that there is a reference to controlled activities but there do not appear to be any so we suggest that reference is deleted.	Amend as follows: Agricultural, Pastoral and Horticultural Activities, Conservation and Recreation Activities not meeting Permitted~~, Controlled~~ or Restricted Discretionary Activity Rules
729	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R20	Support	As per reason directly above.	Retain notified version.
730	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R21	Oppose in part	As per submission point on MPZ-R17, the only non-rural activity that does not have an equivalent rule as a Restricted Discretionary or discretionary pathway is R3 - Conservation and Recreation. Change sought is to correct this omission.	Amend as follows: **Conservation and recreation** ~~**Non - rural**~~ Activities not meeting Permitted Activity Standards
731	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R22	Support	As per reason directly above.	Retain notified version.
732	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R23	Support	As per reason directly above.	Retain notified version.
733	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R24	Support	Any activities not provided for in another rule should be non-complying. This implements proposed MPZ - P4 which seeks to avoid activities which are likely to be incompatible with the purpose of the zone.	Retain notified version.
734	Māori Purpose Zone	New Zone		The Lake Moeraki Reserve was vested back to Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu through the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act. However the current zoning would limit the cultural activities that can occur on this land compared to a māori purpose zoning.	Change the zoning for the cultural redress land known as Lake Moeraki Reserve (Lot 1 Deposited Plan 3772), SASM 185 within this plan, from General Rural Zone to **Māori Purpose Zone**.
735	**Port Zone Section**				
736	Port Zone	PORTZ - P4	Support	This policy supports Poutini Ngāi Tahu and provides for cultural wellbeing as required by the RMA. However, there is no ability to implement this policy in the rules as Ngāi Tahu activities and values (apart from pou whenua) are not permitted in this zone which is limited to industrial and commercial activities.	That the rules of this chapter are amended to reflect Poutini Ngāi Tahu continuing cultural significance to the water and wider ocean as identified within this policy
760	**Scenic Visitor Zone Section**				
761	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ			
762	Scenic Visitor Zone	Scenic Visitor Zone			
763	Scenic Visitor Zone	Overview			
764	Scenic Visitor Zone	Scenic Visitor Zone Objectives			

	B	C	D	E	F
765	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - O1	Amend	Amend to be consistent with other objectives in the plan that balances growth and visitor needs with Poutini Ngāi Tahu values. The overview, policies and rules of this zone recognise Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and therefore the objective needs to also.	To provide for community and visitor needs in the Fox Glacier/Weheka, Franz Josef/Waiau and Punakaiki townships in a way that delivers protection ~~of the unique values that attracts visitors and benefits the local and regional economies and communities.~~ **and minimises adverse effects on the environment, the community and the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with their ancestral lands, sites and areas of significance, water, wāhi tapu and other taonga.**
766	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - O2			
767	Scenic Visitor Zone	Scenic Visitor Zone Policies			
768	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P1			
769	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P2			
770	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P3			
771	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P4			
772	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P5	Support	This objective supports Poutini Ngāi Tahu and provides for the wellbeing of our people in relation to new wastewater infrastructure.	Retain notified version
773	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P6	Amend	Removal of the world 'cultural' so that it is clear that all identified Poutini Ngāi Tahu values need to be considered. This improves clarity.	Require high quality design outcomes within the SVZ - Scenic Visitor Zone that: ... d.Recognise and provide for Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**cultural**~~ values; ...
774	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - P7			
775	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - R5	Amend	Removal of the world 'cultural' so that it is clear that all identified Poutini Ngāi Tahu values need to be considered. This improves clarity.	Discretion is restricted to: d. Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu ~~**Cultural**~~ values;
776	Scenic Visitor Zone	Discretionary Activities			
777	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - R6			
778	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - R7			
779	Scenic Visitor Zone	Non-complying Activities			
780	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - R8			
781	Scenic Visitor Zone	SVZ - R9			
958	**PART 4 - APPENDICES Section**				
959	PART 4 - APPENDICES	PART 4 - APPENDICES			
960	**Schedules Section**				
961	Schedules	Schedules			
993	**SCHED2 - SCHEDULE OF NOTABLE TREES Section**				
994	SCHED2 - SCHEDULE OF NOTABLE TREES	SCHED2 - SCHEDULE OF NOTABLE TREES	Support	Trees are also an important part of a communities historical history	Retain as notified particularly those important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu
995	**SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
996	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Amend	The SASM rules take a tiered approach to recognise that there are activities that can be undertaken on some sites or areas without compromising their values. This approach is still supported. However, when drafting the permitted activity rules SASM-R1 to SASM-R6, an artificial grouping of some of the significant sites and areas was created via the use of the categories tahi, rua, toru and wha by the TTPP planners to try and simplify how the sites and areas were listed in each permitted activity rule. Although the intention was to provide clarity, we are opposed to this approach as these categories have implied a hierarchy to plan users around the SASM sites which was not intended and is not actually the case. We seek that the way the SASMs are referenced in rules SASM-R1 to SASM-R6, SASM -R9, SASM - R12 is consequently amended to reduce any artificial hierarchy inference. Instead of listing some sites and then artificially grouping other sites via numbered categories, we seek that a table is inserted into each rule which contains all of the particular SASMs that are relevant to that rule and that the use of the numbered categories tahi, rua, toru and wha is consequently removed from the rules and from Schedule 3.	retain as notified unless specific changes requested below for each SASM site and rule. We are seeking a separate table is created for each rule and is inserted within that relevant rule. The SASM rule tables are attached to this submission as Appendix three . A copy of the revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission in Appendix four.
997	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Amend	We seek the addition of nine new Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori to Schedule 3. These sites are also recognised as significant cultural and historic sites and areas to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Add sites SASM217 to SASM224 and SASM226 and their values (as indicated from SASM 216 below) into Schedule 3. A copy of the revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission in Appendix four. Please note that the map for SASM226 has mistakenly been referred to in Schedule 3 in Appendix four as SASM225. Either the SASM number or the Schedule will need to be amended to ensure this site is correctly referenced in the maps and in Schedule 3.
998	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 4	Amend	See reasons at rule SASM-R6. We seek removal of rule reference SASM-R6 to this site in Schedule 3 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 4. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix four.
999	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 5			
1000	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 6	Amend	We seek an amendment to the shape of this SASM within the planning maps. The reduced shape still includes the area of significance to Poutini Ngai Tahu.	Reduce size of SASM6 to match reduced shape as shown in the amended shape map area for SASM6 attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1001	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 7	Amend	See discussion at rule SASM -R6. We seek removal of the rule reference to SASM-R6 to this site in Schedule 3 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 7. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1002	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 8	Amend	See discussion at rules SASM-R4 and SASM -R6. We seek removal of the rule references to this site in Schedule 3 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures and indigenous vegetation clearance can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 8. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.

	B	C	D	E	F
1003	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 9	Amend	See discussion at Rule SASM -R6. We seek removal of the rule reference to this site in Schedule 3as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 9. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1004	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 10			
1005	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 14	Amend	We seek an amendment to the numbering for this SASM as the SASM includes two sites in two different locations. For ease of reference they have been relabelled as SASM 14A and SASM 14B.	Rename northern site SASM 14A and southern site SASM 14B. Amend Schedule 3 to allow for two sites. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four. The amended SASM numbers are shown on the maps attached to this submission as Appendix Six.
1006	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 14	Amend	See discussion at Rule SASM -R6. Remove reference to this rule for SASM14A and SASM14B as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 14A and SASM14B. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1007	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 15			
1008	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 16			
1009	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 17	Amend	See discussion at Rule SASM -R2. Remove reference to this rule for this site as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Remove Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 17. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1010	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 18	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. The mapped shape has increased in size to capture the full extent of the Native Reserve.	Amend shape to match new shape file. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission as SASM18 in Appendix Six.
1011	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 19			
1012	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 20			
1013	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 21			
1014	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 22	Amend	See reasons at rules SASM -R1, SASM -R4 and SASM - R6. Remove reference to these rules for this site as we consider that grazing, indigenous vegetation clearance and earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 22. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1015	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 22	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four

	B	C	D	E	F
1016	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 23			
1017	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 24	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within the planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area for SASM24 is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1018	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 25			
1019	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 26	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to the submission as SASM26 in Appendix Six.
1020	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 27	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided The amended shape map area is attached to this submission within Appendix Six.
1021	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 40	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to the submission in Appendix Six.
1022	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 41			
1023	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 42			
1024	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 43			
1025	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 44	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided by . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1026	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 45			
1027	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 46			
1028	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 47	Amend	See reasons at Rules SASM-R4 and SASM -R6. Remove reference to these rule for this site as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures and indigenous vegetation clearance can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 47. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1029	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 48	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1030	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 49			

	B	C	D	E	F
1031	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 50			
1032	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 51	Amend	See reason at Rule SASM -R6. Remove reference to this rule for this site as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 51. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1033	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 52			
1034	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 53			
1035	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 54	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the full site of significance. Merge the two areas into one site	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1036	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 55			
1037	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 56	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within the planning maps to capture the full site of significance. The original shape need has increased in size to reflect the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1038	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 57			
1039	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 58			
1040	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 59	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. The original shape has been adjusted to better reflect the site and has some increases and decreases to the overall shape.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1041	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 60	Amend	We seek an amendment to the shape of this SASM within the planning maps to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1042	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 61			
1043	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 62			
1044	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 63			
1045	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 64	Amend	We seek an amendment to the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The amended shape better captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.

	B	C	D	E	F
1046	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 65	Amend	Amend name of this SASM site. This area captures both Lagoon and Sawyers creek. The correct name for the Lagoon is also requested.	~~Eruaerua Moana Lagoon~~ replaced with **Ngā Moana e Rua and Sawyers Creek.** The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1047	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 66	Amend	See reason at Rule SASM -R6. Remove reference to this rule for this site as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 66. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1048	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 67			
1049	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 68	Amend	We seek an amendment to the shape of this SASM within the planning maps. The new shape better captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided by . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1050	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 69			
1051	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 70			
1052	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 71			
1053	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 72	Amend	We seek amendment to the name of SASM 72 to avoid confusion with SASM 73	Replace Taramakau ~~Kāinga~~ with **Taramakau Ngutu Awa.** The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1054	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 72	Amend	We seek an amendment to the shape of this SASM within the planning maps to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1055	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 79	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within the planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1056	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 80			
1057	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 81			
1058	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 82	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1059	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 83			
1060	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 86	Amend	We seek an amendment to the shape of this SASM within the planning maps to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.

	B	C	D	E	F
1061	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 87			
1062	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 96	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1063	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 97			
1064	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 98	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. SASM shape changed from oval to rectangular shape to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1065	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 102	Amend	See reasons at Rules SASM-R4 and SASM -R6. Remove reference to these rules for this site as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures and indigenous vegetation clearance can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 47. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1066	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 103			
1067	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 104	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. The site should just capture the waterway and not any land parcels around the waterway.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1068	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 104	Amend	Amend SASM name to remove the word catchment as the site of significance is just the creek.	Amend Kawhaka Creek ~~Catchment~~ to Kawhaka Creek. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1069	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 118	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1070	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 119	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1071	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 120	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to better capture the extent of lagoon which is the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1072	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 121	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1073	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 122	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1074	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 123			

	B	C	D	E	F
1075	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 124			
1076	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 125			
1077	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 126	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1078	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 127			
1079	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 128			
1080	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 129			
1081	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 130			
1082	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 131	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1083	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 132			
1084	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 139	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1085	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 140			
1086	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 141			
1087	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 142			
1088	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 143			
1089	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 144	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. SASM shape captures the entire lagoon site.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.

	B	C	D	E	F
1090	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 144	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1091	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 145			
1092	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 146	Amend	In the Schedule 3 Table, the values for this site have not been included within the notified plan version and need to be reinserted.	Add **Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape** to the values column for this site. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four
1093	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 153	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. We are seeking to extend the length of Hunt Creek towards the coast.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1094	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 154			
1095	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 155			
1096	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 156	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to better capture the site of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1097	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 157			
1098	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 165	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. Change SASM shape from circle to rectangle to more accurately capture the site.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1099	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 166	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1100	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 167	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1101	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 168			
1102	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 169			
1103	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 170	Amend	We seek an amendment to reduce the shape of this SASM within planning maps. The reduced shape still captures the area of significance.	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1104	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 171			

	B	C	D	E	F
1105	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 172	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to capture the site of significance. We seek an extension to the creek towards river and coast	Amend shape to match shape file provided . The amended shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1106	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 178	Amend	We seek an amendment to shape of this SASM within planning maps to better capture the site of significance. Increase the inland extent of waterway to include source of waterway.	Amend shape to match shape file provided. The amended shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six.
1107	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 179			
1108	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 180			
1109	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 181			
1110	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 182			
1111	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 183			
1112	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 184	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1113	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 193	Amend	See reasons at rule SASM -R6. Remove reference to this rule for this site as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM -R6~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 193. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1114	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 194			
1115	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 195			
1116	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 196			
1117	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 197	Amend	See reasons at rule SASM-R4. Remove reference to this rule for this site as we consider that indigenous vegetation clearance can occur at this site without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga.	Remove ~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4,~~ in Schedule 3 for SASM 197. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1118	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 216	Amend	Ōtukoro Historic Reserve / Ōtukoro Iti, Kahurangi is a cultural redress land not a statutory acknowledgment in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act.	amend as follows: ~~**Statutory Acknowledgement**~~, Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1119	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 216	Amend	Remove reference to Statutory Acknowledgement in values column of Schedule 3. The area of significance shape file does not exactly align with co-ordinates of legal Statutory Acknowledgement area due to natural changes over time.	Remove reference to wording ~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~ in Schedule 3. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.

	B	C	D	E	F
1120	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 217	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Ōmotumotu is an important Mahinga kai site to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Omotumotu as new site and area of significance to Māori. In the Values column insert Mahinga kai. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1121	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 218	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Aromahana (Cobden Island) is an important Mahinga kai site to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Aromahana (Cobden Island) as new site and area of significance. In the Values column insert Mahinga kai. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1122	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 219	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Pouerua is an important Mahinga kai area to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Pouerua as new site and area of significance to Māori. In the Values column insert Mahinga kai. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six . The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1123	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 220	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol is an important cultural and historic area.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol as new site and area of significance to Māori. Insert into Value column Cultural and Historic Area. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1124	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 221	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Paringa is an important Mahinga kai area to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Paringa as a new site or area of significance to Māori. In the Values column insert Mahinga kai. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1125	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 222	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Mikonui is an important Mahinga kai area to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Mikonui as new site and area of significance to Māori. Insert in Values column Mahinga kai. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1126	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 223	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Te Papakini is an important Mahinga kai area to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Te Papakini as new site and area of significance to Māori. Insert in Values column Mahinga kai. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1127	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 224	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Tauneke is an important Mahinga kai area to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Tauneke as new site and area of significance to Māori. In the Values column insert Mahinga kai. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1128	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 225	Amend	This relates to new SASM site SASM226 below. The site is incorrectly numbered in Schedule 3 in Appendix Four as SASM225.	Amend number is Schedule 3 from SASM225 to SASM226. The revised Schedule 3 which the incorrect number is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1129	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 226	Amend	We seek the addition of this site to Schedule 3 and to planning maps. The new site Pororari River Nohoanga is an important Nohoanga area to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Amend Schedule 3 to include Pororari River Nohoanga as new site and area of significance to Māori. In the Values column insert Nohoanga. No permitted activity rules apply to this site. The new SASM shape map area is attached to this submission in Appendix Six. The revised Schedule 3 is attached to this submission as Appendix Four.
1163	**Appendices Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
1164	Appendices	Appendices			
1166	**Appendix Three: Design Guidelines Section**				
1167	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines			
1168	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines	Greymouth/Māwhera Town Centre and Mixed Use Zone Urban Design Guidelines	Support	Support reference to mana whenua and the cultural landscapes in the area and the use of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu design guidelines. These will help to bring balance to the representation of both the colonial and Ngāi Tahu history to the community.	Retain as worded particularly Poutini Ngāi Tahu Cultural Landscapes and section 2.2 Guidelines.
1169	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines	Hokitika Town Centre Urban Design Guidelines	Support	Support reference to mana whenua and the cultural landscapes in the area and the use of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu design guidelines. These will help to bring balance to the representation of both the colonial and Ngāi Tahu history to the community.	Retain as worded particularly context, and section 2.2 Guidelines.
1170	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines	Medium Density Housing Design Guidelines			
1171	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines	Reefton Heritage Town Design Guidelines			
1172	Appendix Three: Design Guidelines	Westport/Kawatiri Town Centre and Mixed Use Zone Urban Design Guidelines	Support	Support reference to mana whenua and the cultural landscapes in the area and the use of the Poutini Ngāi Tahu design guidelines. These will help to bring balance to the representation of both the colonial and Ngāi Tahu history to the community.	Retain as worded particularly Poutini Ngāi Tahu Cultural Landscapes and section 2.2 Guidelines.
1173	**Appendix Four: Accidental Discovery Protocols Section**				
1174	Appendix Four: Accidental Discovery Protocols	Appendix Four: Accidental Discovery Protocols	Oppose in part	The inclusion and use of an accidental discovery protocol throughout the plan is supported however the version in the notified plan only applies to kōiwi. For Poutini Ngāi Tahu not only kōiwi but also taonga are important and have tikanga around their discovery. The plan provisions, other than SASM - P3 (which is specific to Kōiwi and urupā) do not distinguish between kōiwi and taonga when an Accidental discovery protocol is required (e.g. HH-R3, SASM - P8, EW-P3).	Replace the notified accidental discovery protocol with wording similar to that provided in Appendix Seven and/or work with Poutini Ngāi Tahu on one specific for Te Tai o Poutini.
1175	**Appendix Five: Statutory Acknowledgements Section**				

	B	C	D	E	F
1176	Appendix Five: Statutory Acknowledgements	Appendix Five: Statutory Acknowledgements	Support in part	The wording in Appendix 6 is from the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act (NTCSA). The amendments sought are enable the user of the plan to understand how the NTCSA fits within this plan and the provisions within the RMA. Since the NTCSA has gone through parliament there have been changes to the RMA. S93 to 94C have been repealed and replaced by new sections. S93 to S94C were in relation to the notification provisions within the RMA. The proposed amendment reflects that it is the notification provisions that apply and makes it clear for a plan users how they apply. Section 220 provides direction on the recording of statutory acknowledgements within a statutory plan. The proposed delete is reflected in section 220 unless it is adopted by the relevant regional or district council. The direction was also provided when many plans did not reflect these important cultural areas. Mana whenua have worked closely with council to ensure that the tai Poutini statutory acknowledgements have been incorporated within the plan. Given this, it could be said that the councils have effectively "adopted" these statutory acknowledgments. While correct in its wording from the NTCSA this sentence could confuse a plan user as to why they have been included. Rather than reword it is cleaner to remove the wording.	Retain with the following amendments: Section 208 of that act requires that local authorities have regard to these statutory acknowledgements in resource consent processing under ~~**sections 93 to 94C**~~ **the notification provisions** of the Resource Management Act 1991 (Notification of resource consents). ..... Section 220 of the NTCS Act requires that all regional policy statements, district plans and regional plans have information recording those statutory acknowledgements for areas covered by the policy statement or plan attached to them. ~~**This is for the purpose of public information only and does not form part of the policy statement or plan**~~.
1177	**Appendix Six: Nohoanga Entitlements Section**				
1178	Appendix Six: Nohoanga Entitlements	Appendix Six: Nohoanga Entitlements	Support in part	The inclusion of the Nohoanga entitlements is supported however not all the entitlements within te tai poutini have been listed. The Nohoanga entitlement at the Pororari River is missing and should be included.	retain with the following inclusion (note we have included the table headings for clarification): **Waterbody: Pororari River Site: Pororari River Site Legal Description/Allocation Plan: 1 hectare, approximately, being Part Seabed. Subject to survey, as shown on Allocation Plan MN 185 (SO 15491).**
1185	**Appendix Ten: New Zealand Archaeological Association Sites of Māori Origin Section**				
1186	Appendix Ten: New Zealand	Appendix Ten: New Zealand A	Support in part	We seek that this appendix is used to create a GIS 'alert layer of NZAA sites of Māori origin' (alert layer) for the EPlan. This alert layer would not be directly linked to any plan rules (given the known mapping inaccuracies associated with some NZAA sites) but would instead provide awareness to plan users of the increased likelihood of discovering archaeological material of Māori origin in the vicinity and would enable appropriate caution and consideration to be taken when activities or applications are located near these sites. Request this appendix is rechecked to ensure it covers all NZAA sites of Māori origin within the West Coast Regional. The list should include all NZAA sites of Māori origin within or outside of an SASM.	Retain the list of sites in Appendix 10 as noted and include them as an alert layer within the planning maps. Ensure list of sites includes all NZAA of Māori origin within and outside of mapped SASM.

Te Tai o Poutini Plan Proposed Plan

Submission form

Have your say!

Te Tai o Poutini Plan Proposed Plan

We need your feedback. We want to hear from you on the proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan. What do you support and what would you like changed? And why? It is just as important to understand what you like in the Proposed Plan as what you don't. Understanding everyone's perspectives is essential for developing a balanced plan.

Your details:

~~First~~ name: Lisa MacKenzie Philippa Lynch ~~Surname:~~

Are you submitting as an individual, or on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Individual ☒ Organisation

Organisation (if applicable): Te Rnanga o Ngi Tahu, Te Rnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rnanga o Ngti Waewae

Would you gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If you **could** gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission please complete the following:

I am ☐ /am not ☐ directly affected by an effect of the subject matter of the submission that (a) adversely affects the environment; and (b) does not relate to trade competition or the effects of trade competition.

Postal address: PO Box 13 046 Christchurch

lisa.mackenzie@ngaitahu.iwi.nz or Philippa.lynch@ngaitahu.iwi.nz

Email: Line above Phone: 021 387 967 (Lisa) or 0212422715 (Philippa)

Signature: Date: 11 November 2022

Your submission:

The specific provisions of the proposal that my submission relates to are:

- ☒ Strategic Direction
- ☒ Historical and Cultural Values
- ☒ General District Wide Matters
- ☒ Appendices
- ☒ Energy Infrastructure and Transport
- ☒ Natural Environment Values
- ☒ Zones
- ☒ General feedback
- ☒ Hazards and Risks
- ☒ Subdivision
- ☒ Schedules

All submitters have the opportunity to present their feedback to Commissioners during the hearings process. Hearings are anticipated to be held in the middle of 2023. Please indicate your preferred option below:

☒ I wish to speak to my submission ☐ I do not wish to speak to my submission

If others make a similar submission, would you consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing?

☒ Yes, I would consider presenting a joint case ☐ No, I would not consider presenting a joint case

Public information *- all information contained in a submission under the Resource Management Act 1991, including names and addresses for service, becomes public information. The content provided in your submission form will be published to the Te Tai o Poutini Plan website and available to the public. It is your responsibility to ensure that your submission does not include any personal information that you do not want published.*

Want to know more?
ttpp.westcoast.govt.nz
0508 800 118

Te Tai o Poutini PLAN
A combined district plan for the West Coast

My submission:

(Include whether you support or oppose the specific provisions or wish to have them amended, reasons for your views and the decision you seek from us).

See letter and attachment.

Please attach more pages if required.

How to send in your submission form

- *Did you know you can complete this submission form online?*

Online submission form:
ttpp.westcoast.govt.nz

- *Or post this form back to us:*

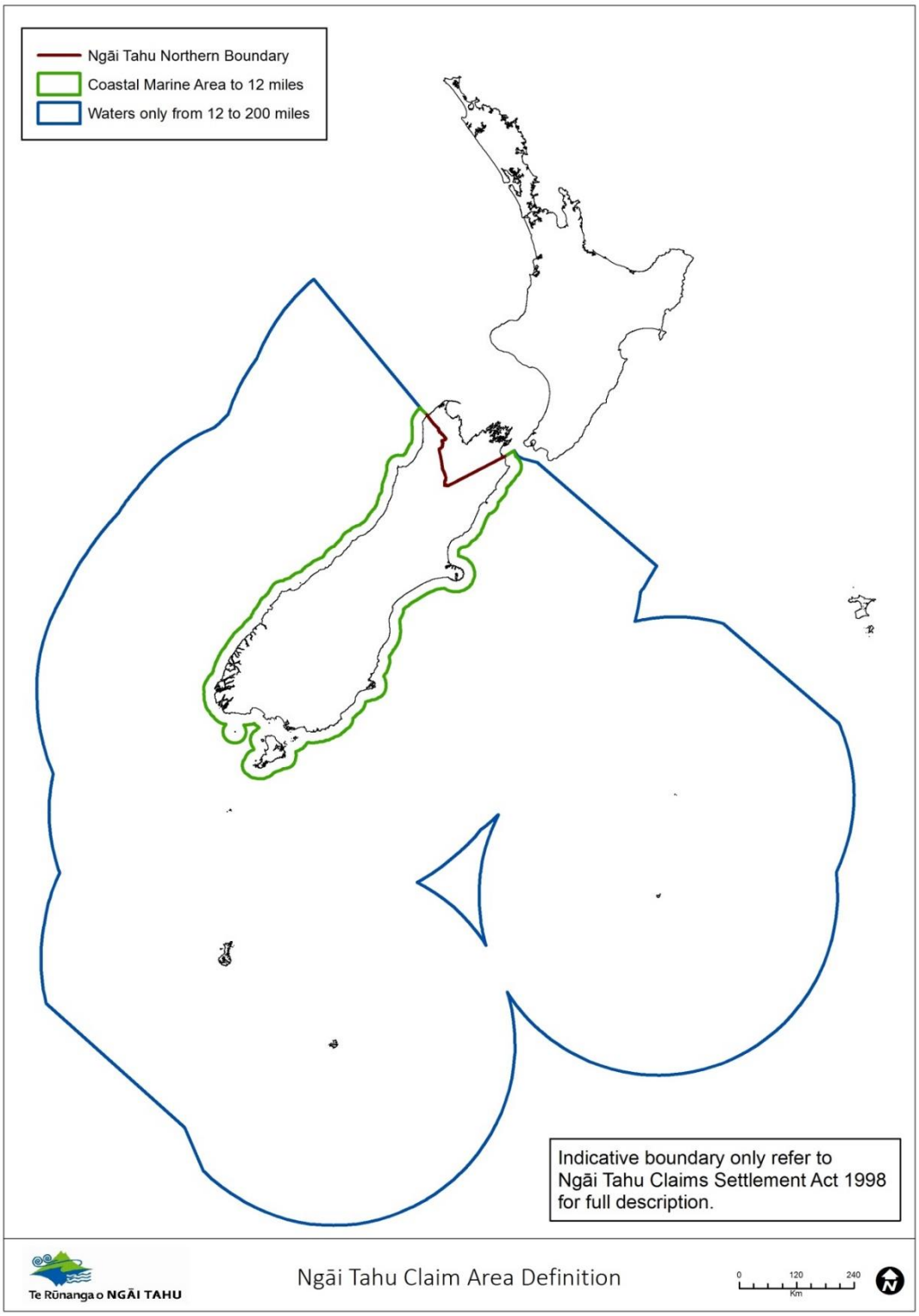
TTPP Submissions, PO Box 66, Greymouth 7840

Submissions must be made by 5pm, Friday 30th September 2022

Want to know more?
ttpp.westcoast.govt.nz
0508 800 118

Te Tai o Poutini PLAN
A combined district plan for the West Coast

APPENDIX ONE: NGĀI TAHU TAKIWĀ



APPENDIX TWO: TEXT OF CROWN APOLOGY

The following is text of the Crown apology contained in the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.

Part One – Apology by the Crown to Ngāi Tahu

Section 5: Text in Māori

The text of the apology in Māori is as follows:

1. Kei te mōhio te Karauna i te tino roa o ngā tūpuna o Ngāi Tahu e totohe ana kia utu mai rātou e te Karauna—tata atu ki 150 ngā tau i puta ai tēnei pēpeha a Ngāi Tahu arā: "He mahi kai tākata, he mahi kai hoaka". Nā te whai mahara o ngā tūpuna o Ngāi Tahu ki ngā āhuatanga o ngā kawenga a te Karauna i kawea ai e Matiaha Tiramōrehu tana petihana ki a Kuini Wikitoria i te tau 1857. I tuhia e Tiramōrehu tana petihana arā: 'Koia nei te whakahau a tōu aroha i whiua e koe ki runga i ēnei kāwana... tērā kia whakakotahitia te ture, kia whakakotahitia ngā whakahau, kia ōrite ngā āhuatanga mō te kiri mā kia rite ki tō te kiri waitutu, me te whakatakoto i te aroha o tōu ngākau pai ki runga i te iwi Māori kia noho ngākau pai tonu ai rātou me te mau mahara tonu ki te mana o tōu ingoa.' Nā konei te Karauna i whakaae ai tērā, te taumaha o ngā mahi a ngā tūpuna o Ngāi Tahu, nā rēira i tū whakaiti atu ai i nāianei i mua i ā rātou mokopuna.

2. E whakaae ana te Karauna ki tōna tino hēanga, tērā i takakino tāruaruatia e ia ngā kaupapa o te Tiriti o Waitangi i roto i āna hokonga mai i ngā whenua o Ngāi Tahu. Tēnā, ka whakaae anō te Karauna tērā i roto i ngā āhuatanga i takoto ki roto i ngā pukapuka ā-herenga whakaatu i aua hokonga mai, kāore te Karauna i whai whakaaro ki tāna hoa nā rāua rā i haina te Tiriti, kāore hoki ia I whai whakaaro ki te wehe ake i ētahi whenua hei whai oranga tinana, whai oranga ngākau rānei mō Ngāi Tahu.

3. E whakaae ana te Karauna tērā, i roto i tāna takakino i te wāhanga tuarua o te Tiriti, kāore ia i whai whakaaro ki te manaaki, ki te tiaki rānei i ngā mauanga whenua a Ngāi Tahu me ngā tino taonga i hiahia a Ngāi Tahu ki te pupuri.

4. E mōhio ana te Karauna tērā, kāore ia i whai whakaaro ki a Ngāi Tahu i runga I te ngākau pono o roto i ngā tikanga i pūtake mai i te mana o te Karauna. Nā tāua whakaaro kore a te Karauna i puaki mai ai tēnei pēpeha a Ngāi Tahu: "Te Hapa o Niu Tīreni". E mōhio ana te Karauna i tāna hē ki te kaipono i ngā āhuatanga whai oranga mō Ngāi Tahu i noho pōhara noa ai te iwi ia whakatupuranga heke iho. Te whakatauākī i pūtake mai i aua āhuatanga: "Te mate o te iwi".

5. E whakaae ana te Karauna tērā, mai rāno te piri pono o Ngāi Tahu ki te Karauna me te kawa pono a te iwi i ā rātou kawenga i raro i te Tiriti o Waitangi, pērā anō tō rātou piri atu ki raro i te Hoko Whitu a Tū i ngā wā o ngā pakanga nunui o te ao. E tino mihi ana te Karauna ki a Ngāi Tahu mō tōna ngākau pono mō te koha hoki a te iwi o Ngāi Tahu ki te katoa o Aotearoa.

6. E whakapuaki atu ana te Karauna ki te iwi whānui o Ngāi Tahu i te hōhonu o te āwhitu a te Karauna mō ngā mamaetanga, mō ngā whakawhiringa i pūtake mai nō roto i ngā takakino a te Karauna i takaongetia ai a Ngāi Tahu Whānui. Ewhakaae ana te Karauna tērā, aua mamaetanga me ngā whakawhiringa hoki I hua mai nō roto i ngā takakino a te Karauna, arā, kāore te Karauna i whai i ngā tohutohu a ngā pukapuka ā-herenga i tōna hokonga mai i ngā whenua o Ngāi Tahu, kāore hoki te Karauna i wehe ake kia rawaka he whenua mō te iwi, hei whakahaere mā rātou i ngā āhuatanga e whai oranga ai rātou, kāore hoki te Karauna i hanga i tētahi tikanga e maru motuhake ai te mana o Ngāi Tahu ki runga i ā rātou pounamu me ērā atu tāonga i hiahia te iwi ki te pupuri. Kore rawa te Karauna i aro ake ki ngā aurere a Ngāi Tahu.

7. E whakapāha ana te Karauna ki a Ngāi Tahu mō tōna hēanga, tērā, kāore ia I whai whakaaro mō te rangatiratanga o Ngāi Tahu, ki te mana rānei o Ngāi Tahu ki runga i ōna whenua ā-rohe o Te Wai Pounamu, nā rēira, i runga i ngā whakaritenga me ngā herenga a Te Tiriti o Waitangi, ka whakaae te Karauna ko Ngāi Tahu Whānui anō te tāngata whenua hei pupuri i te rangatiratanga o roto I ōna takiwā.

8. E ai mō ngā iwi katoa o Aotearoa e hiahia ana te Karauna ki te whakamārie I ngā hara kua whākina ake nei—otirā, ērā e taea i nāianei - i te mea kua āta tau ngā kōrero tūturu ki roto i te pukapuka ā-herenga whakaritenga i hainatia i te 21 o ngā rā o Whitu hei tīmatanga whai oranga i roto i te ao hōu o te mahinga tahi a te Karauna rāua ko Ngāi Tahu.

Section 6: Text in English

The text of the apology in English is as follows:

1. The Crown recognises the protracted labours of the Ngāi Tahu ancestors in pursuit of their claims for redress and compensation against the Crown for nearly 150 years, as alluded to in the Ngāi Tahu proverb ‘He mahi kai takata, he mahi kai hoaka’ (‘It is work that consumes people, as greenstone consumes sandstone’). The Ngāi Tahu understanding of the Crown's responsibilities conveyed to Queen Victoria by Matiaha Tiramorehu in a petition in 1857, guided the Ngāi Tahu ancestors. Tiramorehu wrote:

   > *“‘This was the command thy love laid upon these Governors … that the law be made one, that the commandments be made one, that the nation be made one, that the white skin be made just equal with the dark skin, and to lay down the love of thy graciousness to the Māori that they dwell happily … and remember the power of thy name.”*

2. The Crown hereby acknowledges the work of the Ngāi Tahu ancestors and makes this apology to them and to their descendants.

3. The Crown acknowledges that it acted unconscionably and in repeated breach of the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi in its dealings with Ngāi Tahu in the purchases of Ngāi Tahu land. The Crown further acknowledges that in relation to the deeds of purchase it has failed in most material respects to honour its obligations to Ngāi Tahu as its Treaty partner, while it also failed to set aside adequate lands for Ngāi Tahu's use, and to provide adequate economic and social resources for Ngāi Tahu.

4. The Crown acknowledges that, in breach of Article Two of the Treaty, it failed to preserve and protect Ngāi Tahu's use and ownership of such of their land and valued possessions as they wished to retain.

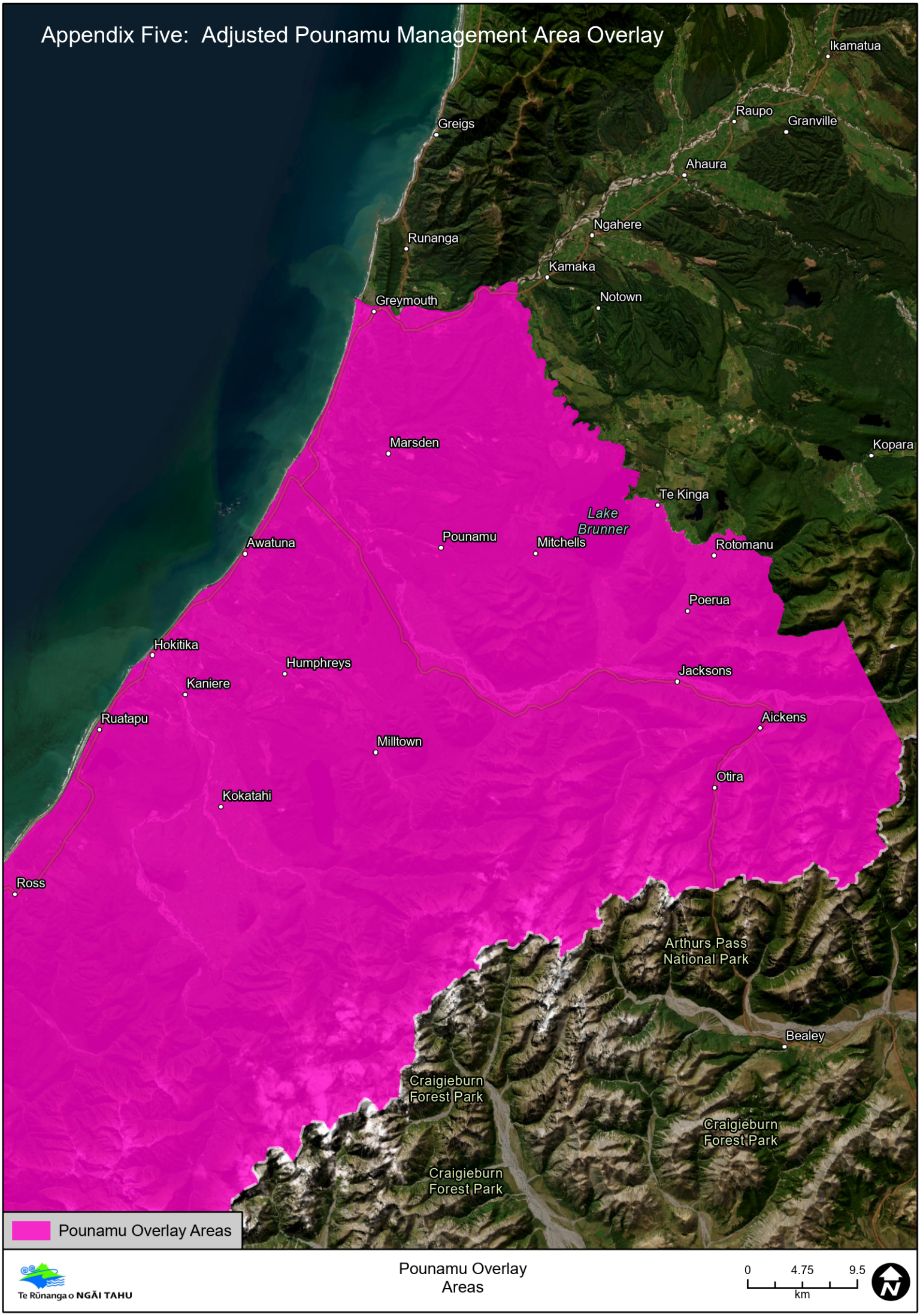
5. The Crown recognises that it has failed to act towards Ngāi Tahu reasonably and with the utmost good faith in a manner consistent with the honour of the Crown. That failure is referred to in the Ngāi Tahu saying ‘Te Hapa o Niu Tireni!’ (‘The unfulfilled promise of New Zealand’). The Crown further recognises that its failure always to act in good faith deprived Ngāi Tahu of the opportunity to develop and kept the tribe for several generations in a state of poverty, a state referred to in the proverb ‘Te mate o te iwi’ (‘The malaise of the tribe’).

6. The Crown recognises that Ngāi Tahu has been consistently loyal to the Crown, and that the tribe has honoured its obligations and responsibilities under the Treaty of Waitangi and duties as citizens of the nation, especially, but not exclusively, in their active service in all of the major conflicts up to the present time to which New Zealand has sent troops. The Crown pays tribute to Ngāi Tahu's loyalty and to the contribution made by the tribe to the nation.

7. The Crown expresses its profound regret and apologises unreservedly to all members of Ngāi Tahu Whānui for the suffering and hardship caused to Ngāi Tahu, and for the harmful effects which resulted to the welfare, economy and development of Ngāi Tahu as a tribe. The Crown acknowledges that such suffering, hardship and harmful effects resulted from its failures to honour its obligations to Ngāi Tahu under the deeds of purchase whereby it acquired Ngāi Tahu lands, to set aside adequate lands for the tribe's use, to allow reasonable access to traditional sources of food, to protect Ngāi Tahu's rights to pounamu and such other valued possessions as the tribe wished to retain, or to remedy effectually Ngāi Tahu's grievances.

8. The Crown apologises to Ngāi Tahu for its past failures to acknowledge Ngāi Tahu rangatiratanga and mana over the South Island lands within its boundaries, and, in fulfilment of its Treaty obligations, the Crown recognises Ngāi Tahu as the tāngata whenua of, and as holding rangatiratanga within, the Takiwā of Ngāi Tahu Whānui.

9. Accordingly, the Crown seeks on behalf of all New Zealanders to atone for these acknowledged injustices, so far as that is now possible, and, with the historical grievances finally settled as to matters set out in the Deed of Settlement signed on 21 November 1997, to begin the process of healing and to enter a new age of co-operation with Ngāi Tahu.”


Appendix Five: Adjusted Pounamu Management Area Overlay
Ikamatua
Raupo
Granville
Greigs
Ahaura
Ngahere
Runanga
Kamaka
Greymouth
Notown
Marsden
Kopara
Te Kinga
Lake Brunner
Awatuna
Pounamu
Mitchells
Rotomanu
Poerua
Hokitika
Humphreys
Jacksons
Kaniere
Ruatapu
Aickens
Milltown
Otira
Kokatahi
Ross
Arthurs Pass National Park
Bealey
Craigieburn Forest Park
Craigieburn Forest Park
Craigieburn Forest Park
Pounamu Overlay Areas
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Pounamu Overlay Areas
0
4.75
9.5
km

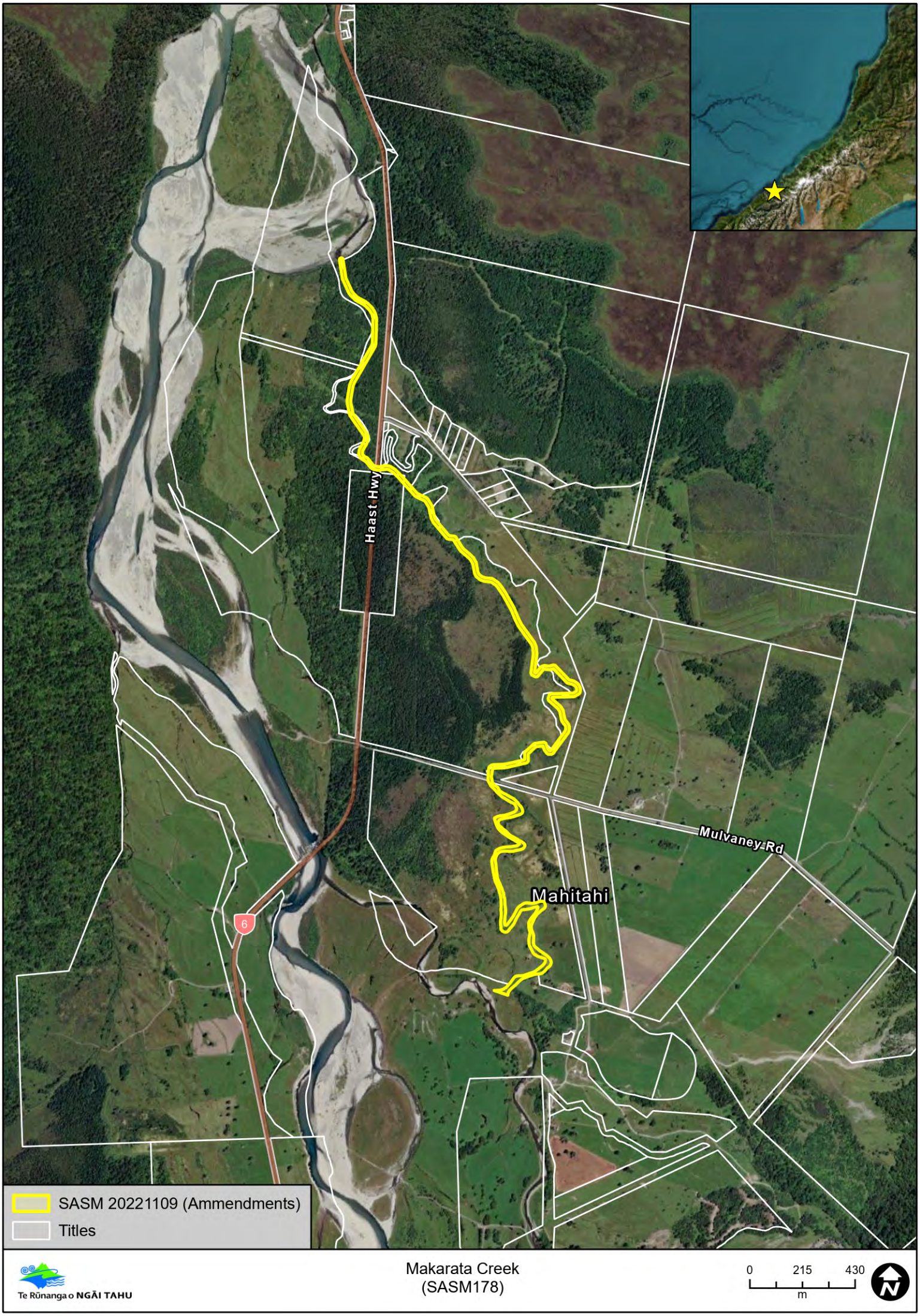

Appendix Six
Amended SASM
shape maps
SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Tauneke
(SASM224)
0
215
430
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Paringa
(SASM221)

0 1,500 3,000
m

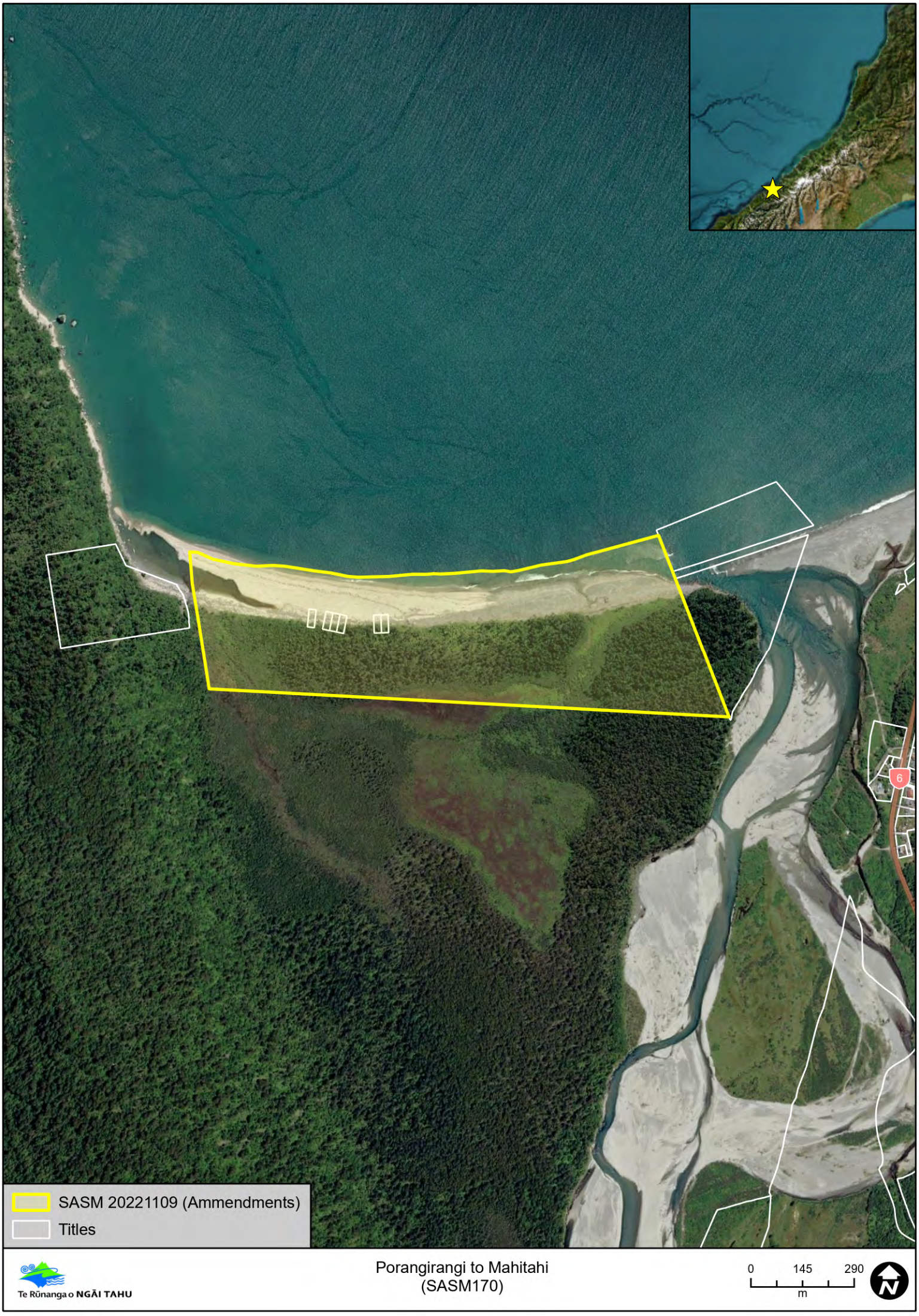


Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Makarata Creek
(SASM178)

0 215 430
m


Haast Hwy
6
6
6
Bruce Bay
Mahitahi
SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Papakeri Creek
(SASM172)
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
0
500
1,000
m


SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Porangirangi to Mahitahi
(SASM170)
0
145
290
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Mahitahi Mussel & Pipi Bed
(SASM167)

0 160 320
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

No. 7 Mahitahi Beach Native Reserve -
Silent File
(SASM165_SILENT)

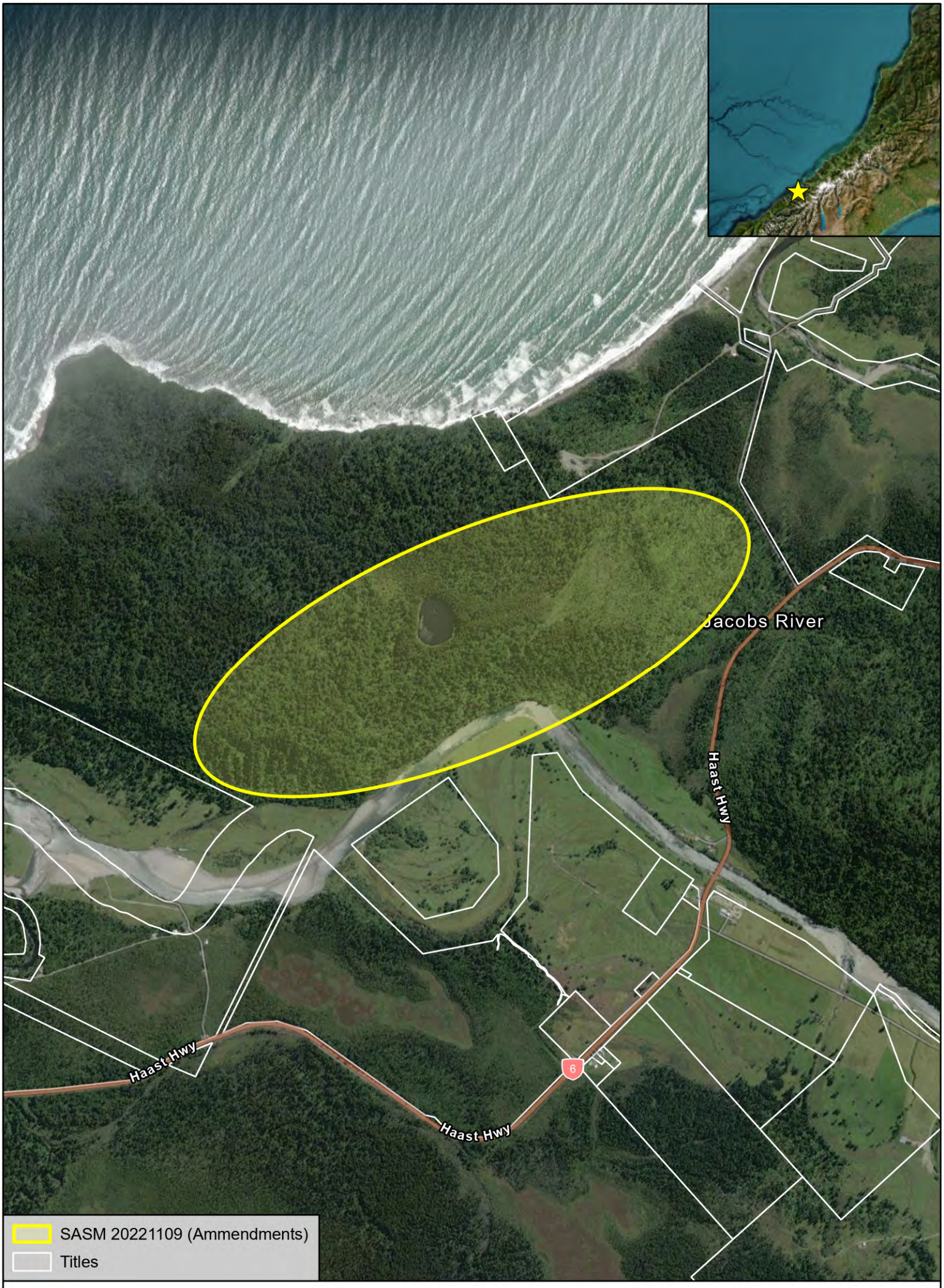
0 5 10
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Te Papakini
(SASM223)

0 500 1,000
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Te Puku o te Wairapa
(SASM156)

0 212.5 425
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Hunts Creek
(SASM153)

0 625 1,250
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Karangarua Lagoon
(SASM144)

0 195 390
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Gillespies Beach
(SASM139)

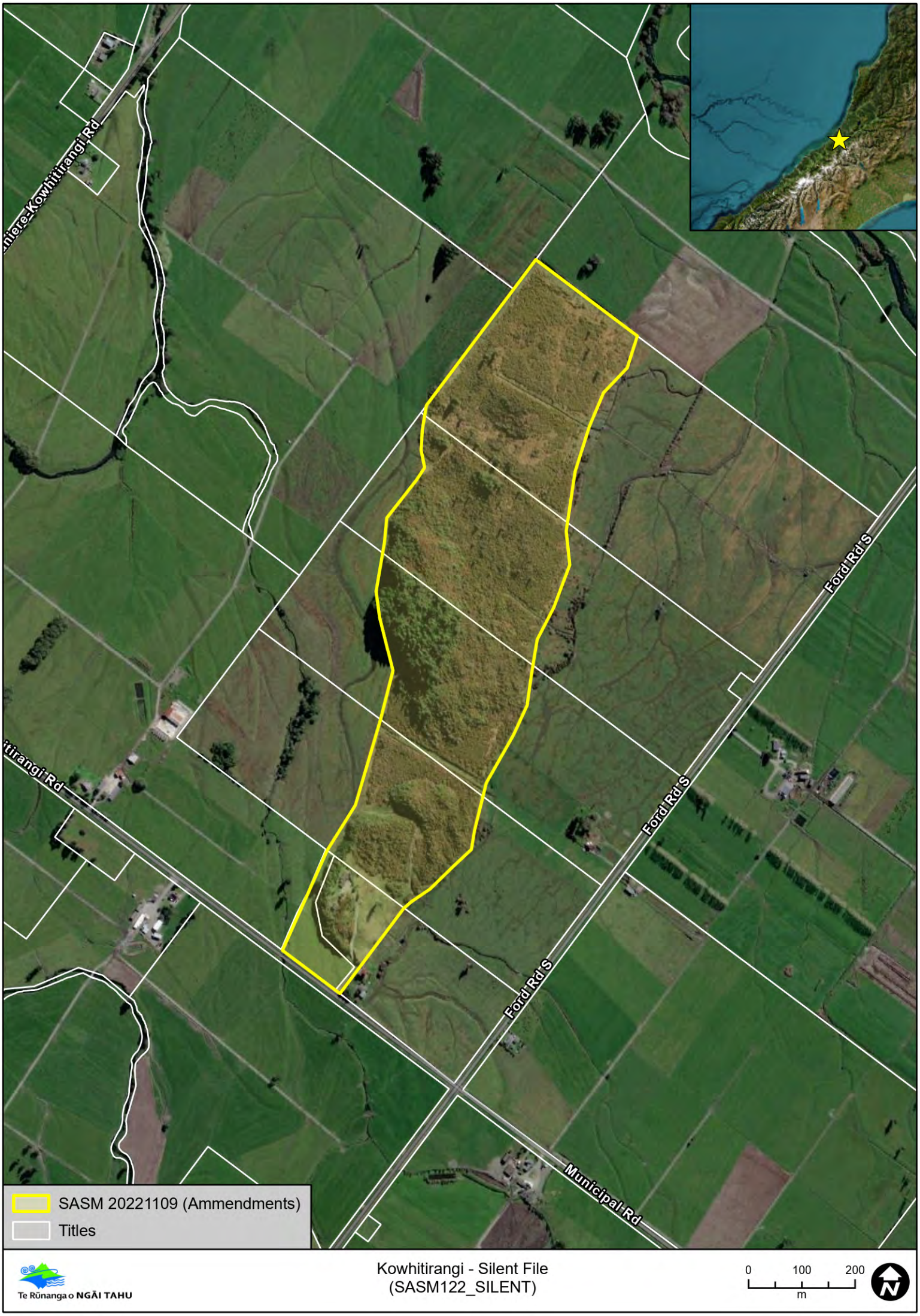
0 145 290
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Mikonui
(SASM222)

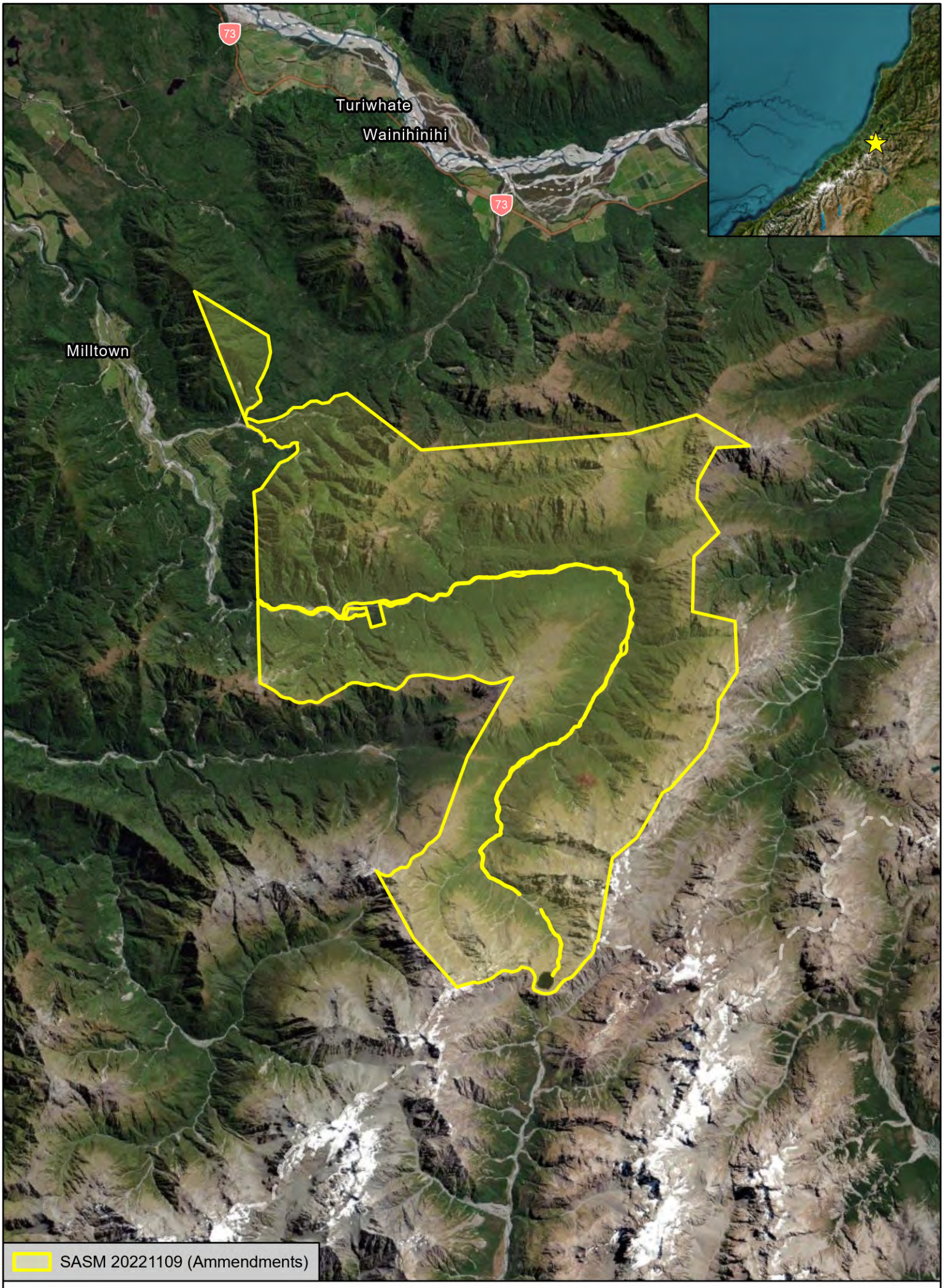
0 370 740
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Kowhitirangi - Silent File
(SASM122_SILENT)

0 100 200
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Waitaiki Historic Reserve
(SASM121)

0 1,250 2,500
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Tōtara Lagoon
(SASM120)

0 500 1,000
m


Ruatapu Rd
Lake Mahinapua
Lake Mahinapua Scenic Reserve
Ruatapu Ross Rd
6
Kowhiti
Camelback Scenic Reserve
SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Orautahi (Eel Creek)
(SASM119)
0 500 1,000
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Kawhaka Creek
(SASM104)

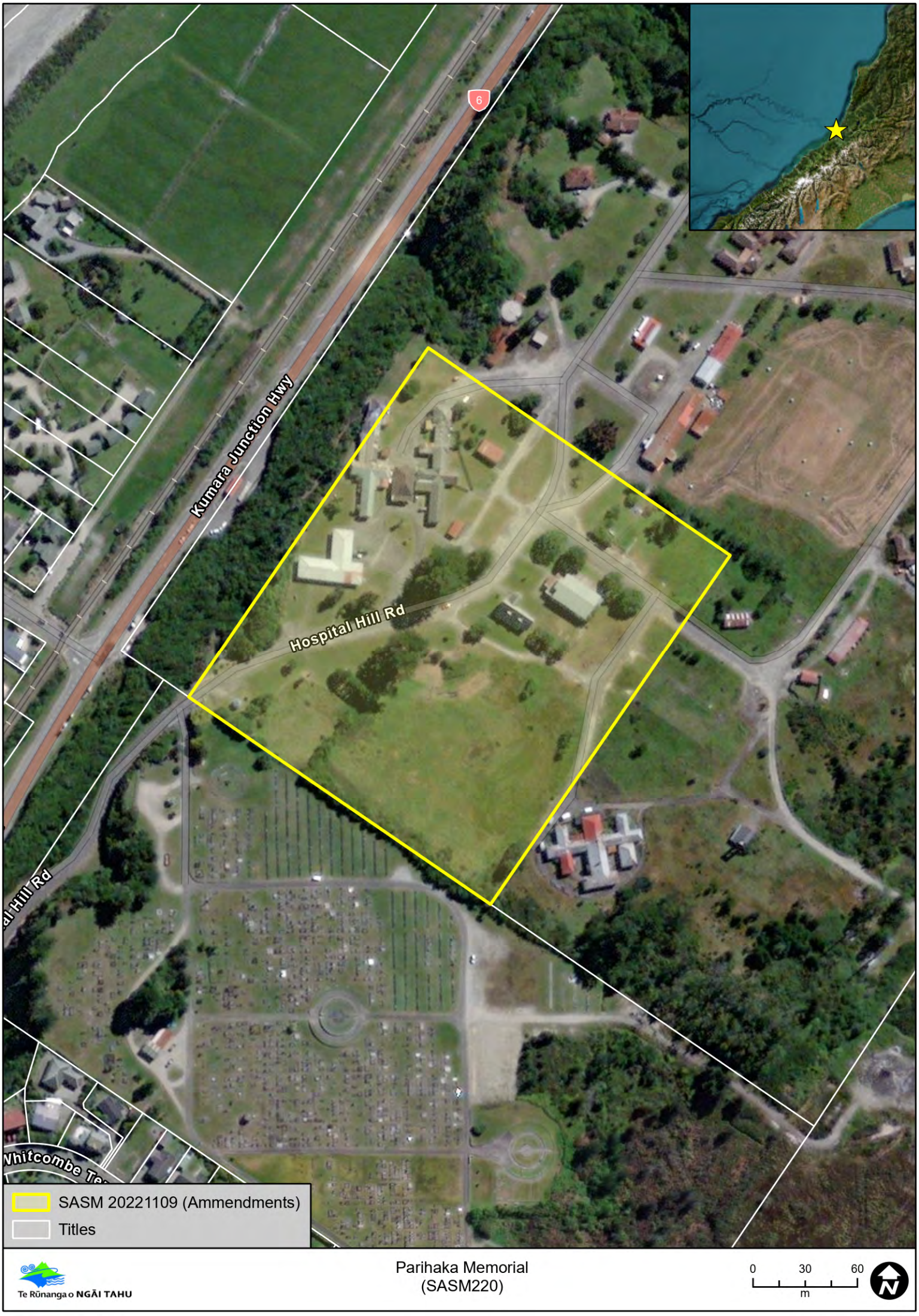
0 1,500 3,000
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Māhinapua Pā
(SASM98)

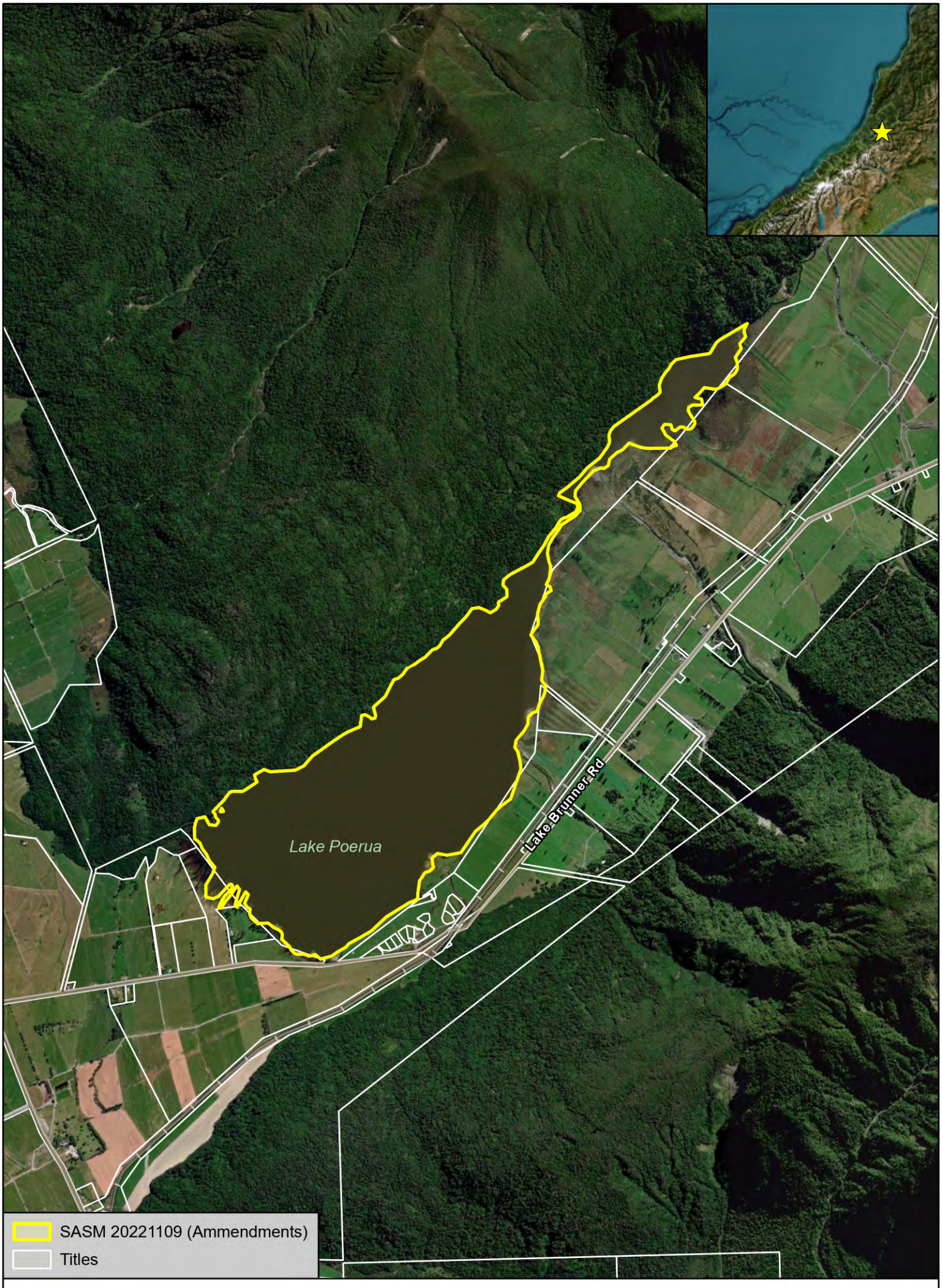
0 95 190
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Parihaka Memorial
(SASM220)

0 30 60
m

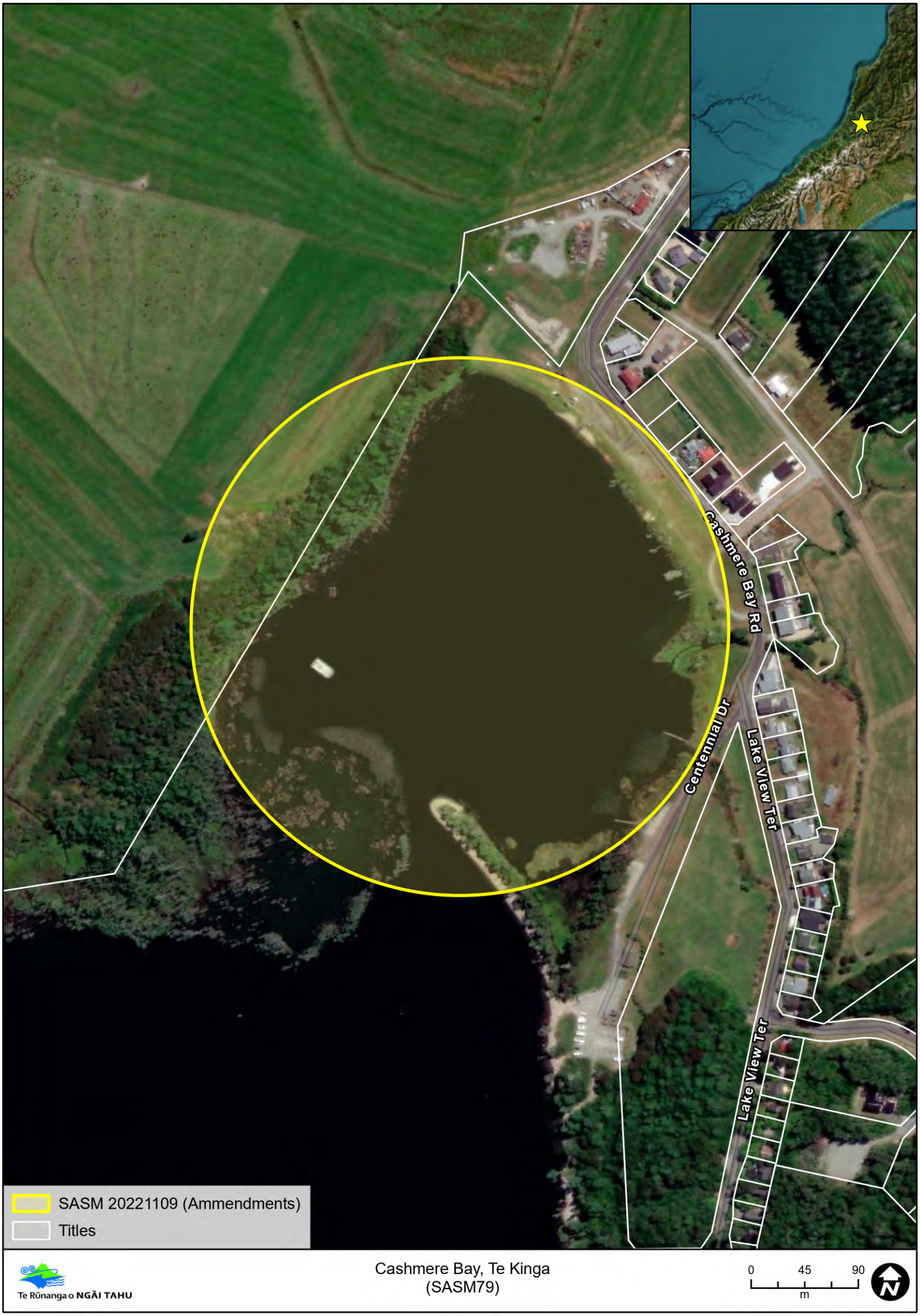


Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Pouerua
(SASM219)

0 300 600
m


Kumara-Inchbonnie Rd
SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Ōrangipuku Creek Mouth
(SASM86)
0
70
140
m
N



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Cashmere Bay, Te Kinga
(SASM79)

0 45 90
m


SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Lake Haupiri Nohoanga
(SASM74)
0
15
30
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Taramakau ngutu awa
(SASM72)

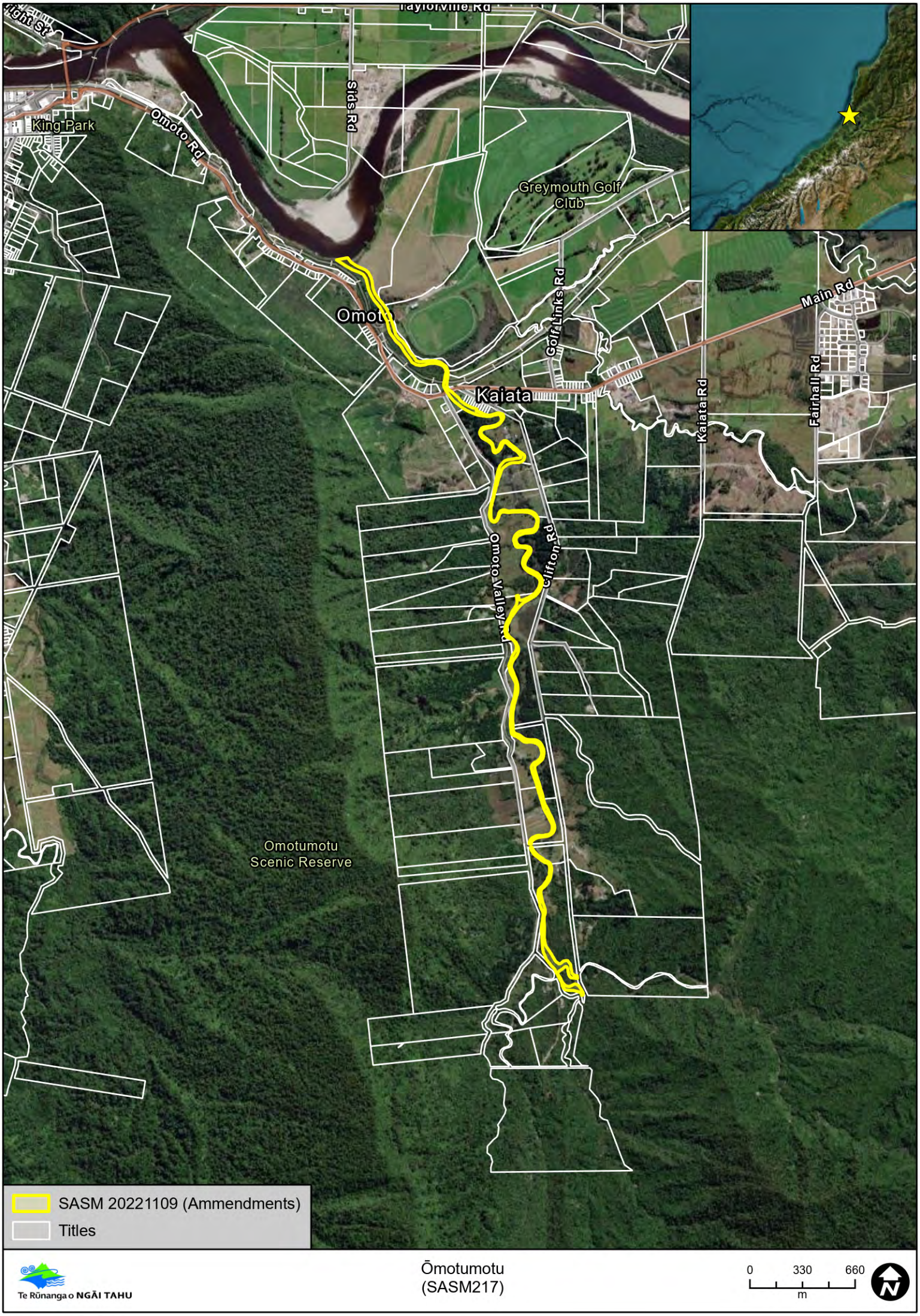
0 215 430
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Paroa Lagoon
(SASM68)

0 280 560
m

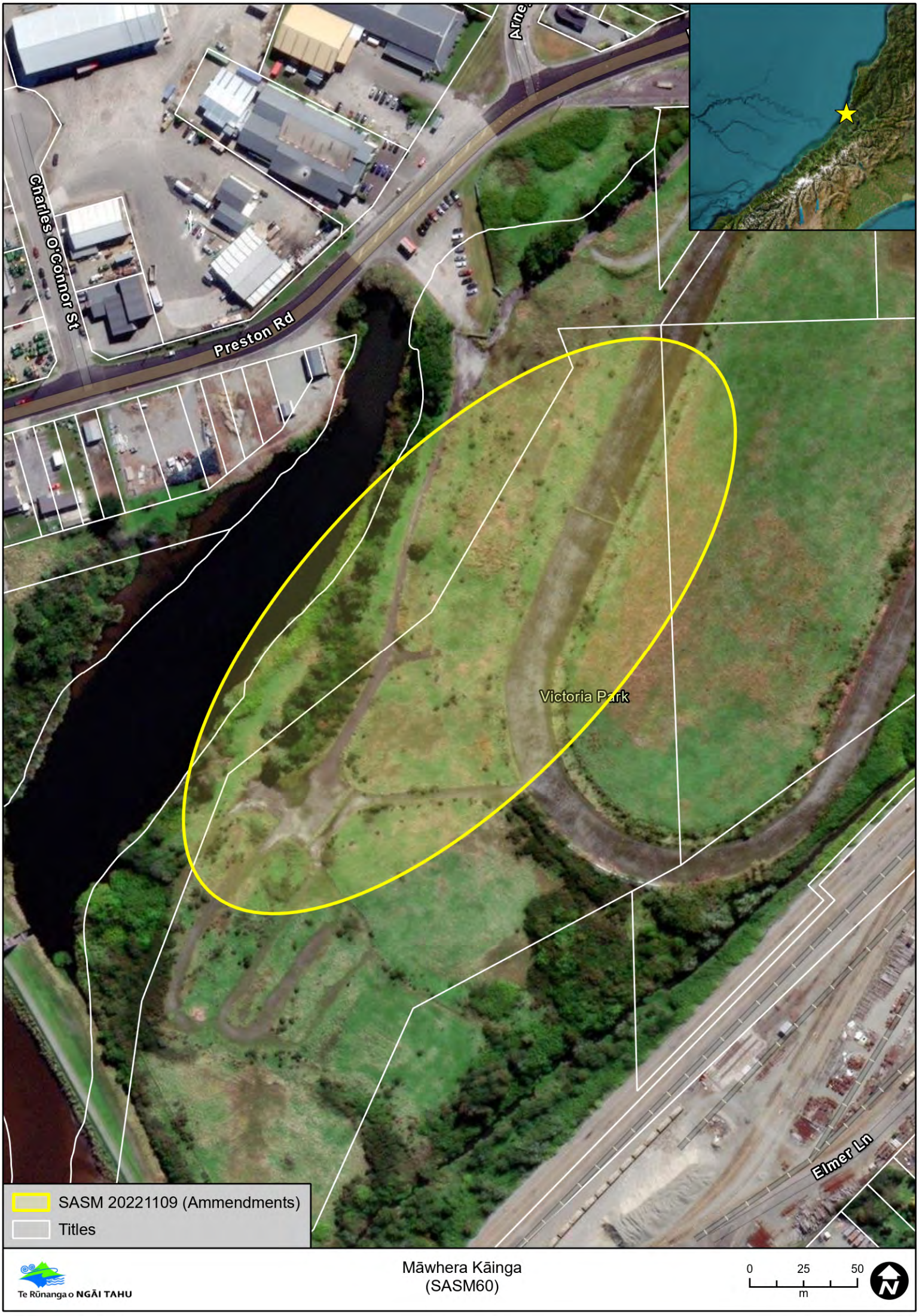

Taylorville Rd
King Park
Omoto Rd
Sids Rd
Greymouth Golf Club
Omoto
Golf Links Rd
Main Rd
Kaiata
Kaiata Rd
Fairhall Rd
Omoto Valley Rd
Clifton Rd
Omotumotu Scenic Reserve
SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Ōmotumotu (SASM217)
0
330
660
m
N



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Blaketown Part Reserve - Silent File
(SASM64_SILENT)

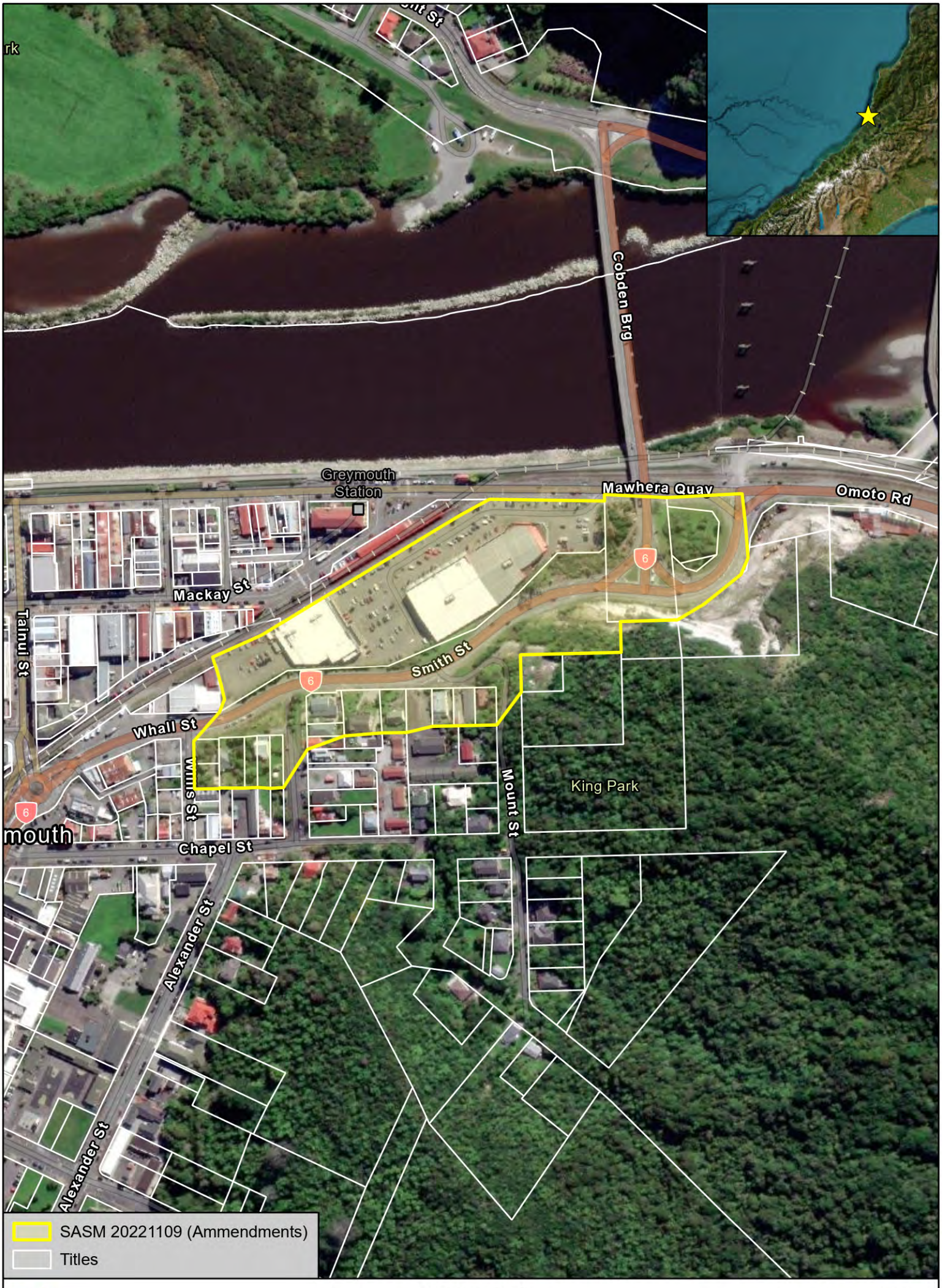
0 3.5 7
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Māwhera Kāinga
(SASM60)

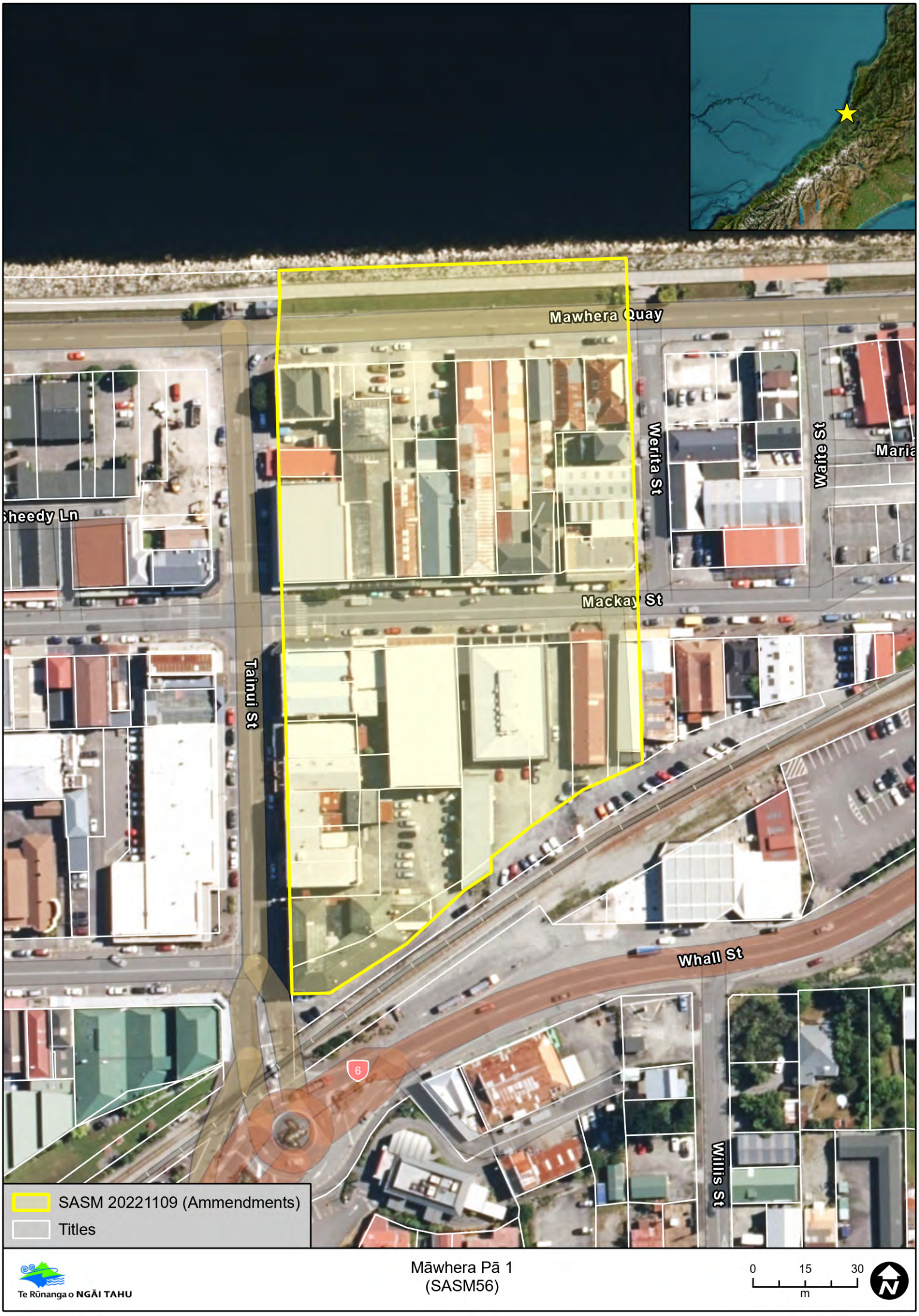
0 25 50
m



Māwhera Pā 2
(SASM59)

Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

0 40 80
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Māwhera Pā 1
(SASM56)

0 15 30
m

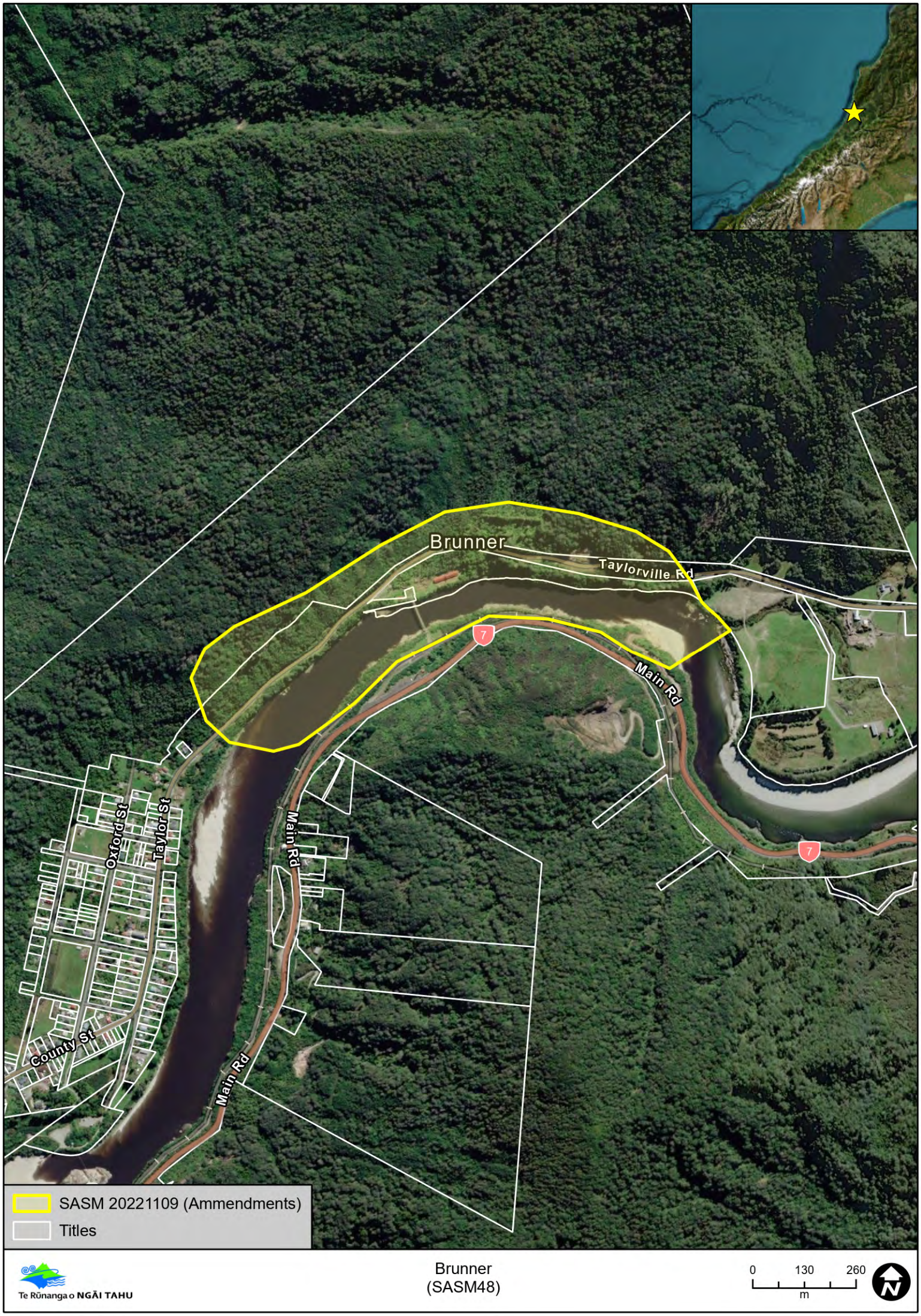


Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Motutapu
(SASM54)

0 70 140
m

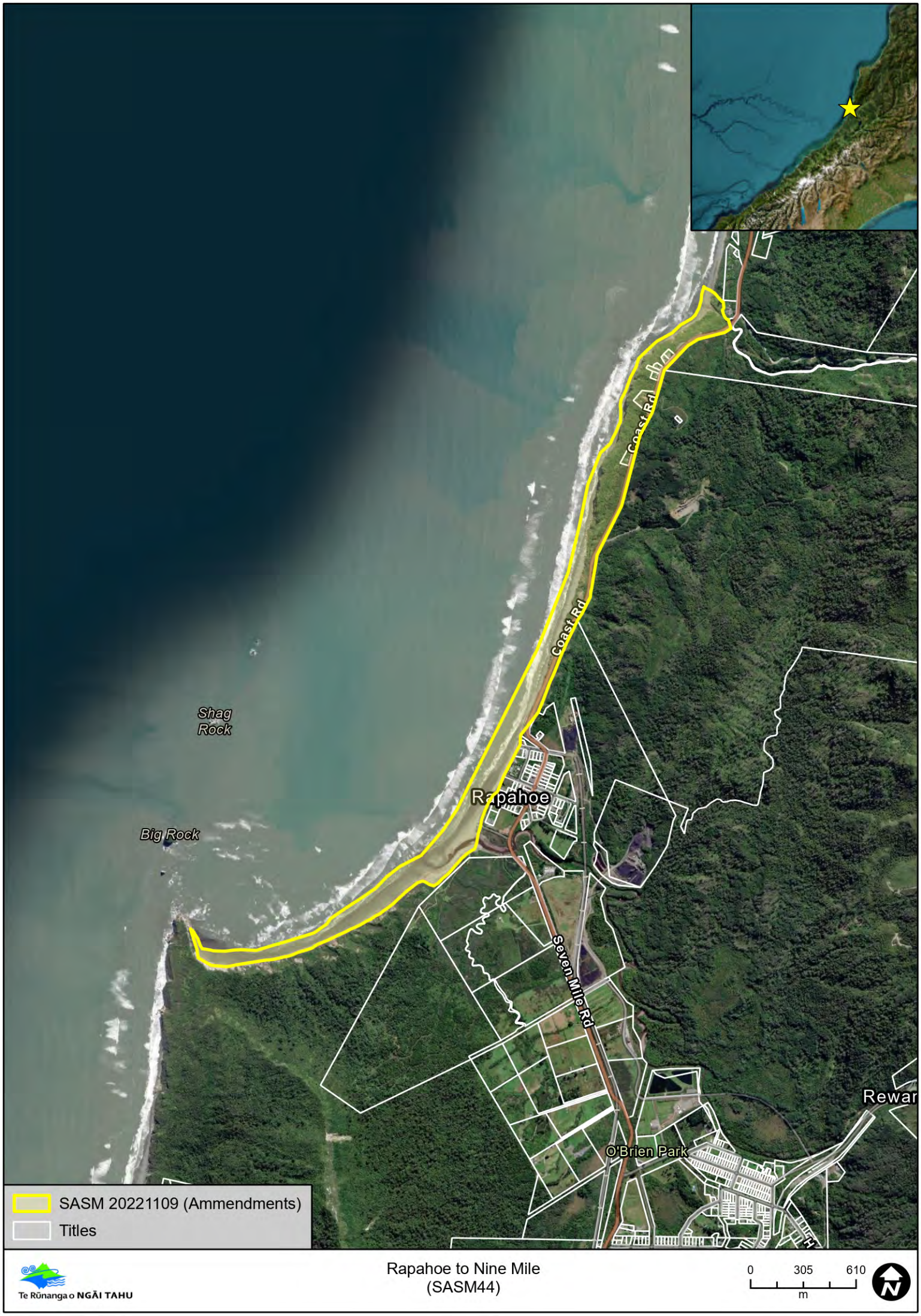

Domett Espl
Fitzgerald St
Mouro St
Firth St
Hall St
Cobden
Cobden League Ground
Jellyman Park
Bright St
Fox St
Ward St
Cobden Tip Rd
Cobden Tip Rd
Nelson Quay
Bright St
Fox St
Bright St
McLean Domain
Nimmo Park
Arthur Fong Park
Port of Greymouth
Greymouth Station
McGinley Park
Blaketown
King Park
Greymouth
Herbert St
Lord St
Tainui St
Victoria Park
Messenger Park
School Lane Reserve
Lake
emorial Park
6
SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)
Titles
Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU
Aromahana (Cobden Island)
(SASM218)
0
155
310
m
N



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Brunner
(SASM48)

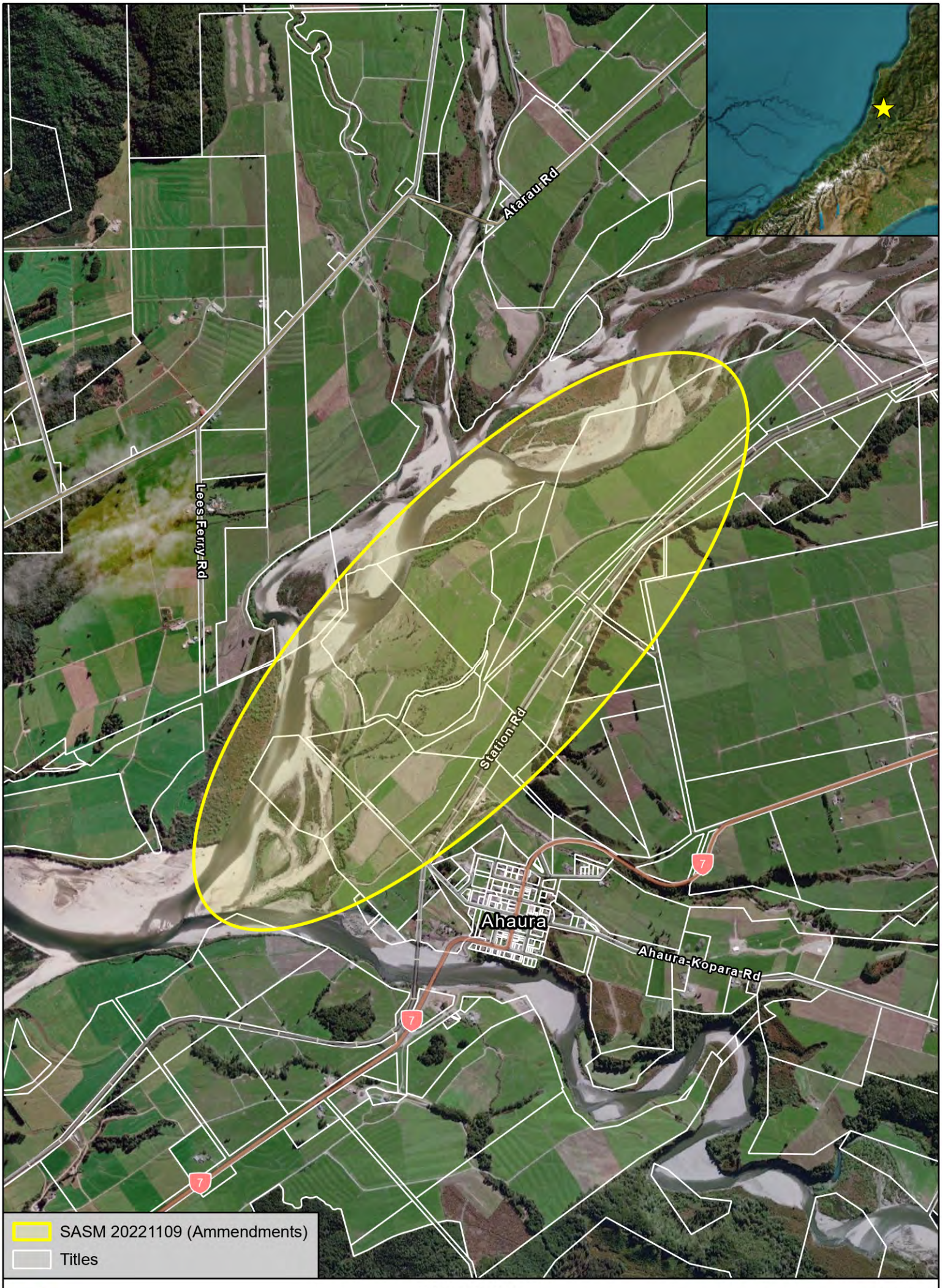
0 130 260
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Rapahoe to Nine Mile
(SASM44)

0 305 610
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Ōhinetaketake
(SASM40)

0 265 530
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Pororari River Nohoanga
(SASM226)

0 12.5 25
m



Tiromoana

Fox River

Fox River Caves Track

SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)

Titles

Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Fox River
(SASM27)

0 55 110
m

N



SASM 20221109 (Ammendments)

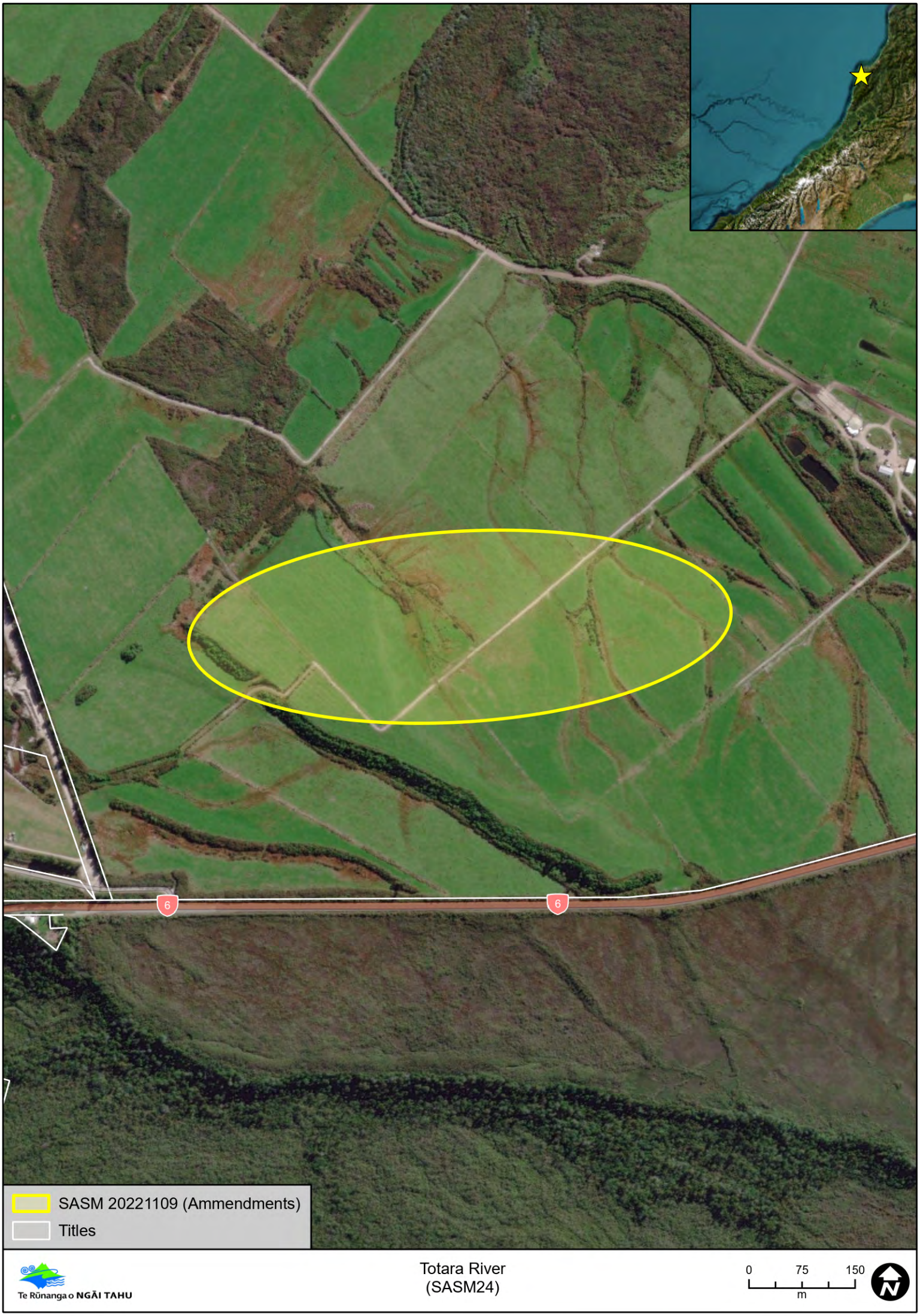
Titles

Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Tiropahi - Silent File
(SASM26_SILENT)

0 35 70
m

N



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Totara River
(SASM24)

0 75 150
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

No. 38 Kawatiri North Bank Native Reserve
(SASM18)

0 55 110
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

No. 44 Orowaiti Native Reserve
(SASM14B)

0 75 150
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

No. 43 Orowaiti Native Reserve
(SASM14A)

0 115 230
m



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Karamea (Pā point)
(SASM6)

0 75 150
m

Appendix Seven: Example Accidental Discovery Protocol

From Mahaanui Iwi Management Plan 2013 appendix 3 page 362:

PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS, A COPY OF THIS ADP SHOULD BE MADE AVAILABLE TO ALL CONTRACTORS WORKING ON SITE.

Purpose

This Accidental Discovery Protocol (ADP) sets out the procedures that must be followed in the event that taonga (Māori artefacts), burial sites/kōiwi (human remains), or Māori archaeological sites are accidentally discovered.

The Protocol is provided by [----] Rūnanga. [----] Rūnanga is the representative body of the tangata whenua who hold manawhenua in the area defined as [-----].

Background

Land use activities involving earthworks have the potential to disturb material of cultural significance to tangata whenua. In all cases such material will be a taonga, and in some cases such material will also be tapu. Accidental discoveries may be indicators of additional sites in the area.
They require appropriate care and protection, including being retrieved and handled with the correct Māori tikanga (protocol).

Under the *Historic Places Act 1993*, an archaeological site is defined as any place associated with pre-1900 human activity, where there is material evidence relating to the history of New Zealand. It is unlawful for any person to destroy, damage or modify the whole or any part of an archaeological site (known or unknown) without the prior authority of the NZ Historic Places Trust (NZHPT). This is the case regardless of the legal status of the land on which the site is located, whether the activity is permitted under the District or Regional Plan or whether a resource or building consent has been granted. The NZHPT is the statutory authority for archaeology in New Zealand.

Note that this ADP does not fulfill legal obligations under the Historic Places Act 1993 *regarding non-Māori archaeology. Please contact the Historic Places Trust for further advice.*

Immediately following the discovery of material suspected to be a taonga, kōiwi or Māori archaeological site, the following steps shall be taken:

1. All work on the site will cease immediately.

2. Immediate steps will be taken to secure the site to ensure the archaeological material is not further disturbed.

3. The contractor/works supervisor/owner will notify the Kaitiaki Rūnanga and the Area Archaeologist of the NZHPT. In the case of kōiwi (human remains), the New Zealand Police must be notified.

4. The Kaitiaki Rūnanga and NZHPT will jointly appoint/ advise a qualified archaeologist who will confirm the nature of the accidentally discovered material.

5. If the material is confirmed as being archaeological, the contractor/works supervisor/owner will ensure that an archaeological assessment is carried out by a qualified archaeologist, and if appropriate, an archaeological authority is obtained from NZHPT before work resumes (as per the *Historic Places Act* 1993).

6. The contractor/works supervisor/owner will also consult the Kaitiaki Rūnanga on any matters of tikanga (protocol) that are required in relation to the discovery and prior to the commencement of any investigation.

7. If kōiwi (human remains) are uncovered, in addition to the steps above, the area must be treated with utmost discretion and respect, and the kōiwi dealt with according to both law and tikanga, as guided by the Kaitiaki Rūnanga.

8. Works in the site area shall not recommence until authorised by the Kaitiaki Rūnanga, the NZHPT (and the NZ Police in the case of kōiwi) and any other authority with statutory responsibility, to ensure that all statutory and cultural requirements have been met.

9. All parties will work towards work recommencing in the shortest possible time frame while ensuring that any archaeological sites discovered are protected until as much information as practicable is gained and a decision regarding their appropriate management is made, including obtaining an archaeological authority under the *Historic Places Act* 1993 if necessary. Appropriate management may include recording or removal of archaeological material.

10. Although bound to uphold the requirements of the *Protected Objects Act 1975,* the contractor/works supervisor/owner recognises the relationship between Ngāi Tahu whānui, including its Kaitiaki

Rūnanga, and any taonga (Māori artefacts) that may be discovered.

IF IN DOUBT, STOP AND ASK; TAKE A PHOTO AND SEND IT TO THE NZHPT ARCHAEOLOGIST

Contact Details

Kaitiaki Rūnanga	Xxx	xxx
NZHPT Archaeologist	03 357 9615	archaeologistcw@historic.org.nz
NZHPT Southern Regional Office	03 357 9629	infosouthern@historic.org.nz
NZHPT Māori Heritage Advisor	03 357 9620	mhadvisorcw@historic.org.nz
NZ Police	XXXX	

Appendix Four: Amended Schedule Three.

Schedule Three: Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori

Te Rārangi Tuatoru: Ngā Wāhi Tāpua ki te Māori

SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI

Unique Identifier	Name	Values	Relevant Permitted Activity Rules?
SASM 1	Kahurangi Point	Wāhi tohu	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5
SASM 2	Whakapoai / Heaphy	Māori Reserve	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 3	Whakapoai Native Reserve 7B	Māori Reserve	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 4	Karamea (township) Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 5	Karamea Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	
SASM 6	Karamea (Pā point)	Pā site, Kāinga	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 7	No. 47 Kongahu Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 8	Mokihinui Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule~~

			~~SASM - R4 ,Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 9	Waimangaroa Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 10	Kawatiri Pā	Pā site	
SASM 11	Carters Beach Kinga	Kainga, Mahinga Kai	
SASM 12	Kawatiri Town Reserve	Current and former Māori Reserve	
SASM 13	No.36 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga site	
*SASM **14A***	No. 43 Orowaiti Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
*SASM **14B***	No. 43 Orowaiti Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	
SASM 15	No. 42 Kawatiri (Township) Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve	
SASM 16	Tauranga Bay	Pā site, Kāinga, Mahinga kai, Tauranga waka	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 17	No. 37 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve	**Wāhi Tapu**	~~Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2~~, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 18	No. 38 Kawatiri North Bank Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve, Kāinga	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6

SASM 19	Ōkari	Kāinga, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 20	Te Kuha	Former & Current Māori Reserve	
SASM 21	No. 46 Oweka Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga, Cultivations, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 22	Ōkari Lagoon	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai	~~Grazing~~ ~~Rule SASM - R1~~,~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 23	No. 45 Watarakau Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 24	Totara River	Urupā	
SASM 25	Tiroroa	Pā site	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 26	Tiropahi - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	
SASM 27	Fox River	Kāinga, Cultivations,	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule

		Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito	SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 28	Te Ana Matuku	Traditional nohoanga, Cave	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 29	Pahautane Beach	Wāhi taonga, Ara tāwhito	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 30	Te Miko	Ara tāwhito	
SASM 31	Punakaiki Area	Kāinga, Cave, Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito	
SASM 32	Punakaiki River Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 33	Pakiroa Beach	Kāinga sites	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 34	Te Nikau Scenic Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule

			SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 35	Maukurunui (17 Mile Bluff)	Tohu whenua	
SASM 36	Totara Bush Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai	
SASM 37	Kararoa Māori Reserve 35	Māori Reserve, Cultivations	
SASM 38	Kararoa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 39	Kararoa	Mahinga kai	
SASM 40	Ōhinetaketake	Pā site, multiple Kāinga	
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, RB, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 42	Ahaura Township - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	
SASM 43	Ahaura Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	

SASM 44	Rapahoe to Nine Mile	Ancestors embedded in the landscape.	
SASM 45	Rapahoe	Māori Reserve	
SASM 46	Point Elizabeth	Tohu whenua, Wāhi taonga	
SASM 47	Māwheranui Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 48	Brunner	Wāhi taonga	
SASM 49	Kōtukuwhakaoko River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 50	Aromahana	Kāinga, Urupā	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 51	No. 34 Kōtukuwhakaoko Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 52	Cobden Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4
SASM 53	Nga Moana e Rua - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	
SASM 54	Motutapu	Wāhi tapu	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings,

			Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 56	Māwhera Pā 1	Pā site, Kāinga	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 57	Māwhera Gardens	Pā site, Cultivations	
SASM 58	Greymouth Railway Land	Pā site, Māori Reserve	
SASM 59	Māwhera Pā 2	Pā site	
SASM 60	Māwhera Kāinga	Kāinga	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 61	Victoria Park	Māori Reserve	
SASM 62	No 31. Māwhera Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā, Cultivations	
SASM 63	No. 32 Nga Moana e Rua Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	

SASM 64	Blaketown Part Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 65	~~Eruaerua Moana Lagoon~~ **Nga Moana e Rua and Sawyers Creek**	Mahinga kai	
SASM 66	No. 33 Kaiata Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 67	Kōtukuwhakaoko/Arnold River	Mahinga kai	
SASM 68	Paroa Lagoon	Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito	
SASM 69	Taramakau North Bank Reserve	Māori Reserve	
SASM 70	Taramakau River Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai, Cultivations	
SASM 71	Taramakau - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 72	Taramakau ~~Kāinga~~ **Ngutu Awa**	Pā site, Kāinga, Urupā, Cultivations	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 73	Taramakau Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations	
SASM 74	Lake Haupiri Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings,

			Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 75	Taramakau Mussel Bed	Mahinga kai	
SASM 76	Taramakau Pā	Pā site, Māori Reserve	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 77	Kotukuwhakaoko (Moana) Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 78	Lady Lake Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 79	Cashmere Bay, Te Kinga	Pā site	
SASM 80	Pah Point - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation

			clearance - Rule SASM -R4 TA, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 82	Kōtukuwhakaoko/Lake Brunner (Moana)	~~Statutory Acknowledgement,~~ Mahinga kai	
SASM 83	Ōhonu Kāinga	Kāinga	
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 85	Ta Kinga, Kōtukuwhakaoko	Urupā	
SASM 86	Ōrangipuku Creek Mouth	Tauranga waka	
SASM 87	Kapukapuka Lagoon	Mahinga kai	
SASM 88	Timuaki Pā	Pā site	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 89	Arahura Pā South Bank	Pā site, Cultivations	
SASM 90	Māori Point	Traditional nohoanga, Kāinga	

SASM 91	Arahura Pā	Pā site	
SASM 92	Arahura Urupā	Urupā	
SASM 93	Arahura Marae	Marae	
SASM 94	No. 30 Arahura Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5
SASM 95	No. 28 Waimea Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve	
SASM 96	Taramakau River	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito	
SASM 97	Inchbonnie Quarry	Urupā	
SASM 98	Māhinapua Pā	Old Pā site	
SASM 99	Pakihi Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve, Kāinga	
SASM 100	Tauotikirangi	Pā site	
SASM 101	Hokitka Pā	Pā site, Cultivations	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 102	No.24 Hokitika Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 103	No. 25 Kaniere Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai	
SASM 104	**Kawhaka Creek** ~~Catchment~~	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	
SASM 105	Tuwharewhare (Māhinapua Creek)	Wāhi tapu	

SASM 106	Ōtira	Traditional nohoanga on pounamu trail	
SASM 107	Island Hill/Raparapahoi	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 108	Kāurupātaka	Mahinga kai on Ara tāwhito	
SASM 109	Pyramid Hill/Tumuaki Hill	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 110	Māhinapua	Pā site, Battle site	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 111	Lake Māhinapua	Wāhi tapu	
SASM 112	Arahura River at Tūhua	Ancestors embedded in landscape	

SASM 113	Lake Kaniere Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 114	Tara o Tama	Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 115	Pukehika Pā	Pā site	
SASM 116	Mt Tūhua	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 117	Waitaiki Catchment	Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 118	Lake Kaniere	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	
SASM 119	Orautahi (Eel Creek)	Mahinga kai	
SASM 120	Tōtara Lagoon	Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito	
SASM 121	Waitaiki Historic Reserve	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule

			SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 122	Kowhitirangi - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	
SASM 123	Mikonui River, North Bank Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 124	Mikonui River, South Bank Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 125	Lake Matahi/Lake Ianthe	Mahinga kai	
SASM 126	Pouerua-hāpua/Saltwater Lagoon	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai, Ara tawhito	
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings,

			Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 128	Whataroa Native Reserves Sec 22	Māori Reserve	
SASM 129	Waitangiroto Nature Reserve	Former Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai	
SASM 130	Whataroa Native Reserves Secs 21 - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 131	Ōkārito Lagoon	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai, Mātaitai, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5
SASM 132	Ōkārito Mātaitai Reserve	Mahinga kai	
SASM 133	No.19 Ōkarito Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings,

			Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 134	Ōkārito River/Lagoon Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 136	No. 15 Omoeroa Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga	
SASM 137	No. 17 Waiahope Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga	
SASM 138	No. 16 Waikohai Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga, Kāinga	
SASM 139	Gillespies Beach	Māori Reserve, Kāinga	
SASM 140	Lake Matheson	Mahinga kai	
SASM 141	No. 14 Wehenga Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga	
SASM 142	Pawaiuru/Malcolms Knob	Wāhi tapu	Earthworks, Buildings,

			Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 143	Kairaumati	Former Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga	
SASM 144	Karangarua Lagoon	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 145	Kā Roimata-a-Hinehukatere / Franz Josef Glacier	Ancestors embedded in the landscape	
SASM 146	Puketahi - The Sugar Loaf	**Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape**	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 147	Karangarua River Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 148	Te Moeka-o-Tuawe / Fox Glacier	Ancestors embedded in the landscape	
SASM 149	No.12 Manakaiaua Native Reserve	Māori reserve, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 150	Hunts Beach Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 151	Bruce Bay/Manakaiaua	Māori Reserve	
SASM 152	Manakaiaua Mātaitai Reserve	Mahinga kai	
SASM 153	Hunts Creek	Mahinga kai	
SASM 154	Hunts Beach Mussel & Pāua Bed	Mahinga kai	
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or

			Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 156	Te Puku o te Wairapa	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 157	No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6

SASM 158	No. 8 Makāwhio and No. 9 Makāwhio	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 159	Tikitiki o Rehua	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 160	Te Tauraka Waka ā Māui Marae	Marae	
SASM 161	No. 7 Mahitahi Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga, Urupā	
SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6

SASM 163	Māori Beach Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 164	Mahitahi Mātaitai Reserve	Mahinga kai	
SASM 165	No. 7 Mahitahi Beach Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 166	Makāwhio River (Jacobs River)	Statutory Acknowledgement, Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai	
SASM 167	Mahitahi Mussel & Pipi Bed	Mahinga kai	
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3,

			Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 169	No. 5 Mahitahi Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 170	Porangirangi to Mahitahi	Kāinga	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Demolition Removal or Alteration of Structures - Rule SASM - R3, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6

SASM 171	Mahitahi River Nohoanga	Nohoanga	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 172	Pāpākeri Creek	Mahinga kai	
SASM 173	Mahitahi River	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 174	Bruce Bay Sites 1, 2, 3	Māori Reserve	
SASM 175	No.6 Mahitahi - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 176	Mahitahi Reserve Lot 1-3 DP 346435	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 177	Copland Track	Ara tāwhito	
SASM 178	Makarata Creek	Mahinga kai	
SASM 179	No. 6 Mahitahi Reserve	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks,

			Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 180	No. 3 Paringa Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 181	Paringa River Reserve - Rural Section 727A	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 182	Paringa River Reserve - Lot 1 DP 3785	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 183	Makāwhio River Catchment (Jacobs River)	Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai	
SASM 184	Lake Pāringa	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai	
SASM 185	Lake Moeraki Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4,

			Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 186	Whakapoai	Māori Reserve	
SASM 187	Arnott Point	Traditional nohoanga, Cave, Battle site, Wāhi tapu	
SASM 188	Tauparikaka Mātaitai Reserve	Mahinga kai	
SASM 189	Waita River Nohoanga	Nohoanga	
SASM 190	Waita River	Kāinga, Urupā, Mahinga kai	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 191	Tawharekiri Lake (Māori Lakes)	Mahinga kai	
SASM 192	Awarua	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4
SASM 193	Awarua/Haast River South Bank	Pā site	~~Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6~~
SASM 194	Popotai/Taumaka Rāhui	Mahinga kai	
SASM 195	Taumaka/Popota (Open Bay Islands)	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai	
SASM 196	Ōkuru River Nohoanga	Nohoanga	
SASM 197	Ōkuru	Kāinga, Nohoanga, Urupā, Mahinga kai.	~~Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4~~
SASM 198	Ōkuru Mātaitai Reserve	Mahinga kai	
SASM 199	Mussel Point - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks,

			Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 200	Jacksons Bay - Okahu Village	Pā site, Kāinga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 201	Ōkahu Rāhui	Mahinga kai	
SASM 202	Waiatoto Lagoon, North Bank Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	
SASM 203	Arawata Native Reserve 752	Māori Reserve	
SASM 204	Waiatoto Lagoon, South Bank Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4
SASM 205	No. 2 Waiatoto Native Reserve	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 206	Arawata Beach Reserve	Māori Reserve	Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 207	Arawata Reserve at River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu	Grazing Rule SASM - R1, Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings,

			Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 208	Arawhata Pā Site	Pā site, Urupā	
SASM 209	No. 1 Arawata Native Reserve - West Reserve Block	Māori Reserve	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 210	Arawata River blocks	Māori Reserve blocks	
SASM 211	Cascade River Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 212	Cascade River	Kāinga, Mahinga kai, Traditional nohoanga	
SASM 213	Barn Bay	Kāinga, Urupā	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 214	Huruhuru Manu/Spoon River	Traditional nohoanga, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6

SASM 215	Hautai	Kāinga, Mahinga kai	Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 216	Ōtukoro Historic Reserve / Ōtukoro Iti, Kahurangi	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai	Minor Earthworks - Rule SASM - R2, Indigenous vegetation clearance - Rule SASM -R4, Temporary Activities - Rule SASM - R5, Earthworks, Buildings, Structures - Rule SASM - R6
SASM 217	**Ōmotumotu**	**Nohoanga**	
SASM 218	**Aromahana (Cobden Island)**	**Mahinga Kai**	
SASM 219	**Pouerua**	**Mahinga Kai**	
SASM 220	**Parihaka Memorial and Old Hokitika Gaol Site**	**Historic site**	
SASM 221	**Paringa**	**Mahinga Kai**	
SASM 222	**Mikonui**	**Mahinga Kai**	
SASM 223	**Te Papakini**	**Mahinga Kai**	
SASM 224	**Tauneke**	**Mahinga Kai**	
SASM 225	**Pororari River Nohoanga**	**Nohoanga**	

APPENDIX THREE: List of Permitted rule tables

Table SASM – R1

SASM - R1	Grazing of Animals on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
~~SASM 22~~	~~Ōkari Lagoon~~	~~Statutory Acknowledgement, Mahinga kai~~
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 133	No.19 Ōkarito Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 207	Arawata Reserve at River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu

Table SASM – R2

SASM - R2	Minor Earthworks on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
~~SASM 17~~	~~No. 37 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve~~	~~Wāhi Tapu~~
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 54	Motutapu	Wāhi tapu
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site
SASM 110	Māhinapua	Pā site, Battle site
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 130	Whataroa Native Reserves Secs 21 - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 133	No.19 Ōkarito Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga

SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 157	No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā
SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 163	Māori Beach Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations
SASM 165	No. 7 Mahitahi Beach Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 170	Porangirangi to Mahitahi	Kāinga
SASM 185	Lake Moeraki Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai
SASM 207	Arawata Reserve at River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 216	Ōtukoro Historic Reserve / Ōtukoro Iti, Kahurangi	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai

Table SASM – R3

SASM - R3	**Demolition, removal of, or alterations to a structure on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile)	Wāhi tapu
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave
SASM 64	Blaketown Part Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site
SASM 121	Waitaiki Historic Reserve	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 157	No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā

SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 170	Porangirangi to Mahitahi	Kāinga

Table SASM – R4

SASM - R4	**Indigenous vegetation clearance on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
~~SASM 8~~	~~Mokihinui Native Reserve~~	~~Native Reserve~~
~~SASM 22~~	~~Ōkari Lagoon~~	~~Mahinga kai~~
SASM 23	No. 45 Watarakau Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai
SASM 25	Tiroroa	Pā site
SASM 27	Fox River	Kāinga, Cultivations, Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito
SASM 28	Te Ana Matuku	Traditional nohoanga, Cave
SASM 29	Pahautane Beach	Wāhi taonga, Ara tāwhito
SASM 33	Pakiroa Beach	Kāinga sites
SASM 34	Te Nikau Scenic Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 38	Kararoa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
~~SASM 47~~	~~Māwheranui Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve~~
SASM 52	Cobden Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 54	Motutapu	Wāhi tapu
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave
SASM 74	Lake Haupiri Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 78	Lady Lake Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 80	Pah Point - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site
SASM 102	No.24 Hokitika Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 109	Pyramid Hill/Tumuaki Hill	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 110	Māhinapua	Pā site, Battle site
SASM 117	Waitaiki Catchment	Ancestors embedded in the landscape

SASM 121	Waitaiki Historic Reserve	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 130	Whataroa Native Reserves Secs 21 - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 133	No.19 Ōkarito Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 156	Te Puku o te Wairapa	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 157	No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā
SASM 158	No. 8 Makāwhio and No. 9 Makāwhio	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā, Mahinga kai
SASM 159	Tikitiki o Rehua	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 163	Māori Beach Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations
SASM 165	No. 7 Mahitahi Beach Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 169	No. 5 Mahitahi Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 170	Porangirangi to Mahitahi	Kāinga
SASM 171	Mahitahi River Nohoanga	Nohoanga
SASM 173	Mahitahi River	Māori Reserve
SASM 175	No.6 Mahitahi - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 175	No.6 Mahitahi - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 176	Mahitahi Reserve Lot 1-3 DP 346435	Māori Reserve
SASM 179	No. 6 Mahitahi Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 180	No. 3 Paringa Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 181	Paringa River Reserve - Rural Section 727A	Māori Reserve
SASM 182	Paringa River Reserve - Lot 1 DP 3785	Māori Reserve
SASM 185	Lake Moeraki Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai
SASM 192	Awarua	Māori Reserve

SASM 197	Ōkuru	Kāinga, Nohoanga, Urupā, Mahinga kai.
SASM 199	Mussel Point - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 204	Waiatoto Lagoon, South Bank Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 205	No. 2 Waiatoto Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 207	Arawata Reserve at River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 209	No. 1 Arawata Native Reserve - West Reserve Block	Māori Reserve
SASM 211	Cascade River Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 213	Barn Bay	Kāinga, Urupā
SASM 214	Huruhuru Manu/Spoon River	Traditional nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 215	Hautai	Kāinga, Mahinga kai
SASM 216	Ōtukoro Historic Reserve / Ōtukoro Iti, Kahurangi	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai

Table SASM – R5

SASM - R5	**Temporary Events on Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
SASM 1	Kahurangi Point	Wāhi tohu
SASM 3	Whakapoai Native Reserve 7B	Māori Reserve
SASM 17	No. 37 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve	Wāhi Tapu
SASM 34	Te Nikau Scenic Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave
SASM 67	Kōtukuwhakaoko/Arnold River	Mahinga kai
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site
SASM 94	No. 30 Arahura Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Ancestors embedded in the landscape

SASM 107	Island Hill/Raparapahoi	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 109	Pyramid Hill/Tumuaki Hill	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 110	Māhinapua	Pā site, Battle site
SASM 114	Tara o Tama	Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 116	Mt Tūhua	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 117	Waitaiki Catchment	Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 121	Waitaiki Historic Reserve	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 130	Whataroa Native Reserves Secs 21 - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 131	Ōkārito Lagoon	~~Statutory Acknowledgement,~~ Mahinga kai, Mātaitai, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 133	No.19 Ōkarito Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 157	No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā
SASM 158	No. 8 Makāwhio and No. 9 Makāwhio	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā, Mahinga kai
SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 165	No. 7 Mahitahi Beach Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 169	No. 5 Mahitahi Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 170	Porangirangi to Mahitahi	Kāinga
SASM 205	No. 2 Waiatoto Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 207	Arawata Reserve at River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 216	Ōtukoro Historic Reserve / Ōtukoro Iti, Kahurangi	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Ancestors embedded in the

		landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai

Table SASM – R6A

SASM - R6A	**Earthworks Buildings and Structures not Provided for in SASM - R2 in Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
SASM 2	Whakapoai / Heaphy	Māori Reserve
SASM 3	Whakapoai Native Reserve 7B	Māori Reserve
~~SASM 4~~	~~Karamea (township) Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve, Kāinga~~
SASM 6	Karamea (Pā point)	Pā site, Kāinga
SASM 7	No. 47 Kongahu Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
~~SASM 8~~	~~Mokihinui Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve~~
~~SASM 9~~	~~Waimangaroa Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve, Kāinga~~
~~SASM 14A~~	~~No. 43 Orowaiti Native Reserve?~~	~~Māori Reserve~~
~~SASM 14B~~	~~No. 43 Orowaiti Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve~~
SASM 16	Tauranga Bay	Pā site, Kāinga, Mahinga kai, Tauranga waka
SASM 17	No. 37 Kawatiri South Bank Native Reserve	Wāhi Tapu
SASM 18	No. 38 Kawatiri North Bank Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 19	Ōkari	Kāinga, Mahinga kai
SASM 21	No. 46 Oweka Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Traditional nohoanga, Cultivations, Mahinga kai
~~SASM 22~~	~~Ōkari Lagoon~~	~~Statutory Acknowledgement, Mahinga kai~~
SASM 23	No. 45 Watarakau Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai
SASM 25	Tiroroa	Pā site
SASM 27	Fox River	Kāinga, Cultivations, Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito
SASM 28	Te Ana Matuku	Traditional nohoanga, Cave
SASM 29	Pahautane Beach	Wāhi taonga, Ara tāwhito
SASM 33	Pakiroa Beach	Kāinga sites

SASM 34	Te Nikau Scenic Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 38	Kararoa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 41	Kotorepi (Nine Mile) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
~~SASM 47~~	~~Māwheranui Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve~~
SASM 49	Kōtukuwhakaoko River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 50	Aromahana	Kāinga, Urupā
~~SASM 51~~	~~No. 34 Kōtukuwhakaoko Native Reserve~~	~~Māori Reserve~~
SASM 54	Motutapu	Wāhi tapu
SASM 55	Māwhera Burial Cave Site	Burial cave
SASM 56	Māwhera Pā 1	Pā site, Kāinga
SASM 60	Māwhera Kāinga	Kāinga
SASM 64	Blaketown Part Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 66	No. 33 Kaiata Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 71	Taramakau - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 72	Taramakau ~~Kāinga~~ **ngutu awa**	Pā site, Kāinga, Urupā, Cultivations
SASM 74	Lake Haupiri Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 76	Taramakau Pā	Pā site, Māori Reserve
SASM 77	Kotukuwhakaoko (Moana) Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 78	Lady Lake Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 80	Pah Point - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 81	Takataka Islands	Pā site
SASM 84	Knoll Point	Pā site
SASM 88	Timuaki Pā	Pā site
SASM 101	Hokitka Pā	Pā site, Cultivations
SASM 102	No.24 Hokitika Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 110	Māhinapua	Pā site, Battle site
SASM 121	Waitaiki Historic Reserve	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 127	Ulipa - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 130	Whataroa Native Reserves Secs 21 - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 133	No.19 Ōkarito Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga

SASM 135	Ōkārito (No. 18 Koamaru Native Reserve) - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 144	Karangarua Lagoon	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai
SASM 149	No.12 Manakaiaua Native Reserve	Māori reserve, Mahinga kai
SASM 150	Hunts Beach Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations, Mahinga kai
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 157	No. 10 Makāwhio Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā
SASM 158	No. 8 Makāwhio and No. 9 Makāwhio	Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā, Mahinga kai
SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 163	Māori Beach Kāinga	Kāinga, Cultivations
SASM 165	No. 7 Mahitahi Beach Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 168	No. 4 Heretaniwha Native Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 169	No. 5 Mahitahi Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Kāinga
SASM 170	Porangirangi to Mahitahi	Kāinga
SASM 171	Mahitahi River Nohoanga	Nohoanga
SASM 173	Mahitahi River	Māori Reserve
SASM 175	No.6 Mahitahi - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 176	Mahitahi Reserve Lot 1-3 DP 346435	Māori Reserve
SASM 179	No. 6 Mahitahi Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 180	No. 3 Paringa Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 181	Paringa River Reserve - Rural Section 727A	Māori Reserve
SASM 182	Paringa River Reserve - Lot 1 DP 3785	Māori Reserve
SASM 185	Lake Moeraki Reserve	Māori Reserve, Mahinga kai
SASM 190	Waita River	Kāinga, Urupā, Mahinga kai
SASM 193	Awarua/Haast River South Bank	Pā site
SASM 199	Mussel Point - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 205	No. 2 Waiatoto Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 206	Arawata Beach Reserve	Māori Reserve

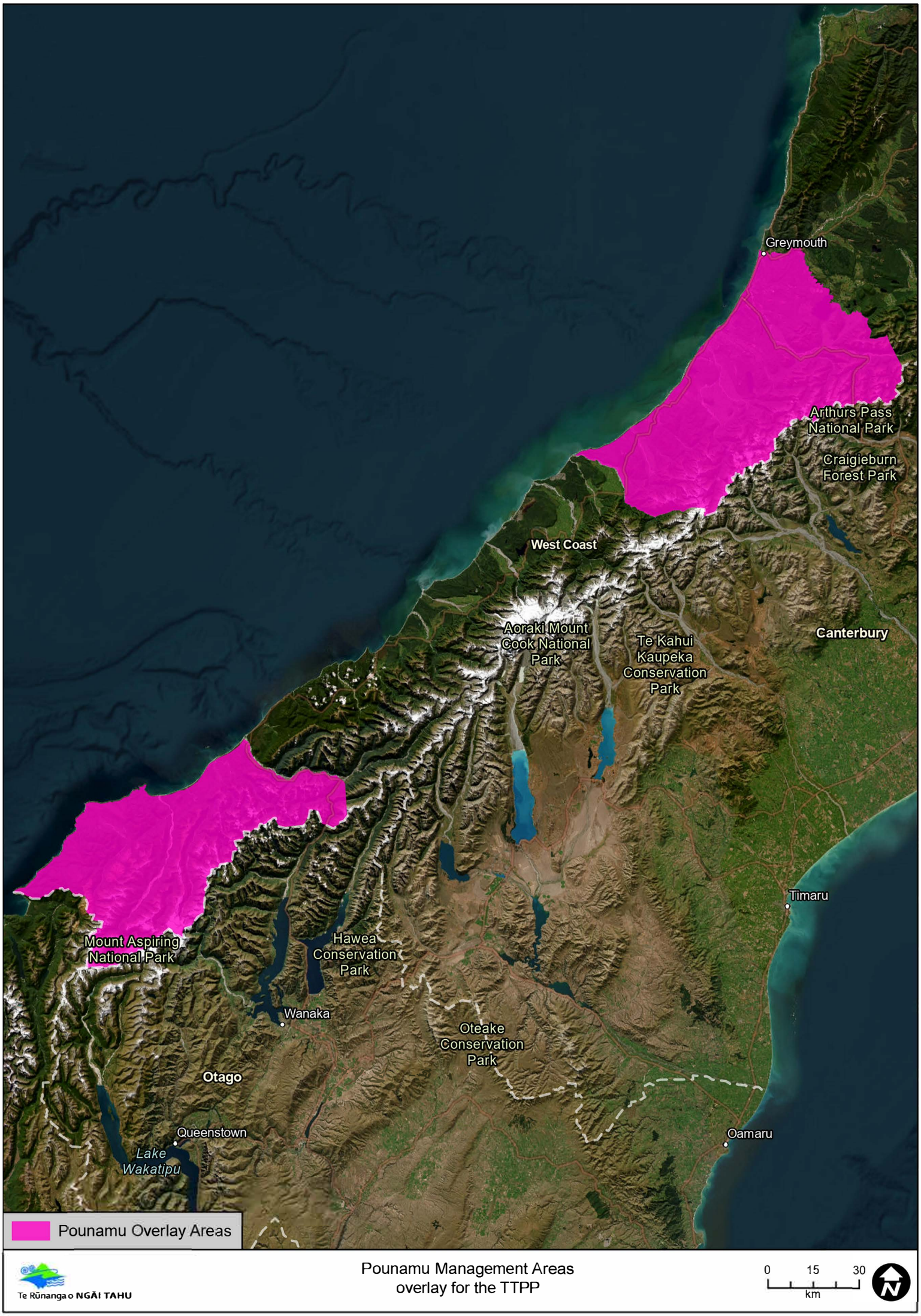
SASM 207	Arawata Reserve at River Mouth - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 209	No. 1 Arawata Native Reserve - West Reserve Block	Māori Reserve
SASM 211	Cascade River Nohoanga	Nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 213	Barn Bay	Kāinga, Urupā
SASM 214	Huruhuru Manu/Spoon River	Traditional nohoanga, Mahinga kai
SASM 215	Hautai	Kāinga, Mahinga kai
SASM 216	Ōtukoro Historic Reserve / Ōtukoro Iti, Kahurangi	~~Statutory Acknowledgement,~~ Ancestors embedded in the landscape, Wāhi taonga, Wāhi tapu, Mahinga kai

Table SASM – R6B

SASM - R6B	**Earthworks Buildings and Structures not Provided for in SASM - R2 in Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
SASM 107	Island Hill/Raparapahoi	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 109	Pyramid Hill/Tumuaki Hill	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 114	Tara o Tama	Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 116	Mt Tūhua	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 117	Waitaiki Catchment	Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 142	Pawaiuru/Malcolms Knob	Wāhi tapu
SASM 146	Puketahi - The Sugar Loaf	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 155	Hunts Beach Māori Reserve - Silent File	Wāhi tapu
SASM 156	Te Puku o te Wairapa	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 159	Tikitiki o Rehua	Maunga, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 162	Heretaniwha - Silent File	Wāhi tapu

Table SASM – R9

SASM - R9	**Maintenance, Repair and Upgrading of Network Utility Structures on or within Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori**	
Unique Identifier	**Name**	**Values**
SASM 10	Kawatiri Pā	Pā site
SASM 12	Kawatiri Town Reserve	Current and former Māori Reserve
SASM 15	No. 42 Kawatiri (Township) Native Reserve	Former Māori Reserve
SASM 31	Punakaiki Area	Kāinga, Cave, Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito
SASM 56	Māwhera Pā 1	Pā site, Kāinga
SASM 57	Māwhera Gardens	Pā site, Cultivations
SASM 58	Greymouth Railway Land	Pā site, Māori Reserve
SASM 59	Māwhera Pā 2	Pā site
SASM 60	Māwhera Kāinga	Kāinga
SASM 61	Victoria Park	Māori Reserve
SASM 62	**No 31. Māwhera Native Reserve**	**Māori Reserve, Pā site, Urupā, Cultivations**
SASM 63	No. 32 Nga Moana e Rua Native Reserve	Māori Reserve
SASM 94	No. 30 Arahura Native Reserve	Māori Reserve, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 96	Taramakau River	~~Statutory Acknowledgement~~, Mahinga kai, Ara tāwhito
SASM 104	**Kawhaka Creek** ~~Catchment~~	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 112	Arahura River at Tūhua	Ancestors embedded in landscape
SASM 117	Waitaiki Catchment	Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 121	Waitaiki Historic Reserve	Pounamu legends, Ancestors embedded in the landscape
SASM 197	Ōkuru	Kāinga, Nohoanga, Urupā, Mahinga kai.



Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

Pounamu Management Areas
overlay for the TTPP

0 15 30
km

Attachment 4: Further submission on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

Te Rūnanga o NGĀI TAHU

NGĀTI WAEWAE ARAHURA
TE RŪNANGA O NGĀTI WAEWAE

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

FURTHER SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED TE TAI O POUTINI PLAN

13 July 2023

To: Te Tai o Poutini Plan Submissions
PO Box 66
Greymouth 7840

Copy of submission lodged by email – info@ttpp.nz

Name of person making further submission:
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

These are further submissions in support or opposition to submissions on:
The proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan

1. Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio (collectively referrred to as Poutini Ngāi Tahu) and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu **could not** gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

2. Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu **wishes** to be heard in support of its submission.

3. If others make a similar submission, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu **will** consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing.

We are a representing a person who has an interest in the proposal that is greater than the general public has.

1.1 This response is made on behalf of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (Te Rūnanga) and Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
71 Corsair Drive, Wigram, Christchurch 8042
PO Box 13-046, Christchurch, New Zealand
Phone + 64 3 366 4344, 0800 KAI TAHU
Email: info@ngaitahu.iwi.nz
Website: www.ngaitahu.iwi.nz

1.2 Te Rūnanga is the statutorily recognised representative tribal body of Ngāi Tahu whānui (as provided by section 15 of the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act)) and was established as a body corporate on 24 April 1996 under section 6 of the TRONT Act.

1.3 Te Rūnanga encompasses five hapū, Kati Kurī, Ngāti Irakehu, Kati Huirapa, Ngāi Te Ruahikihiki, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and 18 Papatipu Rūnanga, who uphold the mana whenua and mana moana of their rohe. Te Rūnanga is responsible for managing, advocating and protecting, the rights and interests inherent to Ngāi Tahu as mana whenua.

1.4 Notwithstanding its statutory status as the representative voice of Ngāi Tahu whānui "for all purposes", Te Rūnanga accepts and respects the right of individuals and Papatipu Rūnanga to make their own responses.

1.5 Papatipu Rūnanga who have shared interests across the West Coast Region are: Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae and Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio – collectively referred to in this response as 'Poutini Ngāi Tahu'.

1.6 Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae is the mandated representative body of Ngāti Waewae, a hapū of Ngāi Tahu. Their takiwā is centred on Arahura and Hokitika and extends from the north bank of the Pouerua River to Kahurangi and inland to the main divide. Ngāti Waewae shares the area between Hokitika and Pouerua with Ngāti Māhaki.

1.7 Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae is based at Arahura Marae, where the whare tipuna (meeting house) is Tuhuru, named after a great fighting chief of Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

1.8 Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio is the mandated representative body of Ngāti Māhaki, a hapū of Ngāi Tahu. Their takiwā is centred at Makaawhio (Jacobs River) and Mahitahi (Bruce Bay) and extends from the south bank of Hokitika River to Piopiotahi and inland to the main divide. Ngāti Māhaki share the area between Pouerua and Hokitika with Ngāti Waewae.

1.9 Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio is based at Te Tauraka Waka a Māui Marae at Mahitahi, where the whare tipuna is Kaipo, named after an ancestor of all Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

1.10 Te Rūnanga respectfully requests that the Panel accord this response with the status and weight of the tribal collective of Ngāi Tahu whānui comprising over 70,000 registered iwi members, in a takiwā comprising the majority of Te Waipounamu.

We support or oppose the submission points set out in Schedule One.
The reasons for our support or opposition are also set out in Schedule One.
We seek that the submissions supported in Schedule 1 be allowed.
We seek that the submissions opposed in Schedule 1 be disallowed.

Additionally, we wish to stress that for any submission point regarding the location, shape, plan provisions or legality of the Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori (SASM) we retain the ability to respond to them through our submission points s620.112 and s620.312. These submission points seek to retain what was notified in respect of SASM expect where detailed in other part of the original submission. We have done our best to respond to the submissions through the further submission process, however due to the nature of the further submission system, we understand there is the potential for us to miss a submission point. Therefore, for clarity purposes, we are stating here that we will speak to our original submission in respect to any further submission points on SASM that were missed during the review of the summary of submissions.

Signature of person (s) making further submission
(*or* person authorised to sign on behalf of person (s) making further submission)







Aaron Leith
Acting General Manager,
Te Ao Tūroa,
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu

Francois Tumahai
Chairman
Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae

Paul Madgwick
Chairman
Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio

Date: 13 July 2023

Address for service:

Rachael Pull
Senior Environmental Advisor
Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
Email: Rachael.pull@ngaitahu.iwi.nz
Phone: 021 725 873

Philippa Lynch
General Manager
Poutini Environmental
Phone: 0212422715
Email: Philippa.lynch@ngaitahu.iwi.nz

NOTE: We note that a copy of this further submission must be served on the original submitter within 5 working days after making the further submission to the local authority in accordance with Schedule 1, Clause 8A (2) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

FURTHER SUBMISSION IN SUPPORT OF, OR IN OPPOSITION TO, A SUBMISSION ON THE PROPOSED TE TAI O POUTINI PLAN

Clause 8 of Schedule 1 Resource Management Act 1991

To: Te Tai o Poutini Plan Team

Address: 388 Main South Road, Paroa, Greymouth 7805

Email: info@ttpp.nz

Further Submitter Details

Name of further submitter: Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio and Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu

Contact person (if different from above): Philippa Lynch - General Manager Poutini Environmental

Postal address: .....

Email address for service: Philippa.lynch@ngaitahu.iwi.nz

Phone number: 0212422715

The TTPP team will serve all formal documents by email. Where there is no email address provided, the documents will be posted to the postal address stated above.

I am: *(please tick relevant box)*

a) A person representing a relevant aspect of the public interest. ☐
(*In this case, also specify the grounds for saying that you come within this category*); or

b) A person who has an interest in the proposal that is greater than the interest of the general public. ☑
(*In this case, also explain the grounds for saying that you come within this category*); or

c) The local authority for the relevant area. ☐

Please state the grounds as to why you come within the category selected above:

As per the further submission cover letter dated 13 July 2023.

TTPP Hearing *(please tick relevant box)*

Do you wish to be heard in support of your further submission? Yes ☑ No ☐

If others make a similar submission would you consider presenting a joint case with them at a hearing? Yes ☐ No ☑

Submission

The submission points, support or opposition, reasons and decisions sought are set out in the attached document.

Note: *Any attachments to your submission should only be supporting information, not the submission.*

P.A. Lynch

Signature of the person making further submission or the person authorised to sign on behalf of the person making further submission.

27/05/2024

Date

Name of Further Submitter Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio and Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu

My specific further submission(s) are as follows:
(Please only insert one further submission point per line. Add further sheets as required)

I support/oppose the submission of: *(State the submission no., name and address of the person making the original submission)*	**The particular part of the submission I support/oppose are:** *(State the Submission No./Point no. of the original submission you support or oppose, together with any relevant provisions of the proposal)*			**The reasons for my support / opposition are:** *(State the nature of your further submission, giving reasons)*	**I seek that the whole (or part) of the submission be allowed / disallowed:** *(Give precise details of the decision you want TTPP to make)*
Graeme Walsh (S664)	Sub No. / Point No. S664.001	Support / Oppose Oppose	Provision SASM13 (74 Cape Foulwind Road)	The site exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.	Disallow
Graeme Walsh (S664)	Sub No. / Point No. S664.002	Support / Oppose Oppose	Provision SASM16 or SASM19 (417 Tauranga Bay Road)	The site exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it. As per the evidence of Mr Madgwick presented at the SASM hearing 30 April 2024, SASM16 and 19 are researched defined accurately.	Disallow

I support/oppose the submission of: *(State the submission no., name and address of the person making the original submission)*	**The particular part of the submission I support/oppose are:** *(State the Submission No./Point no. of the original submission you support or oppose, together with any relevant provisions of the proposal)*			**The reasons for my support / opposition are:** *(State the nature of your further submission, giving reasons)*	**I seek that the whole (or part) of the submission be allowed / disallowed:** *(Give precise details of the decision you want the Council to make)*
Graeme Walsh (S664)	Sub No. / Point No. S664.003	Support / Oppose Oppose	Provision SASM16 or SASM19 (417 Tauranga Bay Road)	The site exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it. As per the evidence of Mr Madgwick presented at the SASM hearing 30 April 2024, SASM16 and 19 are researched defined accurately.	Disallow

Note to Further Submitter

This further submission on the Proposed District Plan must be received by **5pm on 27 May 2024**.

To get your further submission to us, either:

Email to: info@ttpp.nz
Post to: PO Box 66, Greymouth, 7840
Attention: TTPP Team
Deliver to: 388 Main South Road, Paroa, Greymouth 7805

A copy of your further submission MUST be served on the original submitter within 5 working days after it is served on the local authority. Please send your submission to walshag@xtra.co.nz or 470 Cranford Street, Christchurch.

Please note all information provided in your submission, including your personal information, will be made publicly available.

Your submission (or part of it) may be struck out if the authority is satisfied that at least 1 of the following applies to the submission (or part of it):

- it is frivolous or vexatious:
- it discloses no reasonable or relevant case:
- it would be an abuse of the hearing process to allow the submission (or the part) to be taken further:
- it contains offensive language:
- it is supported only by material that purports to be independent expert evidence, but has been prepared by a person who is not independent or who does not have sufficient specialised knowledge or skill to give expert advice on the matter.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grant Weston	S113.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 12	Remove SASM12 Kawatiri Town Reserve.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Julie MacDonald	S114.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM 68	Eastern border area of sasm68 to be moved to the Iwi suggested position.	Support in part	Allow in part	Submission S620.340 amends shape of this SASM within the planning maps.
Kathryn Bennie	S116.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 200	That the Te Tai o Poutini committee reconsider the amount of sites deemed to be of significance to Māori and in doing so remove that interest from my property	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Moira Devlin	S117.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Take our block of land off the SCHED3 - sites and area of signifance to Maori [tbc SASM 36 Tirimoana] or give us the right to develop the land as a family holiday/residential place.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
William Potter	S122.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Realign the SASM68 area so that the eastern border of the area is aligned with the western side of State Highway 7	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Karen Potter	S123.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Realign SASM 68 so that it's eastern boundary will be aligned to the western boundary of State Highway 7.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Kirsty Henderson	S125.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Rules	Amend rules to ensure Iwi cannot withhold reasonable consent applications on prejudicial grounds.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission
Kirsty Henderson	S125.002	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Remove policy and provide more regard to the Land or business owners ability to improve the land is required. Address concerns regarding costs to undertake the required assessments and unclear outcomes and timeframes for iwi involvement.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kirsty Henderson	S125.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P15	Remove policy and provide more regard to the Land or business owners ability to improve the land is required. Address concerns regarding costs to undertake the required assessments and unclear outcomes and timeframes for iwi involvement.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kirsty Henderson	S125.004	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P13	Clarification sought on what is critical infrastructure, seems to be more to do with network power lines etc, does this include individual septic tanks and wastewater? In the absence of a town-scheme, we need to be able to replace, expand this if required	Oppose in part	Disallow	The TTPP defines critical infrastructure to include larger scale wastewater plants.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kirsty Henderson	S125.005	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O1	SASM-01 should be removed.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain objective as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kirsty Henderson	S125.006	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O2	Amend SASM-02 so that free range to NgainTahu to access, maintain and use any land within the SASM classification is changed to periodic access after consultation with landowners for reasonable access to particularly important areas.	Oppose	Disallow	Acknowledgement of these sites through the Plan does not grant instant iwi access rights.
Kirsty Henderson	S125.007	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O3	Provide clarification on what is Inappropriate subdivision, use and development.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Clarification provided within SASM Chapter policies and rules.
Ridgeline 3 Investments Limited	S127.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 116	Remove SASM 116/117/121 from subject property	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Amy Paterson	S128.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM restrictions on the property.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Ronald Olsen	S130.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 63	To leave the property out of the proposed SASM 63.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Nicola Main	S131.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove Okuru area from Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori (SASM196, SASM197, SASM198)	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Paul Heal	S133.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Removal of any SASM rules and appellations to all land/sections that have been legally purchased from the local Iwi located in a town within the past 50 years.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	S140.023	Historic Heritage	HH - P9	HNZPT requests the wording of HH-P9 be amended: 'The Councils will work with Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and Poutini Ngāi Tahu to create a yearly work programme which will enable all NZAA sites of Maori origin on Te Tai o Poutini to be accurately mapped within the next ten years, prioritising sites **of Māori origin**. These will be included in the Planning Maps as a Plan Change'.	Support	Allow	Support the work programme to map NZAA sites and prioritising those of Māori origin. There is a lack of NZAA Māori sites in Schedule 1A. Currently these sites are listed in Appendix 10 NZAA sites of Māori Origin and not yet have any status in the plan. Just a policy HH-P9 outlining Council will look to accurately locate/map sites in future.
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	S140.034	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P3	HNZPT requests the wording of SASM-P3 be amended: b. Upon accidental discovery of kōiwi (skeletal remains) or urupā ensure that the Accidental Discovery Protocol in Appendix Four is followed, **unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga**.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	S140.038	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P8	HNZPT requests the wording of SASM-P8 be amended: b. The accidental discovery protocol in Appendix Four is adopted for any earthworks **unless an Archaeological Authority has been issued by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.;**	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Vernon Morris	S143.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	We wish the land described to be removed from the plan as an area of significance to Maori unless genuine reasons can be demonstrated. [SASM over Lot 3 DP 444535 at Milltown/Arahura Valley]	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
John Sutton	S153.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 208	Restrict the SASM208 at Neils Beach to Maori and public lands, exclude private freehold titles from the SASM.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Jet Boating New Zealand	S161.003	Activities on the	ASW - R2	Amend the Rule to read	Oppose	Disallow in part	Activities on these rivers need to be considered against these

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
		surface of water		This does not occur on the surface of Lake Mahinapua or Mahinapua Creek/Tuwharewhare, Waitangiroto River, **Makaawhio River**, Arahura River, **Kaimata/New River**, Makatata Stream or Saltwater Lagoon (at Paroa) except:			values.
Belinda Dempster	S169.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 91	Remove SASM91 form property.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Hanna Nicholas	S170.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 12	Oppose to SASM12.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Kenneth Doig	S172.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Reduce the size of SASM 104 Kawhaka Creek to align better with the location of the waterbody	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kenneth Doig	S172.002	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Management of Activities on Identified Significant Sites and Areas	Amend P7 and P11 to recognise privately owned Victorian Title Land.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
William Johnsen	S182.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 62	That the application to grant interest in 4 Threadneedle Street Greymouth /Lot 2DP 3351BLKX11Greymouth SD to Maori be declined . The named property is freehold land and was purchased as such from a private land owner some 22 years ago..	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Mohammed & Jenny Khan	S184.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM from property [location TBC - Kumara area]	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Christine Wood	S185.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Do not identify sites of significance to Māori in the Plan.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Bruce Annabell	S189.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	A rethink/redraw on SASM44 and SASM41 extending from Pt Elizabeth to Nine Mile Creek. Maybe end the area of significance before the Nine Mile bluff.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	S190.1089	Buller Coalfield Zone	BCZ - O2	Retain objective.	Support	Allow	Support the submission in retaining Poutini Ngāi Tahu's relationship with their ancestral lands, sites, water, wāhi tapu and other taonga.
Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	S190.1159	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - P4	Amend MINZ-P4 as follows: Maintain the quality of the environment, landscape, ecological values, **Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural values,** character and amenity of the areas surrounding the MINZ - Mineral Extraction Zone as far as practical by: a. Utilising management, monitoring, rehabilitation and mine closure plans as a key tool; ... **i. Ensuring that the Drinking Water Source Protection Zones (SPZ) are excluded from MINZ - Mineral Extraction Zone.**	Support	Allow	Cultural values are part of the purpose of the Act and the definition of environment and therefore should be a consideration.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	S190.932	Rural Zones	RURZ - P3	Retain policy.	Support	Allow	Support expansion that avoids cultural values
Alain Daunes	S199.002	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM that affects 36 Chapel Street, Greymouth	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Garry Livingstone	S201.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Repeal SASMs.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Helen Carter	S209.002	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O1	Reword objective to remove reference to Tino rangatiratanga	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain objective as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Helen Carter	S209.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O2	Amend Objective 2 so this excludes private land.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain original objective wording. The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Helen Carter	S209.004	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Amend Policy 14 to exclude private property from provisions in relation to access and delete reference to ahi kā roa.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Bill Baxter	S210.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Rules	Opposes restrictions on planting of trees, goldmining	Oppose	Disallow	It is important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Margaret Steele	S214.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Would like more information on how the SASM will affect the property in future.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Allan Hinch	S219.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove the SASM affecting 36 Chapel Street, Greymouth	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Myles Benge	S241.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM from property at Lot 4, DP 354288 on Old Christchurch Road.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
George Brownlee	S247.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Amend the mapping to correctly capture the location of SASM19.	Oppose	Disallow	This site was a mahinga kai location as a whole and not limited to isolated archaeological sites.
Skyline Enterprises Limited	S250.009	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 145	Not stated	Oppose	Disallow	The proposed aerial cableway is not within a SASM as far as we are aware.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Rex Scott	S25.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 108	Remove SASM 109 from property.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Deb Langridge	S252.008	Mineral Extraction Zone	Mineral Extraction Zone	Develop new appropriate sand mining rules - HMC mining should be a Discretionary activity Negate the possibility of reverse sensitivity arguments being used for existing consented mineral extraction operations where subsequent consents allow an unacceptable increase in heavy truck movements along the same stretch of road to a level which would generate a minor or more than minor effect on the communities or businesses along the road.	Support in part	Allow	Sand mining should be considered on a case by case basis in order to take into account the values and effects on the environment and the people.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				No night-time truck movements where the trucks pass within 40m of houses on RLZ properties. E.g. no heavy truck movements between 11 pm and 6 am [as currently for milk tankers]. Monitoring of cumulative effects of dust, noise, effects on wildlife and loss of amenity values from increasing numbers of articulated mining trucks along routes to the port. Maximum allowable daily heavy truck movements be established for a road (or sections thereof) at the time of granting the first mining consent application using that road. Allowable truck movements for subsequent applications will be limited to the designated maximum allowable truck movements minus the existing consented daily truck movements from other mine sites. Notification.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				The Council should take a broad view when identifying affected parties and making notification decisions. E.g. considering whether the effects of heavy truck movements from a mine site to a port will affect commercial tourism and hospitality businesses on the trucking route, potentially many kilometres away from the mine site. The Council should be proactive in consulting potentially affected parties along the transport routes from mine to port (where minor or more than minor effects are anticipated) prior to making notification decisions in accordance with S95E of the RMA and associated point 6 under Notification rules in the TTPP General Approach section (6. Are there any persons who are adversely affected in a minor or more than minor way in relation to the activity?)			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Gerard Nolan	S261.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Provide proof of significance for SASM 196-199 Okuru	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Desmond Pender	S265.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM 31 overlay from Punakaiki area	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Stephen Page	S270.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	*I wish the Council and Poutini Ngai Tahu to utilise the Maori Land Courts and the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi in order to obtain authority over the Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori that have been identified in the proposed TTPP.*	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Stephen Page	S270.006	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O2	Couldn't the access, maintenance and use of these SASM's be decided by the Maori Land Courts and thus prevent another layer of expensive bureaucracy being imposed on property owners?	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Stephen Page	S270.007	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O3	Ensure landowners can challenge Poutini Ngāi Tahu definitions of "inappropriate" activities.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain objective and policies as notified. The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Stephen Page	S270.012	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P13	Clarify what rights to access to private property exists with SASM and what values are identified in relation to this policy.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Stephen Page	S270.013	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Clarify what sufficient land, size and measures that might arise from this policy and how access to private land could occur.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Stephen Page	S270.020	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P13	Clarify identified values in relation to this policy.	Oppose	Disallow	Values are identified in Schedule 3 of the TTPP for sites and areas of significance to Maori.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission	S274.004	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	Overview	Extend the second sentence of the Overview ed as follows: **"Waterbodies are connected (Ki uta ki tai — from the mountains to the sea) and have important values, including for biodiversity, cultural, recreational or historical reasons."** Add the following to the end of the Overview : **"Rivers, streams, lakes and wetlands have important recreational values including opportunities for access to and along waterways."**	Oppose in part	Allow in part	We oppose the addition of additional groups to the third paragraph of the overview. This paragraph recongises the RMA/NES relationship between Councils and mana whenua in relation to water. We recommend that they are added as an advice note for public information purposes at the end of the overview.
Dale Stephen	S277.002	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Provide information on SASM 19 and why it appears on the property at Okari/Cape Foulwind.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Laura Garber	S278.008	Mineral Extraction Zone	Rules	Develop new MINZ rules relating to the management of sand mining activities to be consistent with MINZ - O2	Support in part	Allow in part	Sand mining should be considered on a case by case basis in order to take into account the values and effects on the environment and the people.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Russell Lane	S286.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	That the SASM 14 be deleted from the property at Orowaiti Road.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Samantha Pooley	S291.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM 101 as relates to the property at 326 Arthurstown Road	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Susanne Pooley	S292.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM 101 from 326 Arthurstown Rd	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Bradley Serong	S294.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM 101 from 276c Arthurstown Road	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Neil Bradley	S298.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM 104 from the property at 802 Old Christchurch Road, Hokitika.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Neil Bradley	S298.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 104	Provide information as the significance of SASM 104 and why it was scheduled.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission point S620.349 relates to SASM 104 Kawhaka Creek Catchment. Our submission seeks that the site should only capture the Kawhaka Creek waterway and not any land parcels around the waterway. There are no SASM rule restrictions that apply to the land that is adjacent to this identified waterway.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P8	Amend the policy as follows: SASM - P8 Where an activity is proposed within any site or area of significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three ensure that: Engagement with Poutini Ngāi Tahu occurs to ensure that effects of the activity on the values of the site or area are understood; The accidental discovery protocol in Appendix Four is adopted for any earthworks; Any adverse effects on identified values are avoided, unless it can be demonstrated that due to the functional needs **or operational need** of the activity it is not possible to avoid all adverse effects; and Any residual effects that cannot be practicably avoided are mitigated in a way that protects, maintains or enhances the values of the site or area	Oppose	Disallow	The addition of operational need weakens the policy directive given there many activities that can have operational needs.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.027	Energy	Energy	Amend the Energy Chapter so that it is self-contained, and reference to other chapters is not required	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays and provisions in the other parts of the plan need to apply as energy and other infrastructure does not exist in isolation, but needs to be considered within the context of the landscape it operates within.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.028	Energy	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend parts of the overview as follows: ... The Energy Chapter contains the objectives, policies, rules for managing energy activities - Infrastructure Chapter rules and the Area Specific Provisions (Zone chapters) do not apply to energy activities., however the Overlay chapters and other District Wide also apply where relevant. Provisions in other chapters do not apply. ... Overlay Chapters - the Overlay Chapters have relevant provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Landscape and Natural Features; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; and the Coastal Environment. Where an energy activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply. Other	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays and provisions in the other parts of the plan need to apply as energy and other infrastructure does not exist in isolation, but needs to be considered within the context of the landscape it operates within.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.028	Energy	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Amend parts of the overview as follows: ... The Energy Chapter contains the objectives, policies, rules for managing energy activities - Infrastructure Chapter rules and the Area Specific Provisions (Zone chapters) do not apply to energy activities., however the Overlay chapters and other District Wide also apply where relevant. Provisions in other chapters do not apply. ... Overlay Chapters - the Overlay Chapters have relevant provisions in relation to Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori; Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity; Landscape and Natural Features; Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies; Natural Hazards; and the Coastal Environment. Where an energy activity is located within an overlay area (as identified in the planning maps) then the relevant overlay provisions apply. Other	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays and provisions in the other parts of the plan need to apply as energy and other infrastructure does not exist in isolation, but needs to be considered within the context of the environment it operates within.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.040	Energy	ENG - P8	Amend the policy as follows: ENG-P8 Manage the adverse effects of the National Grid by: Where appropriate, using substantial upgrades as an opportunity to reduce existing adverse effects Seeking to avoid adverse effects on areas identified in Schedules **1-8**; Where the National Grid has a functional or operational need to locate within the Coastal Environment, manage adverse effects by: Seeking to avoid adverse effects on Overlay Chapter areas **identified in Schedules 1-8** and where it is not practicable to avoid, to remedy or mitigate; **Where it is not practicable to avoid adverse effects on the values of the areas identified in Schedules 1-8 because of the functional needs or operational needs of the National Grid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on those values. Seeking to avoid significant adverse effects on:**	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays and provisions in the other parts of the plan need to apply equally as energy and other infrastructure does not exist in isolation, but needs to be considered within the context of the landscape it operates within. The requirements for the national grid should not override the objectives and polices of other parts of the Plan.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.042	Energy	Energy Rules	Amend the Energy Chapter so that it is self-contained, and reference to other chapters is not required. Amend the note as follows: Note: There may be a number of Plan provisions that apply to an activity, building, structure and site. In the case of Energy Activities, however, neither **the objectives, policies and rules of** the Infrastructure Chapter **other chapters** or the Part 3: Area Specific Matters **do not** apply. In some cases, consent may be required under rules in this Chapter as well as rules in other Chapters in the Plan. In those cases unless otherwise specifically stated in a rule, consent is required under each of those identified rules. Details of the steps Plan users should take to determine the status of an activity is provided in General Approach. Compliance with the New Zealand Code of Practice for	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays and provisions in the other parts of the plan need to apply as energy and other infrastructure does not exist in isolation, but needs to be considered within the context of the landscape it operates within.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.048	Energy	ENG - R11	Amend the rule as follows: ENG - R11 – Substations not meeting Permitted Activity standards**, or not otherwise provided for**	Oppose	Disallow	The adverse effects need to be assessed against the overlay chapter matters and not just schedules 1-8.
Transpower New Zealand Limited	S299.079	Natural Features and Landscapes	Natural Features and Landscapes	Clarify the relationship between activities within the Energy Chapter and those within the Natural Features and Landscapes Chapter.	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays and provisions in the other parts of the plan need to apply equally as energy and other infrastructure does not exist in isolation, but needs to be considered within the context of the landscape it operates within. The requirements for infrastructure should not override the objectives and polices of other parts of the Plan.
West Coast Fish and Game Council	S302.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P13	Add to P13; **Lawful recreational and conservation activities**	Oppose	Disallow	These type of the activities due to scale and significance need to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of SASM sites to best understand and assess the effects.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
West Coast Fish and Game Council	S302.007	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Permitted Activities	Add a new permitted activity rule - **Lawful Conservation or Recreation Activities.**	Oppose	Disallow	These type of the activities due to scale and significance need to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of SASM sites to best understand and assess the effects.
LG.JH Brownlee Partnership & Tbay Limited	S303.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Identify the specific areas that are significant.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
LG.JH Brownlee Partnership & Tbay Limited	S303.002	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Amend the mapping of SASM16 and SASM 19 so that only the significant areas are included within the SASM.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Bruce Stuart-Menteath	S315.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICAN	SASM 33	Request that the following properties be removed from the proposed SASM33.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
		CE TO MĀORI		• Lot 1 DP 2609 BLK 1 Waiwhero SD - subj to QE II National Trust Open Space Covenant • Lot 1 DP 3122 BLK 1 Punakaiki SD & BLK 1 Waiwhero SD - subj to QE II National Trust Open Space Covenant • Lot 2 DP 3122 BLK 1 Punakaiki SD & BLK 1 Waiwhero SD - subj to QE II National Trust Open Space Covenant			and protect them at all times.
Jennifer Lake	S323.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Seek review of the boundaries of SASM 19 and 22 where this effects private land used for grazing and extends beyond the lagoon and its boundaries.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Jennifer Lake	S323.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Provide more information on the values of SASM 19 and 22	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Leanne Hart	S326.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Oppose the SASM overlay on property.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Neville Higgs	S329.001	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R2	Amending the rules so as Lake Mahinapua can be used for yachting regattas, weekend club sailing and casual sailing including the sailing of trailer yachts as of right. This will require providing for the use of motorised craft for the setting of buoys and general direction of the regattas and club sailing. The use of auxiliary motors on trailer yachts for launching and retrieval, propulsion when the wind drops off and the like is also required. This can be done by deleting Lake Mahinapua from the provision or	Oppose	Disallow	Lake Māhinapua is a recongised area of value to Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Activities on this lake need to be considered against these values on a case by case basis.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				defining motorised craft so as the definition does not include craft being propelled by a motor but not exceeding a speed of 5 knots.			
Dean Trott	S330.002	Noise	Permitted Activities	Require development close to the Westport Rifle Range to install acoustic insulation and other noise mitigation requirements.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc	S332.001	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - P2	Include Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc. use of motorised craft as a permitted activity on the surface of Lake Mahinapua.	Oppose	Disallow	Lake Māhinapua is a recongised area of value to Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Activities on this lake need to be considered against these values on a case by case basis.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc	S332.002	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R4	Include the laying of temporary marker buoys by the Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc. on Lake Mahinapua as a permitted activity during sailing season October to April.	Oppose	Disallow	Lake Māhinapua is a recongised area of value to Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Activities on this lake need to be considered against these values on a case by case basis.
Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc	S332.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R5	Include recognition of the Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc. Annual Programme as a single temporary event in terms of the approval required under this provision.	Oppose	Disallow	Lake Māhinapua is a recongised area of value to Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Activities on this lake need to be considered against these values on a case by case basis.
Westport Pistol Club	S336.008	Noise	Overview	We wish to have the words 'Rifle Range' added to the list of potentially affected activities in para 2 in Overview statement	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westport Pistol Club	S336.010	Noise	NOISE - R3	Require all Sensitive Activities, such as residential activity; visitor accommodation; retirement home; healthcare facility; community facility; and education facility to hold this level of acoustic insulation.	Oppose	Disallow	This submission states that all buildings for these activities are not constructed to a safe standard for human health. The adequate construction of all buildings for residential activities is a matter for the building code.
Westport Pistol Club	S336.013	General Rural Zone	GRUZ - R3	Add a point: vi to read 250m from a Rifle Range Protection Area then the acoustic insulation requirements as set out in Rule NOISE - R3 will apply.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westport Pistol Club	S336.014	General Residential Zone	GRZ - R1	Add a point: vi. to read 250m of a Rifle Range Protection Area identified in the Rifle Range Protection Area overlay then the acoustic insulation requirements as set out in Rule NOISE - R3 will apply	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Westport Pistol Club	S336.015	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R8	Point vi. Should be redrafted to read 250m of a Rifle Range Protection Area identified in the Rifle Range Protection Area overlay.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Chris Hartigan	S338.002	Noise	NOISE - R3	Apply acoustic insulation requirements to all sensitive activities and ensure these provisions apply to properties adjacent to the Westport rifle range	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Clare Gilroy	S341.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Do not go ahead with SASM on residential properties	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Bernard Hands	S350.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	I seek that the SASM provisions be removed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan acknowledgement. Removing reference from the Plan will not remove the sites, and only cause additional risks to individuals and businesses.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Charlotte Bradley-Peni	S370.002	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Rules	Request for clarification about rules affecting land that is protected by a Victorian Title.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Charlotte Bradley-Peni	S370.003	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Reconsider SASM boundaries.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Ann Bradley	S371.002	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Object to the use of the RMA by local authorities when it should be a treaty settlement between the TOW tribunal and the Crown.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Trevor Hayes	S377.010	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ	Develop new MINZ rules relating to the management of sand mining activities in support of MINZ - O2. Rules should provide for HMC mining as a Discretionary activity. Rules should include No night-time truck movements where the trucks pass within 40m of houses on RLZ properties. E.g. no heavy truck movements between 11 pm and 6 am [as currently for milk tankers]. Maximum allowable daily heavy truck movements be established for a road (or sections thereof) at the time of granting the first mining consent application using that road. Allowable truck movements for subsequent applications will be limited to the designated maximum allowable truck movements minus the existing consented daily truck movements from other mine sites. Consent applications should be widely notified.	Support in part	Allow	Sand mining should be considered on a case by case basis in order to take into account the values and effects on the environment and the people.
Robert Scott	S380.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF	SASM 151	Property RS1962 6565-6567 BLK V KARANGARUA SD 258100 0800	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
		SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI		Reconsider SASM boundaries around this block of land which is productive farming land.			have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Margaret Williams	S394.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	To have the southern boundary of the plan moved at least 500m north of its current position and have the northern boundary moved further north to take in the northern end of Gillespies Beach and the lagoon area.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Black Singlet Investments Ltd	S395.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove all SASM identifications from the property at **130 Mawhera Quay, Greymouth.**	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Garry Gaasbeek	S398.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Request for some more accurate mapping.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Garry Gaasbeek	S398.002	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Rules	Oppose the SASM rules on freehold land.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Garry Gaasbeek	S398.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	No historical evidence of any Maori village in the Okuru area.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Julian Hall	S400.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Make provision for exemption under the Plan for all properties that have been willingly sold by the Mawhera Incorporation, and directly or indirectly associated entities, within the last five years, and that have also now been identified under the Te Tai O Poutini Draft Plan as Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori.This provision should apply especially to land that the Mawhera Incorporation, and directly or indirectly associated entities, have had moved from the Maori Land Register to the General Land Register.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Melva Crampton	S401.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 62	Submitter strongly objects to the freehold property at 2 Rochfort Street, Greymouth /Lot DP 776, valuation number 2562055500 being shown as a Site or Area of Significance to Maori.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Nicola Hall	S404.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Delete SASM from for all properties that have been willingly sold by the Mawhera Incorporation, and directly or indirectly associated entities, within the last five years. This provision should apply especially to land that the Mawhera Incorporation, and directly or indirectly associated entities, have had moved from the Maori Land Register to the General Land Register.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Angela Sweetman (Trustee)	S413.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Oppose the TTPP identifying this land as containing Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Angela Sweetman (Trustee)	S413.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Request for proof/verification of the original Maori reserve relating to the land affected.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
G.E. and C.J. Coates on behalf of Nikau Deer Farm Limited	S415.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM	Remove SASM Section until adequate analysis has been done as layed out in Section 32. These areas have not been correctly identified as illustrated in our example in the reasons section. They need to be redone correctly. The private information gathered from the Section 32 analysis is to be kept private (Central Government required to find a solution to this).	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
G.E. and C.J. Coates on behalf of Nikau Deer Farm Limited	S415.009	Earthworks	EW	Remove any overlays.	Oppose	Disallow	The rules are appropriate in order to consider the effects on the values of the overlays on a case by case basis.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
G.E. and C.J. Coates on behalf of Nikau Deer Farm Limited	S415.011	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 33	Removal of this overlay.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
SEAN CASEY	S416.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 12	Removal of SASM12 from the property on section 115 Romilly St Westport	Support	Allow	We acknowledge that 115 Romilly St Westport is not included within SASM 12.
Peter Haddock	S417.006	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove the SASM from the property at 3 Webb Street Punakaiki	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Angela Sweetman (Trustee) Patrick William Kennedy	S418.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Oppose the TTPP identifying this land as containing sites and areas of significance to Maori.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Angela Sweetman (Trustee) Patrick William Kennedy	S418.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Request for proof/verification of the original reserve relating to our land.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Anne Chapman	S425.005	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Amend the pounamu overlay to be brought back to a line East of the Arnold River and North of the Grey River	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Murray Cochrane	S435.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove SASM 62 from my property.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	S438.00144	Energy	ENG - P1	Provide for **Enable** the development, operation, maintenance and upgrading of existing and new electricity transmission, distribution and renewable **electricity** generation activities and assets, **while recognising the positive social, economic, cultural and environmental benefits of renewable electricity generation and transmission.**	Oppose	Disallow	The objectives and policies of this chapter apply across the plan. "Enable" is not an appropriate term across the three districts and all environments. Recognition of the positive effects of renewable electricity transmission and generation needs to be balanced against the potential adverse effects.
Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	S438.061	Natural Hazards	NHP12	Retain NH – P12(g) as notified.	Support	Allow	There are particular Māori Purpose Activities that have a functional need to be in areas with a higher Hazard risk which is recongised in this policy which isn't limited to infrastructure.
Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	S438.071	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Amend SASM- R2 by adding a new clause as follows: 1. These are earthworks associated with: i. Burials at urupā; or …	Oppose	Disallow	These types of activities may vary in scale and significance and need to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				iv. Maintaining roads/tracks within the footprint or modified ground compromised by the existing road/track; and **or v. for the maintenance or repair of existing regionally significant infrastructure; and**			nature and values of SASM sites to best understand and assess the effects.
Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	S438.109	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P5	Amend NC – P5 as follows: Reduction in public access to waterbodies can be considered when natural hazard mitigation works are required to protect communities from a significant natural hazard threat **or when required for public safety due to the operational requirements of regionally significant infrastructure**. When assessing proposals for natural hazard structures, effects on public access should be considered and ways to minimise them found, including:	Oppose	Disallow	Public access to waterbodies is a s6 matter along with other considerations meaning that any restriction can only be considered after all other avenues and options are exhausted.
Manawa Energy Limited	S438.112	Natural Character and	Natural Character and the	Add a new rule NC – RX as follows: **Earthworks not meeting Permitted Activity Rule NC – R1**	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	This new rule makes breaches to NC-R1 a restricted discretionary activity as opposed to the

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
(Manawa Energy)		Margins of Waterbodies	Margins of Waterbodies Rules	**Activity Status Restricted Discretionary** **Discretion is restricted to:** **a) The location of any earthworks and indigenous vegetation clearance;** **b) Volume and area of earthworks and indigenous vegetation clearance;** **c) The effects on potential or existing public access to the riparian margin;** **d) Effects on habitats of any threatened or protected flora or fauna species;** **e) Effects on recreational values of public land; f) Effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values and any Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three; and** **g) Landscape and visual effects.**			notified status of discretionary. This reduced ability to consider effects is not supported.
Manawa Energy	S438.135	Open Space Zone	OSZ - Open	Add the following to OSZ – Open Space Zone Rules:	Oppose	Disallow	There is no reason why the rules of this chapter and other

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Limited (Manawa Energy)			Space Zone Rules	**The ENG chapter contains rules applying to energy activities and renewable electricity generation activities throughout the district, and accordingly the rules in this chapter do not apply to these activities.**			overlays should not apply to energy activities. It is unclear how the principles of the Act would be achieved by the acceptance of this submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.001	Interpretation	PAPAKĀINGA		Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Papakāinga means a development for Poutini Ngāi Tahu residing on the West Coast **and/or other Māori landowners** providing residential accommodation for members, **underlying owners** and their whānau and includes communal buildings and facilities.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.003	Interpretation	Definitions		Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				1. Ancestral land; 2. Cultural activities; 3. Cultural materials; 4. Cultural purposes; 5. Cultural uses; 6. Poutini Ngāi Tahu community; 7. Poutini Ngā Tahu members; 8. Poutini Ngāi Tahu land; 9. Poutini Ngāi Tahu whānui; 10. Suitably qualified and experienced person; and 11. Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu land.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.009	STRATEGIC DIRECTION	POU - O2	The Māori Trustee considers that the Papakāinga definition in the definitions chapter needs to include reference to Māori landowners. The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to POU O2. Amendments O2. To include Te Tai Poutini wide provisions to support Poutini Ngāī Tahu exercise of cultural rights and interests, **where appropriate,** including: Establishment of papakāinga; Access to mahinga kai and cultural materials; Management of Pounamu and Aotea stone; and Management of taonga and wāhi tapu.	Oppose	Disallow	Its not for Council to determine whats appropriate in terms of exercising Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural rights.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.011	STRATEGIC DIRECTION	POU - P9	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to policy POU P9.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P9. Recognise Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowners** as specialists in tikanga and as being best placed to convey their relationship with their ancestral lands, water, sites, wāhi tapu and other taonga.			
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.012	Natural Hazards	Natural Hazards Objectives	The Māori Trustee considers the following objective should be inserted in this chapter. Amendments NH – O7 **To work with Poutini Ngāi Tahu and landowners to identify areas suitable for managed retreat.**	Support	Allow	This policy recongises the risk to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and landowners and seeks to address it in a proactive way.
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.017	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O2	The Māori Trustee considers that the Te Tai o Poutini E-Plan needs to clearly identify the extent of sites of significance to Māori as they currently appear to be across entire property records of title. The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to objective SASM O2	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments O2. Poutini Ngāi Tahu are able to, **in agreement with affected landowners**, access, maintain and use areas and resources of cultural value within identified sites, areas and cultural landscapes.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.018	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P5	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made policy SASM P5.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P5. Recognise and provide for the exercise of tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga by Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Māori landowners in decisions made in relation to identified sites and areas of significance in Schedule Three			
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.019	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	The Māori Trustee considers that the Te Tai o Poutini E-Plan needs to clearly identify the extent of sites of significance to Māori as they currently appear to be across entire property records of titles. The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made policy SASM P14. Amendments P14(d). Measures are taken, **in agreement with affected landowners**, to maintain or enhance the ability of Poutini Ngāi Tahu to access and use the site or area of significance for mahinga kai, karakia, monitoring, cultural activities and ahi kā roa	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.020	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P15	The Māori Trustee considers that the Te Tai o Poutini E-Plan needs to clearly identify the extent of sites of significance to Māori as they currently appear to be across entire property records of titles. The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made policy SASM P15. Amendments P15(f). Any practical mechanisms to maintain or enhance the ability of Poutini Ngāi Tahu to access and use the site or area of significance for karakia, monitoring, cultural activities and ahi kā roa **are made in agreement with affected landowners**	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R5	The Māori Trustee suggests that the application of rules under this chapter be reviewed and an appropriate remedy be implemented until the extent of sites of significance to Māori are mapped in the E-Plan.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made policy SASM R5(1). Amendments R5(1) These are Poutini Ngāi Tahu **or Māori landowner** cultural events in accordance with tikanga; or			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.022	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO- O1	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to objective ECO O1.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments O1. To identify and protect, **in conjunction with landowners**, areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna on the West Coast/Te Tai o Poutini.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.023	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO- O3	The Māori Trustee considers that 'Poutini Ngāi Tahu land' and 'Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu land' should be defined in the definitions chapter of the Proposed Plan.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.024	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P2	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendments need to be made to policy ECO P2.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P2(b). It is for a Poutini Ngāi Tahu **or Māori landowner** cultural purpose; or			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.025	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P3	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to policy ECO P3.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P3(d). Supporting opportunities for Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowners, where appropriate**, to exercise their cultural rights and responsibilities as mana whenua and kaitiaki in restoring, protecting and enhancing areas of significant indigenous biodiversity; and			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.026	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P8	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendments need to be made to policy ECO P8.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P8(b). Minimising adverse effects on, and providing **improving** access**, where appropriate**, to, areas of indigenous biodiversity which are significant to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Māori landowners;			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.027	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R1	The Māori Trustee considers a footnote should accompany ECO R1(5)(i) to provide exceptions for Māori landowners to clear mānuka, kānuka and bracken outside the coastal environment that are older than 15 years.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				ECO-R1 should also provide for the clearance and disturbance of indigenous vegetation for biosecurity reasons.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.029	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P1	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to policy NFL P1.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments			
				P1(h). Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowner** uses;			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.030	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P5	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to policy NFL P5.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P5(f). Any historical, spiritual or cultural association held by Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowners**;			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.031	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P7	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to policy NFL P7.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P7. Consider the incorporation of mātauranga Māori principles into the design, development and/or operation of activities in outstanding natural features and landscapes with cultural, spiritual and/or historic values, interests or associations of importance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Māori landowners and opportunities for Poutini Ngāi Tahu and Māori landowners to exercise their customary responsibilities as mana whenua and kaitiaki in respect of the feature or landscape			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.038	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R2	The Māori Trustee considers that the following activity should be inserted in rule ASW R2(1)(b)(vii). Amendments	Support in part	Allow in part	We support addressing past errors that prevent the reasonable use and development, however we submit that this access should be limited to the landowner due to the wide scope of the rule. Alternatively, this submission point may be more effective as a policy to be considered at subdivision/activity stage rather than a permitted rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				R2(1)(b)(vii.) Access to landlocked parcels where primary and physical access is only achieved through crossing the waterway.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.046	Rural Zones	RURZ - P17		Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P17. Enable the housing needs of Poutini Ngāi Tahu whānui **and Māori landowners** to be met in rural areas and locations safe from significant natural hazards.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.047	General Rural Zone	GRUZ - R4	The Māori Trustee considers that the Papakāinga definition in the definitions chapter needs to include reference to Māori landowners.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.048	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - O1	The Māori Trustee considers that 'ancestral lands', 'Poutini Ngāi Tahu land' and 'Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu land' should be defined in the definitions chapter of the Proposed Plan.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to objective MPZ O1.			
				Amendments			
				O1. The use and possession of ancestral land by Poutini Ngāi Tahu, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Māori landowners is recognised and provided for within the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone, within which Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowners** are able to exercise tino rangatiratanga.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.049	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - O2	The Māori Trustee considers that the following amendment needs to be made to objective MPZ O2.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments O2. The MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone specifically provides for Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowners'** needs and activities, including residential, social, cultural, environmental and economic use and development to:			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.050	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P2	The Māori Trustee considers the following amendments need to be made to policy MPZ P2.	Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P2. Enable the use and development of the land in the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone for a wide range of activities to support the Poutini Ngāi Tahu community **and Māori landowners**, including:			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.051	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - P6		Oppose	Disallow	Provisions relating to Poutini Ngāi Tahu are a legal obligation set out in the Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Ngāi Tahu Deed of Settlement 1997, the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998 (NTCSA), Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Act 1996 (TRONT Act) and associated legislation. As set out in our submission and for any avoidance of doubt, the TRONT Act and NTCSA, outlines and confirms that Ngāi Tahu holds rangatiratanga over the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā (a map of the Takiwā is included in our submission). Ngāi Tahu and Ngāi Tahu Whānui, means the collective of individuals who descend from the primary hapū of Waitaha, Ngāti Mamoe, and Ngāi Tahu, namely, Kāti Kurī, Kāti Irakehu, Kāti Huirapa, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and Kai Te Ruahikihiki. It is Ngāi Tahu, as tangata whenua of the Ngāi Tahu Takiwā and of which the boundaries of this plan are wholly within, who must and are to be exclusively

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Amendments P6. Support the future application of the MPZ - Māori Purpose Zone to locations where it will enable the use and development of land in accordance with tikanga Māori and to meet Poutini Ngāi Tahu **and Māori landowners'** needs.			
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	S440.053	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM	The Māori Trustee considers that the Te Tai o Poutini E-Plan needs to clearly identify the extent of sites of significance to Māori as they currently appear to be across entire property records of titles. This applies to the following sites: SASM 18 SASM 133 SASM 149 SASM 151 SASM 153 SASM 157 SASM 158 SASM 178 SASM 179 SASM 180 SASM 181 SASM 183	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Silver Fern Farms Limited by its authorised agents Mitchell Daysh Limited	S441.034	Noise	Noise	Given the contradicting aims of this overview and the rezoning proposal, Silver Fern Farms therefore requests that the proposed rezoning of Rural Zone land into GRZ and MRZ adjacent to the Plant is removed from the Proposed District Plan. Also include the following amendments: Noise - Ngā Oro Overview [...]	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Where noise sensitive activities are established near existing noise-generating activities, or areas where higher noise levels are to be expected, reverse sensitivity effects can arise, potentially resulting in the existing noise-generating activities being constrained, in terms of their ongoing operation or expansion. This is a particular concern for important services and community facilities, including Airports and Heliports, Sports Grounds and Stadiums, the State Highway, Railway Corridors**,** **meat processing plants** and the Ports, which could be constrained if reverse sensitivity effects arise. [...]			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Silver Fern Farms Limited by its authorised agents Mitchell Daysh Limited	S441.041	Noise	NOISE - R3	NOISE [...]	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				2. **For new buildings and additions or alterations to existing buildings for use by a noise sensitive activity adjacent to an industrial site, compliance with (1) above shall be achieved if an acoustic design certificate from a suitably qualified acoustic engineer is provided to the Council which certifies that the proposed design and construction of the building, alterations or additions will achieve the required internal sound levels. The building shall be designed, constructed, and maintained in accordance with the design certificate.**			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.008	Noise	Noise Rules	Insert as follows: **Noise sensitive activity means any lawfully established: residential activity, including activity in visitor accommodation or retirement accommodation, including boarding houses, residential visitor accommodation and papakāinga; educational activity; health care activity, including hospitals ; congregation within any place of worship; and activity at a marae.**	Oppose	Disallow	This definition is significantly larger than the current definition of 'sensitive activity' as it specifically includes papakāinga and activities at a marae. It is unclear that there is an identified health risk for these sensitive activities. It is also noted that there are other submissions seeking to add additional activities to which this definition and associated rules would apply to, also without hard evidence of health risk.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.008	Noise	Noise Rules	Insert as follows: **Noise sensitive activity means any lawfully established: residential activity, including activity in visitor accommodation or retirement accommodation, including boarding houses, residential visitor accommodation and papakāinga; educational activity; health care activity, including hospitals ; congregation within any place of worship; and activity at a marae.**	Oppose	Disallow	This definition is significantly larger than the current definition of sensitive activity as it specifically includes papakāinga and activities at a marae. It is unclear that there is an identified health risk for these sensitive activities. There is also a concern about the potential number of additional industries that have submitted to be included in this rule.
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.013	Interpretation	SENSITIVE ACTIVITY	Amend as follows: Sensitive activity means any: residential activity; visitor accommodation; retirement home; healthcare facility; community facility; and **educational facility; marae/papakāinga; hospital; or place of worship.**	Oppose	Disallow	We oppose this submission unless there is clear evidence that all the activities that trigger the rules that use this interpretation are proven to have adverse health effects using the conditions of the West Coast.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.047	Historic Heritage	HH - O4	Amend as follows: Protect historic heritage by restricting relocation, repositioning, internal and external alterations and additions to heritage items and not allowing demolition and destruction **, while recognising the functional or operational need of infrastructure.**	Oppose	Disallow	Historic Heritage includes SASM and as an Objective this amendment would have far reaching implications beyond the rail corridor and it is unclear how it would meet the requirements of s6 to recognise and protect.
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.088	Noise	Noise	Include noise, vibration and mechanical ventilation standards provided in Appendix A.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. The noise and vibration adverse health effects have not been proven for this activity at this scale within this location

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.093	ZONES	ZONES	Amend as follows: New rule: Activity Status Permitted Where: **X. No building or structure may be located within 5m of any site boundary with the rail corridor. Activity status when compliance not achieved: RDIS New rule: Buildings or structures not meeting Rule XXX-RX Activity Status Restricted Discretionary Where: The building is setback less than 5m from the rail corridor boundary. Discretion is restricted to: the location and design of the building as it relates to the ability to safely use, access and maintain buildings without requiring access on, above or over the rail corridor; and the safe and efficient operation of the rail network.**	Oppose	Disallow	We oppose this additional restriction as there is no evidence that there is a health and safety risk beyond what exists for any adjoining activity as well as the lack of consideration to consider the operational and functional needs of the activity and the topography of the site.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	S442.096	DESIGNATIONS	Rail Corridors West Coast	Amend the Proposed District Plan Maps to remove any overlays for; Outstanding Natural Features; Outstanding Natural Landscapes; and Outstanding Natural Character On KiwiRail's designation (as listed under "KRH1 KiwiRail Holdings Limited").	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays are based on natural landscape and character criteria set in case law. The presence of a designation does not negate the values on the overlays.
John Hughson	S445.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 135	Oppose the identification of the SASM 135 on the property, however the owners do desire to work constructively to take into account the intent of the proposal.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Margaret Montgomery	S446.058	Subdivision	SUB - R17	Amend so that notification is not required if iwi are engaged.	Support in part	Allow	We We support this submission in that removing the requirement to Limited Notify consents if rūnanga have given their written approval, encourages applicants to work with Tangata Whenua. However it needs to be clear that written approval from the rūnanga is the requirement and not engagement/consultation only.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Totally Tourism Limited	S449.005	Noise	NOISE - R3	Support acoustic requirements for sensitive activities within the Airport Noise Boundary,	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. The noise and vibration adverse health effects have not been proven for this activity at this scale within this location.
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	S450.171	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend the rule to ensure that the requirements (i, ii, and iii) under R3.1 are applicable to both R3.1.a and R3.1.b. Amend the rule to require that buildings within 20m from the sealed state highway carriageway require vibration requirements. If available, include the state highway noise contours as a Variable Noise Control Overlay to replace the 40m/80m buffer approach.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. The noise and vibration adverse health effects have not been proven for this activity at this scale within this location.
Buller Electricity Limited	S451.026	Energy	ENG - P2	Amend to read: *When considering proposals to develop and operate new and existing energy activities,* ***infrastructure and assets provide for*** *have particular regard to the benefits to be obtained from the proposal, including:* *a. Maintaining or increasing security of renewable electricity supply by diversifying the type and/or location of electricity generation;* ***or***	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	The inclusion of the word 'or' under each criteria suggests that only one of the criteria is required instead of a consideration of all.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				b. Maintaining or increasing renewable electricity generation capacity while avoiding, reducing or displacing greenhouse gas emissions; ***or***			
				c. Economic, social, environmental or cultural wellbeing; ***or***			
				d. The contribution the proposal will have towards New Zealand meeting its renewable electricity generation targets; ***or***			
				e. Effective transmission and distribution of electricity supply; ***or***			
				f. Facilitation and use of renewable energy; ***or***			
				g. Security of electricity supply; and ***or***			
				h. Meeting New Zealand/Aotearoa me Te Waipounamu's climate change obligations.			
Alistair Cameron	S452.005	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	Delete R7(3)	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Alistair Cameron	S452.006	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	Amend Rule SASM – R7(3) to require **notification** to iwi prior to mining, rather than requiring approval from iwi.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Westport Rifle Club Incorporated	S457.007	Noise	Overview	Amend the overview to read ""Where noise sensitive activities are established near existing noise-generating activities, or areas where higher noise levels are to be expected, reverse sensitivity effects can arise, potentially resulting in the existing noise-generating activities being constrained, in terms of their ongoing operation or expansion. This is a particular concern for important services and community facilities, including Airports and Heliports, Sports Grounds and Stadiums, **Rifle Ranges**, the State Highway, Railway Corridors and the Ports, which could be constrained if reverse sensitivity effects arise."	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westport Rifle Club Incorporated	S457.009	Noise	NOISE - R3	Require acoustic insulation for residential development	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Westport Rifle Club Incorporated	S457.012	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R4	add a point: vi. to read 250m of a Rifle Range Protection Area identified in the Rifle Range Protection Area overlay then the acoustic insulation requirements as set out in Rule NOISE - R3 will apply.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action. There is no Māori Purpose Zoned land near the Rifle Range Protection Area.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westport Rifle Club Incorporated	S457.013	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R8	Point vi. Should be redrafted to read 250m of a Rifle Range Protection Area identified in the Rifle Range Protection Area overlay.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action. There is no Māori Purpose Zoned land near the Rifle Range Protection Area.
Greenstone Retreat	S459.014	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Amend to clarify issues	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan acknowledgement.
Inger Perkins	S462.037	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Ensure that provisions around cemeteries allow for their use for natural burial sites.	Oppose	Disallow	Any new cemeteries or types of burial/ scattering ashes needs to involve full consideration of the social, cultural and spiritual impacts on Tangata Whenua.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
New Zealand Energy Limited	S463.002	SPZ - Special Purpose Zones	SPZ - Special Purpose Zones	Include a new special purpose zone for existing hydroelectric infrastructure in the Plan. This could be modelled on the Queenstown Lakes or Otago District Plan special zones.	Support in part	Allow in part	We support the consideration of a new zone for hydroelectric infrastructure, however this zone would need to be subject to the overlays and permissive of Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities and Māori purpose activities
Davis Ogilvie & Partners Ltd	S465.003	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	That Rule SASM – R7(3) be amended to require evidence of notification to iwi prior to mining, rather than requiring approval from iwi.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.007	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Seek a restricted discretionary rule in the overlay chapters for mineral extraction, or at minimum activities with a functional and operational need – discretion should be restricted to the values of the particular overlay.	Oppose	Disallow	Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary and cannot be limited to a set number of considerations with no ability to consider the wider context

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.033	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	seek recognition within all overlay chapters that mineral extraction has a functional and operational need to locate where the resource is, and that this functional and operational need be given due consideration in resource consent applications within the specific overlay;	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations what should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the functional and operational need is irrelevant.
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.034	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	seek recognition within all overlay chapters that mineral extraction has a functional and operational need to locate where the resource is, and that this functional and operational need be given due consideration in resource consent applications within the specific overlay;	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations that should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the functional and operational need is irrelevant.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.036	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	seek that directive overlay provisions seeking to "avoid, protect, prevent" or "minimise, restrict and preserve" should be limited to situations where they are warranted (i.e. for significant adverse effects, or in environments meeting significance criteria (such as SASM or Significant Natural Areas)) because they can be problematic for passing the gateway test;	Oppose	Disallow	"Avoid, protect and prevent" are the appropriate terms in order to meet section 6 requirements within the HCV sections.
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.037	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	seek that directive overlay provisions seeking to "avoid, protect, prevent" or "minimise, restrict and preserve" should be limited to situations where they are warranted (i.e. for significant adverse effects, or in environments meeting significance criteria (such as SASM or Significant Natural Areas)) because they can be problematic for passing the gateway test;	Oppose	Disallow	"Avoid, protect and prevent" are the appropriate terms in order to meet section 6 requirements within the HCV sections.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.038	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P11	removal of any presumptions that mineral extraction automatically results in an adverse effect, including that found in SASM-P11;	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.040	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	seek that overlay chapters contain a restricted discretionary rule for mining, with discretion restricted to effects on the specific overlay or overlay values;	Oppose	Disallow	Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary as it is not an expected activity in the overlay chapters and cannot be limited to a set number of considerations and no ability to consider the wider context
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.041	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	overlay chapters, including the SASM and Management Area overlays, contain a restricted discretionary rule for mining, with discretion restricted to effects on the specific overlay or overlay values;	Oppose	Disallow	Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary in the overlay chapters and cannot be limited to a set number of considerations with no ability to consider the wider context

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.042	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	deletion of the written approval trigger in SASM-R7	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Rocky Mining Limited	S474.044	Rural Zones	Rural Zones	include a requirement to avoid the establishment of sensitive activities, and associated reverse sensitivity effects, in proximity to mineral extraction activities and known mineral resources;	Oppose	Disallow	This requirement would prevent any development (including Papakāinga) almost anywhere regardless of if a mining activity was occurring nearby or not. Mining Activities should be responsible for their own adverse effects.
Scenic Hotel Group	S483.008	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Withdraw SASM where they restrict businesses and private developments.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Scenic Hotel Group	S483.017	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Oppose SASM 31 at Punakaiki on the following properties: Sec 21 Mabel Street, Punakaiki Sec 23 Mabel Street, Punakaiki Sec 24 Mabel Street, Punakaiki Sec 25 Mabel Street, Punakaiki Punakaiki Beachfront Motels, Mabel Street, Punakaiki	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Punakaiki Rocks, Hotel and Bar, Owen St, Punakaiki Ocean View Resort, 4327 State Highway 6, Punakaiki			
West Coast Regional Council	S488.013	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	The Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori need to be confirmed and the mapping of boundaries corrected.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
West Coast Regional Council	S488.014	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Rules	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori rules are refined in consultation with landowners.	Oppose	Disallow	Landowner agreement does not impact the existence of these sites. Acknowledgement of these sites through the Plan allows landowners to manage the effects on these sites, but does not grant iwi access rights.
Michael Snowden	S492.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	More precise mapping of SASM 197 at Okuru	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.032	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O3	Amend SASM - O3 as follows: The values of sites and areas of significance to Māori and cultural landscapes are protected from **by managing adverse effects associated with** inappropriate subdivision, use and development including inappropriate modification, demolition or destruction.	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully for potential effects on a case by case basis and not provided for in all circumstances
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P1	Amend: Protect Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural landscapes from **significant** adverse effects of **inappropriate** subdivision, use and development while enabling their values to be enhanced through ongoing Poutini Ngāi Tahu access and cultural use.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.034	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P6	Amend: Within the Pounamu and Aotea Management overlay, enable tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga of the pounamu and aotea resource by Poutini Ngāī Tahu and avoid the **intentional** disturbance or **intentional** removal of this resource by non-hapū members.	Support in part	Allow in part	Policy to be clarified to ensure that unintentional disturbance and removal of Pounamu and Aotea via mining for other resources is not captured by this policy.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.035	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P7	Amend SASM - P7 as follows: Protect and maintain sites and areas of significance to Māori from adverse effects by: a. ... b. Requiring activities on sites and areas of significance to Māori to minimise **manage** adverse effects on cultural, spiritual and/or heritage values, interests or associations of importance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission. Managed effects can still be quite significant. Minimise requires as little effects as possible, which could include the use of managing effects.
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.036	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P8	Amend SASM - P8 as follows: Where an activity is proposed within any site or area of significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three ensure that: a. ...; c. Any adverse effects on identified values are avoided, unless it can be demonstrated that due to the functional **or operational** needs of the activity it is not possible to avoid all adverse effects; and d. ...	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations that should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the operational need is irrelevant.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.037	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P11	Amend SASM P11 as follows: Recognise the significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu ..., these areas; a. Mining and quarrying other than Poutini Ngāi Tahu collection of Pounamu and Aotea; b.	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully for potential effects on a case by case basis and not provided for in all circumstances
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.038	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P12	Delete SASM - P12, or amend to exclude minerals exploration, prospecting and exploration.	Oppose	Disallow	Mineral exploration, prospecting and extraction activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully on a case by case basis and not provided for in all circumstances.
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.039	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P15	Amend: Allow any other use and development on sites and areas of significance to Māori in Schedule Three where it can be demonstrated that the identified values of the site or area are protected and maintained, having regard to: ...	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.041	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	Amend SASM - R7 as follows: Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. ...; 3. In relation to other mineral extraction and quarrying activity: i. **The mineral extraction or quarrying activity complies with the Pounamu Vesting Act.** Written approval is provided by the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio, that the activity can occur within the Pounamu and/or Aotea overlay(s) and the written confirmation shall be provided to the relevant district council at least 10 working days prior to the activity commencing.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.043	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Amend activity status: SASM - R15 Mineral Extraction by other than by Poutini Ngāi Tahu in Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Activity Status Non-complying **Restricted Discretionary, with discretion restricted to the protection of the specific values associated with the SASM under Schedule 3.**	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 outlines that the activity status of SASM R15 is changed from non-complying to discretionary. Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.044	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R19	Delete SASM - R19	Oppose	Disallow	We seek that the rule remains though note that Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.135 requests removing the reference to mineral extraction of pounamu in this rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.065	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Amend: Provide for indigenous vegetation removal**, minerals extraction, exploration and prospecting activities** and earthworks within riparian margins of lakes, rivers and wetlands where significant adverse effects on natural character are minimised as far as practicable and:	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the margin of waterbodies needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances.
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.068	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R6	Amend: Specifically exclude suction dredging activities	Oppose	Disallow	This type of the activity needs to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of waterbodies in order to best understand and assess the effects. In particular, the waterbodies and cultural importance listed within Schedule Three.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.069	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R7	Amend to specifically exclude suction dredging activities	Oppose	Disallow	This type of the activity needs to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of waterbodies in order to best understand and assess the effects. In particular, the waterbodies and cultural importance listed within Schedule Three.
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.126	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 33	TiGa seeks that SASM33 is re-evaluated to provide an accurate area on the planning maps showing the location of the kainga sites.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	S493.129	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend: 1. ... 3. Management of Environmental Effects i. ... ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a. Landscape values b. Neighbouring landuses iii. Management of hazardous substances iv. Acid mine management v. Dust vi. Noise vii. Erosion and Sediment Control viii. Traffic ix. Lighting x. Archaeological and cultural values xi. Weed and pest management xii. Site rehabilitation and mine closure Appendices: Specific Management Plans (if required) 4. Key issues to be managed i. Heritage and Culture (address all that are relevant) a. Any archaeological or historic heritage values b. Poutini Ngāi Tahu Cultural landscape values ii. Acid Mine Drainage Management (where relevant) a. Prevention and minimisation measures b. Treatment and Control measures c. Monitoring,	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Waitakere Trust	S497.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Provide more detailed information on the location and basis of SASM 22 and SASM19.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Waitakere Trust	S497.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 19	Provide more detailed information on the significance and rationale for SASM 19.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Waitakere Trust	S497.003	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 33	Provide more detailed information on the significance and rationale for SASM 33	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.022	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	seek recognition within all overlay chapters that mineral extraction has a functional and operational need to locate where the resource is, and that this functional and operational need be given due consideration in resource consent applications within the specific overlay;	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations what should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the functional and operational need is irrelevant.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.023	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	seek recognition within all overlay chapters that mineral extraction has a functional and operational need to locate where the resource is, and that this functional and operational need be given due consideration in resource consent applications within the specific overlay;	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations that should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the functional and operational need is irrelevant.
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.025	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	seek that directive overlay provisions seeking to "avoid, protect, prevent" or "minimise, restrict and preserve" should be limited to situations where they are warranted (i.e. for significant adverse effects, or in environments meeting significance criteria (such as SASM or Significant Natural Areas)) because they can be problematic for passing the gateway test;	Oppose	Disallow	"Avoid, protect and prevent" are the appropriate terms in order to meet section 6 requirements within the HCV sections.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	seek that directive overlay provisions seeking to "avoid, protect, prevent" or "minimise, restrict and preserve" should be limited to situations where they are warranted (i.e. for significant adverse effects, or in environments meeting significance criteria (such as SASM or Significant Natural Areas)) because they can be problematic for passing the gateway test;	Oppose	Disallow	"Avoid, protect and prevent" are the appropriate terms in order to meet section 6 requirements within the HCV sections.
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.027	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	HCV - Historical and Cultural Values	overlay chapters contain a restricted discretionary rule for mining, with discretion restricted to effects on the specific overlay or overlay values;	Oppose	Disallow	Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary as it is not an expected activity in the overlay chapters and cannot be limited to a set number of considerations and no ability to consider the wider context
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	overlay chapters contain a restricted discretionary rule for mining, with discretion restricted to effects on the specific overlay or overlay values;	Oppose	Disallow	Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary in the overlay chapters and cannot be limited to a set number of considerations with no ability to consider the wider context

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Papahaua Resources Limited	S500.031	Rural Zones	Rural Zones	include a requirement to avoid the establishment of sensitive activities, and associated reverse sensitivity effects, in proximity to mineral extraction activities and known mineral resources;	Oppose	Disallow	This requirement would prevent any development almost anywhere regardless of if a mining activity was occurring nearby or not. Mining Activities should be responsible for their own adverse effects.
Leonie Avery	S507.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Broughton and 21A Domett Street Westport do not form part of SASM 14.
Leonie Avery	S507.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Leonie Avery	S507.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 removes reference to rule SASM-R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Leonie Avery	S507.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.
Leonie Avery	S507.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Leonie Avery	S507.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Leonie Avery	S507.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Leonie Avery	S507.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Leonie Avery	S507.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Leonie Avery	S507.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Leonie Avery	S507.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Jared Avery	S508.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Brougham Street and 21A Domett Street in Westport do not form part of SASM14

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Jared Avery	S508.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Jared Avery	S508.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 remove reference to rule SASM -R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Jared Avery	S508.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Jared Avery	S508.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.
Jared Avery	S508.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Jared Avery	S508.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Jared Avery	S508.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The rule is appropriate given these types of activities may vary in scale and significance and need to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of SASM sites to best understand and assess the effects
Jared Avery	S508.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Jared Avery	S508.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Jared Avery	S508.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Kyle Avery	S509.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Brougham Street and 21A Domett Street in Westport do not form part of SASM14

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kyle Avery	S509.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Kyle Avery	S509.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 removes reference to rule SASM -R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Kyle Avery	S509.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kyle Avery	S509.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.
Kyle Avery	S509.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Kyle Avery	S509.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kyle Avery	S509.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Kyle Avery	S509.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Kyle Avery	S509.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Kyle Avery	S509.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Avery Bros	S510.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Brougham Street and 21A Domett Street in Westport do not form part of SASM14

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Bros	S510.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Avery Bros	S510.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 removes reference to rule SASM -R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Avery Bros	S510.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Bros	S510.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.
Avery Bros	S510.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Avery Bros	S510.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Bros	S510.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Avery Bros	S510.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Bros	S510.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Avery Bros	S510.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Bradshaw Farms	S511.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Brougham Street and 21A Domett Street in Westport do not form part of SASM14

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Bradshaw Farms	S511.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Bradshaw Farms	S511.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 removes reference to rule SASM -R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Bradshaw Farms	S511.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Bradshaw Farms	S511.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.
Bradshaw Farms	S511.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Bradshaw Farms	S511.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Bradshaw Farms	S511.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission
Bradshaw Farms	S511.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Bradshaw Farms	S511.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Bradshaw Farms	S511.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Paul Avery	S512.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Brougham Street and 21A Domett Street in Westport do not form part of SASM14

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Paul Avery	S512.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Paul Avery	S512.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 removes reference to rule SASM -R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Paul Avery	S512.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Paul Avery	S512.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.
Paul Avery	S512.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Paul Avery	S512.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Paul Avery	S512.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rules as notified except where identified in our original submission
Paul Avery	S512.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Paul Avery	S512.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Paul Avery	S512.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Brett Avery	S513.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete properties from SASM14	Support	Allow	81 Brougham Street and 21A Domett Street in Westport do not form part of SASM14

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Brett Avery	S513.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Delete iii. a. and b.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Brett Avery	S513.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	SASM14 should be excluded from Schedule Three referred to in 1.i. The rule is generally too restrictive.	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.319 removes reference to rule SASM -R6 for SASM14 as we consider that earthworks, buildings and structures can occur at these sites without the need for consideration by the relevant Poutini Ngai Tahu rūnanga
Brett Avery	S513.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R10	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Retain controlled rule.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Brett Avery	S513.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Pounamu and Aotea are taonga of Poutini Ngāi Tahu. Under the Pounamu Vesting Act, all pounamu on the West Coast/Tai o Poutini is owned by Poutini Ngāi Tahu.
Brett Avery	S513.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Brett Avery	S513.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Brett Avery	S513.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rules as notified except where identified in our original submission
Brett Avery	S513.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Brett Avery	S513.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete SASM 14 or provide exclusions for it in associated rules.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM and SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. Submission S620.319 excludes SASM14 from SASM R6.
Brett Avery	S513.069	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Hapuka Landing Limited	S514.007	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R4	Amendment to SASM-R4 to permit indigenous vegetation clearance of a specific area (indicatively, 100m2), and/or indigenous vegetation clearance associated with ongoing residential use/maintenance; or, in the alternative, exclude SAMS197 from the application of this rule.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. SASM 197 and SASM R4 are referenced in submission S620.372
Steve Croasdale	S516.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Amend to Controlled or Restricted Discretionary.	Oppose	Disallow	The rule is appropriate given these types of activities may vary in scale and significance and need to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of SASM sites to best understand and assess the effects

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Steve Croasdale	S516.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rules as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Steve Croasdale	S516.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Alternative relief: Amend to Discretionary.	Support	Allow	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 supports the change in activity status of SASM R15 from non-complying to discretionary.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
New Zealand Defence Force	S519.020	Temporary Activities	TEMP - R1	Amend Standard (4) to state: These do not occur on a Site or Area of Significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three **unless written approval from the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga is provided to the relevant District Council at least 10 working days prior to the activities commencing.**	Support	Allow	Rūnanga are able to consider if each Military activity/operation will affect the relevant SASM
New Zealand Defence Force	S519.022	Temporary Activities	TEMP - R7	Delete the matters of control as notified.	Oppose	Disallow	When Military Activities do not comply with the permitted standards (particularly in regard to SASM and written approvals) their activities need to be assessed the same as any other temporary activity through the resource consent process. Otherwise there would be no reason for them to comply with any provisions

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
New Zealand Defence Force	S519.030	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	Amend Rule NC – R1 to state: Activity Status Permitted 1. Where this is outside of any Significant Natural Area identified in Schedule Four, and for: ..... **k. bridges and / or dams constructed as part of a Temporary Military Training Activity**	Oppose	Disallow	This permitted standard could potentially create unmanaged effects.
New Zealand Defence Force	S519.031	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R2	Amend Rule NC – R2 to state: Activity Status Permitted 1. Where the buildings and structures are: ..... h. **Bridges and / or dams constructed as part of a Temporary Military Training Activity**	Oppose	Disallow	This permitted standard could potentially create unmanaged effects.
New Zealand Defence Force	S519.032	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - R8	Amend Rule NFL – R8 to state: Activity Status Permitted Where the structure is: **7. A bridge and / or a dam constructed as part of a Temporary Military Training Activity**	Oppose	Disallow	The effects of a bridge and/or dam need to be considered on a case by case basis, especially within Outstanding Natural Landscapes.
Taipo Dairies Limited	S520.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Remove Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori from the plan.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Queenstown Lakes District Council	S523.004	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	That Wāhi Tūpuna site 6 (Makarore & Tiore Pātea) described within Chapter 39 of the Queenstown Lakes Proposed District Plan be taken into account in developing the schedule of sites significant to Māori, including its extent in the location shown in the map included with the submission, as well as the values identified within provision 39.6 of Chapter 39 (Wāhi Tūpuna) of QLDCs PDP. And, That an advice note be included within the relevant part of the Plan to ensure plan users and administrators are made aware of any issues that may arise from the location, extent and values associated with Wāhi Tūpuna site 6 (Makarore & Tiore Pātea).	Support	Allow	We support the recognition of wāhi tūpuna across different government boundaries.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	S524.048	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O2	Amend SASM-O2 to ensure that were sites are on private property access is required from the landowner.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Acknowledgement of these sites through the Plan does not grant instant iwi access rights. Refer to SASM P4 which looks to promote the provision or development of access for Poutini Ngāi Tahu to the identified sites and areas of significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu
MIKE GREER FAMILY TRUST AND DANIEL CHIMA TRUST	S530.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Amend the maps to reduce the area of SASM 79 so it excludes the foreshore of Cashmere Bay, Lake Brunner, and excludes the dry land and private properties beyond the foreshore of Cashmere Bay	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
TE KINGA/IVEAGH BAY RESIDENTS & RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION	S531.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Amend the maps to reduce the area of SASM 79 so it excludes the foreshore of Cashmere Bay, Lake Brunner, and excludes the dry land and private properties beyond the foreshore of Cashmere Bay	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Straterra	S536.006	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Provide for a Discretionary Activity rather than non-complying	Support in part	Allow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 supports the change in activity status of SASM R15 from non-complying to discretionary
Straterra	S536.007	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R18	Provide for a Discretionary Activity rather than non-complying	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Straterra	S536.045	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P15	Change the activity status of this rule from Non- Complying to Discretionary.	Oppose	Allow in part	Consider this submission relates to SASM R15 instead of SASM P15. Refer to Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 which outlines that the activity status of SASM R15 is changed from non-complying to discretionary after discussions with Mining Sector.
Buller District Council	S538.082	Transport	TRN - R10	Amend Rule 10 as follows: Establishment of shared pathways including cycleways and **trails** bridlewayspublic land **unformed legal road, Esplanade Reserves and Strips** Discretion is restricted to: 1. Visual impacts on landscapes over 1000m abovesea level **Effects on cultural, heritage and natural environment values**; 2. Effects on public access; and 3. Effects on the transport network.	Support	Allow	We support the consideration of the cultural values as a matter of discretion as it is consistent with the rest of the Plan.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Buller District Council	S538.173	Historic Heritage	HH - R10	Delete Rule 10.	Oppose	Disallow	Infrastructure needs to be considered within the proposed environment and should not be permitted where the adverse effects to the community exceed the benefits.
Buller District Council	S538.187	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Amend the performance standards of SASM-R12 to refer to SASM-R15 instead of SASM-R14 otherwise - Retain as notified.	Support	Allow	Correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
Buller District Council	S538.188	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Amend the performance standards of SASM-R12 to refer to SASM-R15 instead of SASM-R14 otherwise - Retain as notified.	Support	Allow	Correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
Buller District Council	S538.189	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Amend the performance standards of SASM-R12 to refer to SASM-R15 instead of SASM-R14 otherwise - Retain as notified.	Support	Allow	Correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
Westpower Limited	S547.0504	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R4	(1) See the outcome sought under permitted activities above.	Oppose	Disallow	This permitted standard could potentially create unmanaged effects.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.0507	Natural Features and Landscapes	Overview	(1) Add a new paragraph to the Overview, "**There is a considerable network of energy activities and infrastructure, including critical infrastructure, on the West Coast that services the communities spread throughout the region and in to neighbouring regions. Such activities have been, and will continue to be, developed and undertaken recognising and taking into account the local conditions. Given the topography and extent of natural features and landscapes on the West Coast practical management solutions are required to ensure maintenance and enhancement of the supply of renewable energy to, and between, communities for the benefit of those communities and the wider environment from the use and development of renewable energy. The National Policy**	Support in part	Allow in part	We support the statement that the energy infrastructure supports more than just the West Coast. However we recommend that as well as recongising the local conditions, that local values (particularly Poutini Ngāi Tahu values) are also a consideration as part of this activity.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				(2) Format "natural environment values" chapters consistently to advise how chapters work together to assist with implementation. (3) Consistent with the ECO section, reference the Strategic Objectives and Policies, including amendments arising in this submission above.			
Westpower Limited	S547.0508	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R4	(1) See the outcome sought under permitted activities above.	Oppose	Disallow	This permitted standard could potentially create unmanaged effects.
Westpower Limited	S547.208	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P8	(1) Amend item c., "c. Any adverse effects are on ... are avoided **where practicable**, unless it can be demonstrated that due to the **technical, locational, functional or operational constraints or requirements** of the activity ... adverse effects.".	Oppose	Disallow	Retain policy as notified.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				(2) Amend item d.,Amend d. Any residual effect ...mitigated in a way that **manages effects on, and where practicable** protects maintains or enhances, the values of the site or area.			
Westpower Limited	S547.209	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P9	Amend a. **Avoid, remedy or mitigate minimise** adverse effects on indigenous habitats and waterbodies.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Westpower Limited	S547.210	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P13	Amend: Enable activities ... spiritual values of the site or area are protected **maintained or potential effects managed**. This includes: ...	Oppose	Disallow	Protect is the appropriate term in order to meet section 6 requirements within the HCV sections.
Westpower Limited	S547.213	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P15	(1) Amend SASM-P15, "SASM-P15 Allow any other use and development ... it can be demonstrated that the potential effects on the identified values of the site or area are **avoided, remedied or mitigated** having regard to:"	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				(2) Add a new item a., a**. Avoidance in the first instance, and where this is not practicable the proposed measures to manage potential effects on the identified values.** (3) Adjust references for existing items "a.-f". (4) Amend existing item b., **"b. The technical, locational, functional and operational constraints or requirements of the proposed activity.".**			
Westpower Limited	S547.215	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Permitted Activities	Amend to provide a single permitted activity rule for all aspects of energy activities undertaken by Westpower.	Oppose	Disallow	These types of activities may vary in scale and significance and need to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of SASM sites to best understand and assess the effects

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.216	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Permitted Activities	Where compliance is not achieved then an appropriate consent activity status can be developed as part of the process.	Oppose	Disallow	Rules are to protect cultural values where certain activities may not be appropriate or need to be undertaken in a way so they respect the history and/cultural significance of that SASM
Westpower Limited	S547.217	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	As above Westpower's preference is that one rule is developed to provide for its energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure. Whilst not the preferred approach; (1) Amend item 1.(iii), "iii. Installing fence posts ... for overhead **energy activity** and network utility lines provided that:". (2) Delete item b. From iii. (3) Insert new iv.,	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				"iv) maintaining existing underground lines and cables provided that: a. The area of land disturbed is limited to what is necessary to maintain the lines or cables; or". (4) Insert new v., **"v) maintaining existing substations provided that: a. The area of land disturbed is limited to what is necessary to maintain the substation; or".** (5) Amend existing item 1.iv. to **1.vi.**			
Westpower Limited	S547.223	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R3	Delete and develop one rule to provide for all energy activities.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.225	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R4	As above Westpower's preference is that one rule is developed to provide for energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure. Whilst not the preferred approach; (1) Amend Activity Status Standards, "**Activity Status Permitted Where:** **1. The clearance is to maintain existing corridors and access for above and below ground electricity lines and cables to industry standards, or to maintain and operate existing buildings and structures associated with energy activities ; or**". (2) Amend current 1. to **2.**	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.227	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	As above Westpower's preference is that one rule is developed to provide for energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure. Whilst not the preferred approach; (1) Amend the heading of SASM-R6, "SASM-R6 Earthworks, Buildings ... not provided for in, o**r not complying with**, SASM-R2 in Schedule Three ...". (2) Amend Activity Status Standards, "**Activity Status Permitted Where:** **1. The area of land disturbed is limited to what is necessary to maintain the energy activity, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure; or**".	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				(3) Add a new 2, **"2. The structure is for an energy activity, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure; or".** (4) Add a new 3.,"**3. The activity is the replacement, reconstruction or addition to a building or structure used for an energy activity, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure; or".** (5) Amend current 1. to **4.**			
Westpower Limited	S547.231	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R9	As above Westpower's preference is that one rule is developed to provide for energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure. Whilst not the preferred approach;	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				(1) Amend the heading of SASM-R9, "SASM-R9 Maintenance, Repair, Upgrading of **Energy Activities** and Network Utility **Buildings** and Structures, **including associated Earthworks and Vegetation Clearance, on or within** ...".			
				(2) Add a new 1 under "Where:"**, "1. The area of land disturbed is limited to what is necessary for the work required.**".			
				(3) Add a new 2 under "Where:", "**2. The area of vegetation cleared is limited to that necessary to comply with electrical safety and hazard regulations, or maintain, repair or upgrade the building or structure.**".			
				(4) Renumber existing 1. to **3**.			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.234	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R10	As above Westpower's preference is that one rule is developed to provide for energy activities, including energy aspects of infrastructure and critical infrastructure. Whilst not the preferred approach; (1) Amend the heading of SASM-R10, "SASM-R10 Maintenance, Repair, Upgrading of **Energy Activities and** Network Utility **Buildings and** Structures, including associated Earthworks and Vegetation Clearance, on or within ...". (2) Amend item 2. by deleting a. and b. and adding a new a., "**a. The area of land disturbed is limited to what is necessary for the work required.".** (3) Amend item 4.,	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				"**4. The area of vegetation cleared is limited to that necessary to comply with electrical safety and hazard regulations, or to maintain, repair or upgrade the building or structure.".**			
Westpower Limited	S547.236	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete and Develop one rule to provide for all energy activities.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.241	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete and Develop one rule to provide for all energy activities.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.242	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Amend heading: SASM-R13 Maintenance, Repair, Upgrading of **Energy Activities and** Network Utility **Buildings** and Structures, **including associated Earthworks and Vegetation Clearance**, on or within ... Controlled Activity Standards.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Westpower Limited	S547.243	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Amend: Notification: Applications for earthworks on ... notified to the relevant Ngai Tahu runanga **alone, and no other party will be notified.**	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.244	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete and Develop one rule to provide for all energy activities.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Westpower Limited	S547.321	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P5	Amend: Reduction in public access ... natural hazard threat **or for health and safety reasons**. When assessing **such** proposals effects on ..., including: ... b. Provisions of ... integrity of the structure **and/or health and safety** is maintained.	Oppose	Disallow	Public access to waterbodies is a s6 matter along with other considerations meaning that any restriction can only be considered after all other avenues and options are exhausted.
Westpower Limited	S547.325	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	Amend g. The establishment of a river crossing point up to 3m wide, **or in the case of energy activities 10m to allow for safe operation**; or ...	Oppose	Disallow	This permitted standard could potentially create unmanaged effects.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Westpower Limited	S547.397	Activities on the surface of water	Activities on the Surface of Water Objective	Add new Objective: **The benefits of activities and structures on the surface of the District's rivers, lakes and lagoons are recognised and provided for.**	Oppose	Disallow	Benefits are considered during a consent process, however any benefits needs to be balanced against the potential effects. This is addressed in objective 1 and does not require a second objective
Westpower Limited	S547.399	Activities on the surface of water	Activities on the Surface of Water Policies	Add a new Policy: **Provide for energy and infrastructure, including critical infrastructure, activities and structures that due to technical, locational, functional or operational constraints or requirements need to occur on the surface of water.**	Oppose	Disallow	Structures are provided for in Policy 3 with consideration of what the adverse effects are. A blanket support policy for infrastructure without consideration of the values or effects is not sustainable management of the environment
Mandy Deans	S549.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 1	Further consultation with Neils Beach Community	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Ken McTIGUE	S551.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 42	Oppose the SASM overlay on property.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Ken McTIGUE	S551.002	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 42	Happy to pass on to Iwi any artefacts found on properties.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Buller Conservation Group	S552.030	Interpretation	Definitions	Sensitive activity **Includes but is not limited to...**	Oppose	Disallow	By expanding the definition it will subject almost any activity to the noise insulation provisions and create additional business risk for any industry that creates noise.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Buller Conservation Group	S552.069	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - P5	Enable the use of Māori Purpose Zoned land within areas of indigenous vegetation and indigenous fauna habitat, where land use and subdivision is consistent with tikanga and mātauranga Māori and **ensures less than minor** minimises adverse effects on any significant values of the vegetation or fauna habitat	Oppose	Disallow	Many sites zoned Māori Purpose and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori which are owned by Poutini Ngai Tahu whānui are also subject to this overlay. The overlay should not prevent development of these sites as Māori are mindful through tikanga and mātauranga Māori to develop the sites in such a way that minimises adverse effects.
Buller Conservation Group	S552.085	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P7	**Subject to policies 1 - 5, e**Enable	Oppose	Disallow	Many sites zoned MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned are also subject to this overlay. The overlay should not prevent development of these sites as this does not enable tino rangatiratanga. Poutini Ngai Tahu are mindful through tikanga and mātauranga Māori to develop the sites in such a way that minimises adverse effects.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Buller Conservation Group	S552.141	Earthworks	Earthworks Rules	R3 & R4 per site **or 10% whichever is the greater**	Oppose	Disallow	The reason for the submission is a Regional Council issue (water hydraulics). The wording used in the submission and the summary also give two different decision requested. Either small lots will be impacted by the 10% limit or a cumulative situation will arise where if the neighbour has completed earthworks, that the adjoining property may not.
Buller Conservation Group	S552.157	Signs	SIGN - P6	To s**S**upport the use of bilingual signage and the use of traditional Poutini Ngāi Tahu place names within the District.	Support	Allow	The promotion of the first national language and original place names of Aotearoa is supported.
Buller Conservation Group	S552.215	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	h, i Delete	Oppose	Disallow	Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities and activities on Māori Purpose Land are appropriate and often have a functional need to be in the margins of waterbodies. The recognition and protection of these activities is a section 6 function equal (and often complementary) to biodiversity values.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Frida Inta	S553.085	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL - P7	**Subject to policies 1 - 5, e**Enable	Oppose	Disallow	Many sites zoned MPZ - Māori Purpose Zoned are also subject to this overlay. The overlay should not prevent development of these sites as this does not enable tino rangatiratanga. Poutini Ngai Tahu are mindful through tikanga and mātauranga Māori to develop the sites in such a way that minimises adverse effects.
Frida Inta	S553.219	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	Delete h. and i.	Oppose	Disallow	Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities and activities on Māori Purpose Land are appropriate and often have a functional need to be in the margins of waterbodies. The recognition and protection of these activities is a section 6 function equal (and often complementary) to biodiversity values.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Chris & Jan Coll	S558.080	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Amend 2. This is not Mineral Extraction subject to Rule SASM - R14 **R15**; and	Support	Allow	Correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
Chris & Jan Coll	S558.083	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Amend status to Discretionary.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.041	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	Natural Character and the Margins of Waterbodies Rules	Revise the objectives, policies, and rules to give effect to s6(a) requirements. Remove permitted activities from all riparian margins. Include a method to encourage restoration**.**	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	The relationship of Māori with their culture and traditions with their ancestral lands, water, sites, waahi tapu, and other taonga is a s6 matter of equal (and often complementary) to biodiversity values. The Rules of this chapter recongise this through the permitted status of Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.0576	Coastal Environment	CE - R3	Include a condition that the activities do not occur within Outstanding coastal areas or include conditions to ensure Policies 13 and 15 of the NZCPS are achieved.	Oppose	Disallow	The purpose of the MPZ is to enable Māori development and recongise the principles of the Treaty, which will also achieve Policy 2 of the NZCPS
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.154	Infrastructure	INF - R13	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.155	Infrastructure	INF - R14	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.155	Infrastructure	INF - R14	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.156	Infrastructure	INF - R15	Include requirement that this must also meet the permitted standards of the ECO, ONFL, CE, EW, and NC chapters.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.157	Infrastructure	INF - R16	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird	S560.157	Infrastructure	INF - R16	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include:	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.			of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.158	Infrastructure	INF - R17	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.158	Infrastructure	INF - R17	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird	S560.159	Infrastructure	INF - R18	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include:	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.			of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.159	Infrastructure	INF - R18	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.160	Infrastructure	INF - R19	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird	S560.160	Infrastructure	INF - R19	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include:	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.			of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.161	Infrastructure	INF - R20	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.161	Infrastructure	INF - R20	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird	S560.162	Infrastructure	INF - R21	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include:	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.			of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.163	Infrastructure	INF - R22	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.163	Infrastructure	INF - R22	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird	S560.163	Infrastructure	INF - R22	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include:	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.			of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.164	Infrastructure	INF - R23	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support	Allow	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.164	Infrastructure	INF - R23	Amend the matters of discretion in each rule to include: - adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest	S560.178	Transport	TRN - R7	Add matters of discretion:	Support in	Allow in	Support the matters of discretion

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- **adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.**	part	part	in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.179	Transport	TRN - R8	Add matters of discretion: - **adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.**	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.180	Transport	TRN - R9	Add matters of discretion: - **adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.**	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest	S560.182	Transport	TRN - R11	Add matters of discretion:	Support in	Allow in	Support the matters of discretion

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)				- **adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.**	part	part	in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.183	Transport	TRN - R12	Add matters of discretion: - **adverse effects on natural values, including those not yet identified on overlays, and the requirement to manage those effects in accordance with the Natural Environment and District Wide chapters of this Plan.**	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.249	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Delete.	Oppose	Disallow	Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities and activities on Māori Purpose Land are appropriate and often have a functional need to be in the margins of waterbodies. The recognition and protection of these activities is a section 6 function equal (and often complementary) to biodiversity values.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.253	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	Delete, and amend to at least discretionary.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities and activities on Māori Purpose Land are appropriate and often have a functional need to be in the margins of waterbodies. The recognition and protection of these activities is a section 6 function equal (and often complementary) to biodiversity values.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.302	Coastal Environment	CE - R13	Make amendments to CE – R13 so in the Outstanding Coastal Environment a Discretionary activity status applies.	Oppose	Disallow	Māori Purpose Activities are not limited to the MPZ. The Restricted Discretionary status is appropriate as it provides for beneficial cultural effects while balancing the environmental effects.
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.354	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - R3	Amend so that buildings and structures are discretionary, rather than permitted, in this zone.	Oppose	Disallow	Poutini Ngāi Tahu Activities and Māori Purpose Activities should not require approval from a government.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.437	Energy	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Under the "Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions" heading, amend in line with the Key Issue addressed above, making it clear that not only the provisions that apply specifically to identified overlays apply.	Support	Allow	This submission reminds Plan users that there can be other values not mapped within the Plan - i.e archaeology sites not identified, that may need to be considered on a case-by-case basis. It does not have legal weight as part of a resource consent decision, but provides clarity to Plan users
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.437	Energy	Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions	Under the "Other relevant Te Tai o Poutini Plan provisions" heading, amend in line with the Key Issue addressed above, making it clear that not only the provisions that apply specifically to identified overlays apply.	Support	Allow	This submission reminds Plan users that there can be other values not mapped within the Plan - i.e archaeology sites not identified, that may need to be considered on a case-by-case basis. It does not have legal weight as part of a resource consent decision, but provides clarity to Plan users

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.467	Transport	Overview	Ensure that the ECO, NFL, NC, and CE chapters are recognized as also applying to all activities addressed in provisions of the Transport chapter, and that the provisions of this chapter make clear that effects on biodiversity, natural character, landscapes and the coastal environment are to be managed in accordance with those chapters.	Support in part	Allow in part	Support the matters of discretion in each rule including the values of any zones, overlays and District Wide Chapters (including SASM).
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	S560.488	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	ECO - R1	Consequential amendment to include a consent requirement for vegetation clearance in MPZ that does not meet condition 3.xi.	Oppose	Disallow	Many sites zoned Māori Purpose and Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori which are owned by Poutini Ngai Tahu whānui are also subject to this rule. The rule should not prevent development of these sites as Mana whenua are mindful through tikanga and mātauranga Māori to develop the sites in such a way that minimises adverse effects.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Groundswell NZ	S562.004	Whole Plan	Whole plan	The immediate legal effect applying to new zones such as SASMs be withdrawn.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Groundswell NZ	S562.005	Whole Plan	Whole plan	The sections relating to the following RMA Section 6 zoning issues be paused Significant Natural Areas (SNA) Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Features and other landscape zonings coming under various names Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori (SASM), cultural sites, and cultural landscapes Wetlands Riparian margins	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Groundswell NZ	S562.006	Natural Environment Values	Natural Environment Values	The sections relating to the following RMA Section 6 zoning issues be removed Significant Natural Areas (SNA)	Oppose	Disallow	The overlays are one method to achieve the purpose of the RMA. Until a different method is tested and proven to achieve the same or better level of recognition and

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Features and other landscape zonings coming under various names Sites and Areas of Significance to Maori (SASM), cultural sites, and cultural landscapes Wetlands Riparian margins			protection as required by the RMA, we submit a tried and tested method such as overlays should remain.
Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	S566.080	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Amend 2. This is not Mineral Extraction subject to Rule SASM - R14 **R15**; and	Support	Allow	We agree with correction to rule reference and should refer to SASM-R15. Correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	S566.083	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Amend status to Discretionary.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
William McLaughlin	S567.163	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Amend 2. This is not Mineral Extraction subject to Rule SASM - R14 **R15**; and	Support	Allow	Support and correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
William McLaughlin	S567.166	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Amend status to Discretionary.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Minerals West Coast	S569.020	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P6	Within the Pounamu and Aotea Management overlay, enable tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga of the pounamu and aotea resource by Poutini Ngāī Tahu, **or their authorised representatives or contractor**s, and avoid the disturbance or removal of this resource by non-hapū members.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Policy to be clarified to ensure that unintentional disturbance and removal of Pounamu and Aotea via mining for other resources is not captured by this policy. Poutini Ngāī Tahu do not support the use of wording 'authorised representatives or contractor'.
Minerals West Coast	S569.022	Sites and Areas of	SASM - R15	**...,or,**	Oppose	Disallow	The proposed wording is not required for the intent of this

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
		Significance to Māori		**2. An arrangement between Ngai Tahu iwi and alluvial gold miners is in place.**			rule.
Minerals West Coast	S569.023	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Amend activity status to **discretionary**	Support	Allow	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 supports the change in activity status of SASM R15 from non-complying to discretionary
Minerals West Coast	S569.031	Activities on the surface of water	ASW - R2	Add 1. b. vii. Suction dredging for gold mining	Oppose	Disallow	This type of the activity needs to be considered on a case by case basis (via resource consent) due to the unique nature and values of waterbodies in order to best understand and assess the effects. In particular, the waterbodies and cultural importance listed within Schedule Three.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Laura Coll McLaughlin	S574.080	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Amend 2. This is not Mineral Extraction subject to Rule SASM - R14 **R15**; and	Support	Allow	We agree with correction to rule reference and it should refer to SASM-R15. Correction also forms part of Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission s620.129.
Anthony Eden	S578.006	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 197	Amend that iwi interest be removed from the developed land in private ownership, and be confined to the actual lagoon and any other specific sites of cultural value	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Anthony Eden	S578.007	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 196	Amend that iwi interest be removed from the developed land in private ownership, and be confined to the actual lagoon and any other specific sites of cultural value.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Michael Orchard	S583.002	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Rules	Rely on MPI Indigenous forestry rules to manage indigenous production forestry on the West Coast.	Support	Allow	We support a single source of regulation for production forestry.
WMS Group	S599.036	Sites and	SASM -	Amend SASM - O3 as follows:	Oppose	Disallow	Suggested wording does not

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
(HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Areas of Significance to Māori	O3	The values of sites and areas of significance to Māori and cultural landscapes are protected from **by managing adverse effects associated with** inappropriate subdivision, use and development including inappropriate modification, demolition or destruction."			provide sufficient protection to sites and areas of significance to Maori.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.037	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P1	Amend SASM - P1 as follows: Protect Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural landscapes from **significant** adverse effects of **inappropriate** subdivision, use and development while enabling their values to be enhanced through ongoing Poutini Ngāi Tahu access and cultural use.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited	S599.038	Sites and Areas of	SASM - P6	Amend SASM - P6 as follows:	Support in part	Allow in part	Policy to be clarified to ensure that unintentional disturbance

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
and WMS Land Co. Limited		Significance to Māori		Within the Pounamu and Aotea Management overlay, enable tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga of the pounamu and aotea resource by Poutini Ngāī Tahu and avoid the **intentional** disturbance or **intentional** removal of this resource by non-hapū members.			and removal of Pounamu and Aotea via mining for other resources is not captured by this policy.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.039	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P7	Amend SASM - P7 as follows: Protect and maintain sites and areas of significance to Māori from adverse effects by: a. Ensuring identified sites and areas of significance to Māori are not disturbed, destroyed, removed and/or visually encroached upon by inappropriate activities; and b. Requiring activities on sites and areas of significance to Māori to minimise **manage** adverse effects on cultural, spiritual and/or heritage values, interests or associations of importance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission. Managed effects can still be quite significant. Minimise requires as little effects as possible, which could include the use of managing effects.
WMS Group	S599.040	Sites and	SASM -	Amend SASM - P8 as follows:	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
(HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Areas of Significance to Māori	P8	Where an activity is proposed within any site or area of significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three ensure that: a. Engagement with Poutini Ngāi Tahu occurs to ensure that effects of the activity on the values of the site or area are understood; b. The accidental discovery protocol in Appendix Four is adopted for any earthworks; c. Any adverse effects on identified values are avoided, unless it can be demonstrated that due to the functional **or operational** needs of the activity it is not possible to avoid all adverse effects; and d. Any residual effects that cannot be practicably avoided are mitigated in a way that protects, maintains or enhances the values of the site or area.			occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations what should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the operational need is irrelevant.
WMS Group	S599.041	Sites and	SASM -	Amend SASM P11 as follows:	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction,

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
(HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited		Areas of Significance to Māori	P11	Recognise the significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu of the sites and areas of significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three and protect the identified values of these sites and areas by avoiding the following activities in, or in close proximity to, these areas; a. Mining and quarrying other than Poutini Ngāi Tahu collection of Pounamu and Aotea; b. Landfills and waste disposal facilities, hazardous facilities and offensive industries; c. Intensive indoor primary production; d. Cemeteries and crematoria; and e. Wastewater treatment plants and disposal facilities.			exploration and prospecting activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully for potential effects on a case by case basis and not provided for in all circumstances.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.042	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P12	Delete SASM - P12, or amend to exclude minerals exploration, prospecting and extraction.	Oppose	Disallow	Mineral exploration, prospecting and extraction activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully on a case by case basis and not provided for in all circumstances.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.043	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P15	Amend SASM - P15 as follows: Allow any other use and development on sites and areas of significance to Māori in Schedule Three where it can be demonstrated that the identified values of the site or area are protected and maintained, having regard to: ...	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.045	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	Amend SASM - R7 as follows: Activity Status Permitted Where: 1. In relation to extraction of Aotea:	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				i. Any extraction of Aotea is only undertaken by Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or their authorised representatives or contractors;			
				ii. Where an Aotea Management Plan prepared by Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio exists, any extraction of Aotea is in accordance with that plan;			
				iii. Where this is Aotea extraction in the Aotea overlay, notice of the activity is provided to the Westland District Council by Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio, at lease 10 working days prior to the activity occurring.			
				2. In relation to extraction of Pounamu:			
				i. Any extraction of Pounamu is only undertaken by Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or their authorised representatives or contractors;			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				ii. Where a Pounamu Management Plan prepared by Poutini Ngāi Tahu exists, any extraction of Pounamu is in accordance with that plan; iii. Where this Pounamu extraction is within the Pounamu overlay, notice of the activity is provided to the relevant district council by the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga, at least 10 working days prior to the activity commencing; 3. In relation to other mineral extraction and quarrying activity:			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				i. **The mineral extraction or quarrying activity complies with the Pounamu Vesting Act**. Written approval is provided by the relevant Poutini Ngāi Tahu rūnanga - Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae or Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio, that the activity can occur within the Pounamu and/or Aotea overlay(s) and the written confirmation shall be provided to the relevant district council at least 10 working days prior to the activity commencing.			
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.047	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Amend SASM - R15 as follows: SASM - R15 Mineral Extraction by other than by Poutini Ngāi Tahu in Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori Activity Status Non-complying **Restricted Discretionary**, with discretion restricted to the protection of the specific values associated with the SASM under Schedule 3.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 outlines that the activity status of SASM R15 is changed from non-complying to discretionary. Mining needs to remain a discretionary activity and not restricted discretionary.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.048	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R19	Delete SASM - R19	Oppose	Disallow in part	We seek that the rule remains though note that Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.135 requests removing the reference to mineral extraction of pounamu in this rule.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.070	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Amend NC - P2 as follows: Provide for indigenous vegetation removal, **minerals extraction, exploration and prospecting activities** and earthworks within riparian margins of lakes, rivers and wetlands where significant adverse effects on natural character are minimised as far as practicable and:	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the margin of waterbodies needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.098	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Open Space and Recreation Zones	In the Planning Maps, replace the Open Space Zones with General Rural Zone on rural public conservation land	Support in part	Allow in part	We support this submission for the SILNA land being rezoned from Open Space to Rural which is currently held by the government.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.126	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - O2	To ensure exploration, extraction and processing of minerals within the MINZ - Mineral Extraction Zone minimises **manages** adverse effects on the environment, the community and the relationship of Poutini Ngāi Tahu with their ancestral lands, sites and areas of significance, water, wāhi tapu and other taonga."	Oppose	Disallow	Managed effects can still be quite significant. Minimise requires as little effects as possible, which could include the use of managing effects.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.154	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 19	The submitters seek that SASM19 is re-evaluated to provide an accurate area on the planning maps showing the location of the kainga and mahinga kai sites.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.155	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 151	The submitters seek that SASM151 is re-evaluated to provide an accurate area on the planning maps which reflects cultural values associated with the site	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.156	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 179	The submitters seek that SASM179 is re-evaluated to provide an accurate area on the planning maps which reflects cultural values associated with the site.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.159	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan as follows: 1. Introduction ... ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a. Landscape values b. Neighbouring landuses iii. Management of hazardous substances iv. Acid mine management v. Dust	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				vi. Noise vii. Erosion and Sediment Control viii. Traffic ix. Lighting x. Archaeological and cultural values xi. Weed and pest management xii. Site rehabilitation and mine closure Appendices: Specific Management Plans (if required) 4. Key issues to be managed i. Heritage and Culture (address all that are relevant) a. Any archaeological or historic heritage values b. Poutini Ngāi Tahu Cultural landscape values			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				ii. Acid Mine Drainage Management (where relevant) a. Prevention and minimisation measures b. Treatment and Control measures c. Monitoring, maintenance and contingency programme iii. Erosion and Sediment Control a. Drawings and specifications of erosion control measures b. Sizing and location of sediment controls (eg diversions, silt fences etc) c. Management of sediment retention ponds (where relevant) d. Decommissioning of sediment control structures			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				e. Chemical treatment programme for sediment laden water (where relevant) f. Monitoring, maintenance and contingency programme iv. Waste Rock/Overburden Management a. Waste rock placement methods and procedures b. Slope stability c. Monitoring and maintenance 5. Specific Management Plans i. Hazardous Substances & Spill Contingency Management Plan ii. Dust Management Plan iii. Noise Management Plan iv. Traffic Management Plan v. Lighting Management Plan			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				vi. Fire Management Plan vii. Archaeological Management Plan viii. Annual Monitoring Plan ix. Site Rehabilitation Management Plan x. Weed and Pest Management Plan xi. Mine Closure Plan			
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	S599.172	How The Plan Works	Jackson Bay Port	Amend the area around the Jackson Bay wharf currently used for port activities to Port Zone. Alternatively, demarcate the Jackson Bay Port Specific Control Area on the planning maps, and provide more enabling provisions within this area.	Oppose in part	Disallow	Any change to the re-zoning of this area needs to take into account the SASM and heritage values of the area.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Alan O'Connell	S6.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 55	Withdraw my freehold section from this part of the plan,	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	S601.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P6	Amend SASM - P6 as follows: "Within the Pounamu and Aotea Management overlay, enable tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga of the pounamu and aotea resource by Poutini Ngāi Tahu and avoid **minimise the potential for** the **unintentional** disturbance or removal of this resource by non-hapū members.	Support in part	Allow in part	Policy to be clarified to ensure that unintentional disturbance and removal of Pounamu and Aotea via mining for other resources is not captured by this policy.
Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	S601.031	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Activity Status Non-Complying **Discretionary**	Support	Allow	Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio submission S620.396 supports that activity status change of SASM R15 from non-complying to discretionary

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	S601.076	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Open Space and Recreation Zones	In the Planning Maps, replace the Open Space Zones with General Rural Zone on rural public conservation land	Support in part	Allow in part	We support this submission for the SILNA land being rezoned from Open Space to Rural which is currently held by the government.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	S601.118	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan as follows: 1.... 3. Management of Environmental Effects i. Terrestrial Ecology (address all that are relevant) a. Native vegetation b. Native fauna c. Significant natural areas d. Key species e. Key risks to be managed f. Any specific species or ecosystem management plans ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a. Landscape values b. Neighbouring landuses iii. Management of hazardous substances iv. Acid mine management v. Dust vi. Noise vii. Erosion and Sediment Control viii. Traffic ix. Lighting x. Archaeological and cultural values xi. Weed and pest management xii. Site rehabilitation and mine closure Appendices: Specific Management Plans (if required) 4. Key issues to be	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Department of Conservation	S602.085	Natural Features and Landscapes	Natural Features and Landscapes	Add the following matters of control and discretion to all controlled and restricted discretionary NFL provisions: **1. Adverse effects on historical, cultural, and biodiversity values;** **2. Amenity and visual effects;**	Support	Allow	This submission is consistent with our submission in applying a consistent matters of control and discretion for activities.
Department of Conservation	S602.206	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ	Rezone public conservation land not otherwise identified as NOSZ to NOSZ, where these contain mapped areas of Outstanding Natural Landscapes, Outstanding Natural Features, Significant Natural Areas, High Coastal Natural Character and Oustanding Coastal Natural Character, and are outside areas of urban zoned land.	Support in part	Allow in part	We support this submission in terms of applying a consistency of rules, however it is unclear in the current definitions of permitted activities about the status of Nohoanga Entitlements which are often on these lands. We seek no loss of ability to undertake Nohoanga activities on Nohoanga Entitlements which are on land parcels impacted by this submission.
Department of Conservation	S602.207	Natural Open Space Zone	NOSZ - R4	Amend: Activity Status Permitted **Restricted Discretionary** Where:	Support in part	Allow in part	We support this submission but submit that the advice note needs to be clear that this activity does not include Poutini Ngāi Tahu activities on Nohoanga

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				Written notification to the Council of the activity is provided at least 10 working days prior to the activity commencing; and			Entitlements.
				Camping activity is restricted to 10 days per calendar year.			
				Discretion is restricted to:			
				Design, position and location of buildings;			
				Landscape treatment;			
				Vehicle access and parking design and location; and			
				Management of effects on natural character, landscape, historical and cultural values and biodiversity values.			
				Advice Note:			
				Temporary Camping Grounds may also be required to comply with the Camping Ground Regulations 1985 administered by the relevant District Council.			
				Where activities are located in Overlay Chapter Areas the relevant provisions also apply.			
				Activity status where compliance not achieved: N/A **Discretionary**			

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
BRM Developments Limited	S603.035	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Amend NC - P2 as follows: Provide for indigenous vegetation removal**, minerals extraction, exploration and prospecting activities** and earthworks within riparian margins of lakes, rivers and wetlands where significant adverse effects on natural character are minimised as far as practicable and:	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the margin of waterbodies needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances.
BRM Developments Limited	S603.059	Mineral Extraction Zone	MINZ - P5	Retain	Support in part	Allow	We support the submitter in stating that the policy provides clarity towards considering vegetation and habitat, but note that SASM is managed primarily by Policy 6.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
BRM Developments Limited	S603.068	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan as follows: 1. ... 3. Management of Environmental Effects i. Terrestrial Ecology (address all that are relevant) a. Native vegetation b. Native fauna c. Significant natural areas d. Key species e. Key risks to be managed f. Any specific species or ecosystem management plans ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a. Landscape values b. Neighbouring landuses iii. Management of hazardous substances iv. Acid mine management v. Dust vi. Noise vii. Erosion and Sediment Control viii. Traffic ix. Lighting x. Archaeological and cultural values xi. Weed and pest management xii. Site rehabilitation and mine closure Appendices: Specific Management Plans (if required) 4. Key issues to be	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O3	Amend SASM - O3 as follows: The values of sites and areas of significance to Māori and cultural landscapes are protected from **by managing adverse effects associated with** inappropriate subdivision, use and development including inappropriate modification, demolition or destruction.	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the SASMs needs to be considered carefully for potential effects on a case by case basis and not provided for in all circumstances
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P1	Amend SASM - P1 as follows: Protect Poutini Ngāi Tahu cultural landscapes from **significant** adverse effects of **inappropriate** subdivision, use and development while enabling their values to be enhanced through ongoing Poutini Ngāi Tahu access and cultural use.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.023	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P6	Amend SASM - P6 as follows: "Within the Pounamu and Aotea Management overlay, enable tino rangatiratanga and kaitiakitanga of the pounamu and aotea resource by Poutini Ngāi Tahu and avoid the **intentional** disturbance or **intentional** removal of this resource by non-hapū members.	Support in part	Allow in part	Policy to be clarified to ensure that unintentional disturbance and removal of Pounamu and Aotea via mining for other resources is not captured by this policy.
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P7	Amend SASM - P7 as follows: Protect and maintain sites and areas of significance to Māori from adverse effects by: a. Ensuring identified sites and areas of significance to Māori are not disturbed, destroyed, removed and/or visually encroached upon by inappropriate activities; and b. Requiring activities on sites and areas of significance to Māori to minimise **manage** adverse effects on cultural, spiritual and/or heritage values, interests or associations of importance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain policy as notified except where identified in our original submission. Managed effects can still be quite significant. Minimise requires as little effects as possible, which could include the use of managing effects.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.025	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P8	Amend SASM - P8 as follows: Where an activity is proposed within any site or area of significance to Māori identified in Schedule Three ensure that: a. ...; c. Any adverse effects on identified values are avoided, unless it can be demonstrated that due to the functional **or operational** needs of the activity it is not possible to avoid all adverse effects; and d. ...	Oppose	Disallow	While some mining can only occur where there are minerals, there are particular locations that should not be mined regardless of the mineral. In these cases, the operational need is irrelevant.
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.045	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Amend NC - P2 as follows: Provide for indigenous vegetation removal**, minerals extraction, exploration and prospecting activities** and earthworks within riparian margins of lakes, rivers and wetlands where significant adverse effects on natural character are minimised as far as practicable and:	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the margin of waterbodies needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	S604.108	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan as follows: 1. Introduction i. Statutory Approvals – status ii. Location iii. Overview of the mineral extraction operations 2. Recieving Environment (address all that are relevant) i. Climate ii. Geology iii. Hydrology – including presence of lakes, wetlands and waterways iv. Terrestrial ecology including key species v. Landscape context vi. Neighbouring land uses vii. Coastal environment 3. Management of Environmental Effects i. Terrestrial Ecology (address all that are relevant) a. Native vegetation b. Native fauna c. Significant natural areas d. Key species e. Key risks to be managed f. Any specific species or ecosystem management plans ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a.	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Phoenix Minerals Limited	S606.036	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Amend NC - P2 as follows: Provide for indigenous vegetation removal**, minerals extraction, exploration and prospecting activities** and earthworks within riparian margins of lakes, rivers and wetlands where significant adverse effects on natural character are minimised as far as practicable and:	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the margin of waterbodies needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Phoenix Minerals Limited	S606.091	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan as follows: 1. Introduction i. ... 3. Management of Environmental Effects i. Terrestrial Ecology (address all that are relevant) a. Native vegetation b. Native fauna c. Significant natural areas d. Key species e. Key risks to be managed f. Any specific species or ecosystem management plans ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a. Landscape values b. Neighbouring landuses iii. Management of hazardous substances iv. Acid mine management v. Dust vi. Noise vii. Erosion and Sediment Control viii. Traffic ix. Lighting x. Archaeological and cultural values xi. Weed and pest management xii. Site rehabilitation and mine closure Appendices: Specific Management Plans (if	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Whyte Gold Limited	S607.034	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Amend NC - P2 as follows: Provide for indigenous vegetation removal**, minerals extraction, exploration and prospecting activities** ...	Oppose	Disallow	Mining, mineral extraction, exploration and prospecting activities within the margin of waterbodies needs to be considered carefully for potential effects and not provided for in all circumstances.
Whyte Gold Limited	S607.051	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Open Space and Recreation Zones	In the Planning Maps, replace the Open Space Zones with General Rural Zone on rural public conservation land, except where the submitter has sought a Mineral Extraction Zone.	Support in part	Allow in part	We support this submission for the SILNA land being rezoned from Open Space to Rural which is currently held by the government.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Whyte Gold Limited	S607.092	Appendix Seven: Mineral Extraction Management Plan Requirements	Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan	Amend Outline of Content Requirements for a Mineral Extraction Management Plan as follows: 1. Introduction i. ...f. Any specific species or ecosystem management plans ii. Landscape **values** and Amenity (address all that are relevant) a. Landscape values b. Neighbouring landuses iii. Management of hazardous substances iv. Acid mine management v. Dust vi. Noise vii. Erosion and Sediment Control viii. Traffic ix. Lighting x. Archaeological and cultural values xi. Weed and pest management xii. Site rehabilitation and mine closure Appendices: Specific Management Plans (if required) 4. Key issues to be managed i. Heritage and Culture (address all that are relevant) a. Any archaeological or historic heritage values b. Poutini Ngāi Tahu Cultural landscape values ii. Acid Mine	Oppose	Disallow	A management plan is required to address all relevant matters. While all matters might not be required for all activities at all sites, they are required to be considered as part of the assessment of the effects. In particular the effects on Poutini Ngāi Tahu values must remain.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.003	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed	Oppose	Disallow	It is important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship.
Grey District Council	S608.008	Infrastructure	Infrastructure Rules	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.009	Transport	Overview	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.010	Historic Heritage	Overview	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity. Also SASM are historic sites
Grey District Council	S608.011	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Remove the sites so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan acknowledgement. Removing reference from the Plan will not remove the sites, and only cause additional risks to individuals and businesses.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.012	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Insert a statutory process for identification, agreement with landowner, management incentives, and insertion of new mapped areas into plan by way of Schedule 1 process. No SASM can be formalised except by way of plan change.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Grey District Council	S608.013	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - O2	Remove 'access' from Objective	Oppose	Disallow	Retain original objective wording. An Objective is a goal. Having a goal of 'access' does not grant access rights across private property. Acknowledgement of these sites through the Plan does not grant instant iwi access rights. Refer to SASM P4 which looks to promote the provision or development of access for Poutini Ngāi Tahu to the identified sites and areas of significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu
Grey District Council	S608.014	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P1	Remove 'access' from Policy	Oppose	Disallow	A policy is not a rule and does not grant access rights across private property.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.017	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P7	Change 'minimise' to 'mitigate'	Oppose	Disallow	Mitigated effects can still be quite significant. Minimise requires as little effects as possible, which could include the use of mitigation. When read in conjunction with P8 - the step to mitigate any effects that are not avoided is in clause (d). P7 would also be the policy support for the rules that are trying to minimise any effects including non-complying and prohibited rules.
Grey District Council	S608.018	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P8	Change 'avoid' to 'mitigate'	Oppose	Disallow	Avoid is a higher standard than mitigate and should be maintained
Grey District Council	S608.019	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P9	Change 'minimise' to 'mitigate'	Oppose	Disallow	Mitigated effects can still be quite significant. Minimise requires as little effects as possible, which could include the use of mitigation.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.020	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P11	Delete all wording after "sites". Policy to read: Recognise the significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu of the sites and areas **of significance to Māori listed in Schedule Three and protect the identified values of these sites.** by avoiding the following activities in, or in close proximity to, these areas; 1. Mining and quarrying other than Poutini Ngāi Tahu collection of Pounamu and Aotea; 2. Landfills and waste disposal facilities, hazardous facilities and offensive industries; 3. Intensive indoor primary production; 4. Cemeteries and crematoria; and 5. Wastewater treatment plants and disposal facilities	Oppose	Disallow	This policy provides guidance to decision makers on the appropriateness of identified activities on sites with clear cultural values. It still allows a case by case assessment via the resource consent process.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.021	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P13	Delete all wording after "protected". Policy to read: Enable activities in sites and areas of significance to Poutini Ngāi Tahu included in Schedule Three where the cultural and spiritual values of the site or area are protected.	Oppose	Disallow	A policy provides guidance to decision makers. Protect is the appropriate terms in order to meet section 6 requirements within the HCV sections.
Grey District Council	S608.022	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - P14	Delete part d	Oppose	Disallow	A policy does not create unfettered access across private land.
Grey District Council	S608.023	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R1	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.024	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R2	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission
Grey District Council	S608.025	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R3	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission
Grey District Council	S608.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R4	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R5	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	It is important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R6	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	It is important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship.
Grey District Council	S608.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R7	Remove "Condtion 3"	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Grey District Council	S608.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R9	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.031	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Remove rule.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Grey District Council	S608.032	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Remove rule.	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.033	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Remove rule.	Oppose	Disallow	It is important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.034	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Remove rule.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission
Grey District Council	S608.035	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R17	Remove rule.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission
Grey District Council	S608.036	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R18	Remove Rule	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.039	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Objectives	Retain as notified	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.059	Natural Features and Landscapes	NFL	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.062	Public Access	PA	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.063	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.065	Natural Character and Margins of	Natural Character and the Margins	Add a Controlled Activity Rule for "New Natural Hazard Mitigation Strucutres".	Oppose	Disallow	Hazard protection needs to occur at the hazard scale and not the individual property in order to consider all the impacts on

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
		Waterbodies	of Waterbodies Rules	Rule is to read: **NC - R4 New Natural Hazard Mitigation Structures Activity Status Controlled Where: 1. These are constructed by any party other than a Statutory Agency or their authorized contractor, 2. Earthworks and vegetation clearance are the minimum required to undertake the activity. Discretion is restricted to: a. Managing effects on public access; b. Effects on the values that make up the degree of naturalness; c. Extent and design of earthworks; and d. Landscape measures**. As a result of the addition of this Rule, subsequent Rule numbering will need to be amended.			surrounding properties and if the protection is consistent with government direction (i.e managed retreat).
Grey District Council	S608.071	Subdivision	SUB	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.075	Subdivision	SUB - R10	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. It also has to consider cultural effects.
Grey District Council	S608.078	Activities on the surface of water	ASW	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.080	Coastal Environment	Coastal Environment	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.083	Earthworks	EW	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.087	Signs	SIGN	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.090	Temporary Activities	TEMP	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.094	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Open Space and Recreation Zones	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.095	Open Space Zone	OSZ	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.096	Open Space Zone	OSZ - R19	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.097	Sport and Active Recreation Zone	SARZ	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.101	Industrial Zones	Industrial Zones	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.103	General Residential Zone	GRZ	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.106	Rural Zones	Rural Zones	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.112	General Rural Zone	GRUZ - R18	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.118	Rural Lifestyle Zone	RLZ - R15	Remove reference to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori"	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.121	Airport Zone	AIRPZ	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.125	Future Urban Zone	FUZ	Remove all references to "Site or Area of Significance to Māori" in the Chapter	Oppose	Disallow	Cross referencing within the Plan is important for clarity.
Grey District Council	S608.142	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Insert a statutory process for identification, agreement with landowner, management incentives, and insertion of new mapped areas into plan by way of Schedule 1 process. No SASM can be formalised except by way of plan change.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.143	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 1	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.144	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 2	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.145	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 3	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.145	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 3	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.146	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 4	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.147	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 5	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.148	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 6	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.149	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 7	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.150	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 8	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.151	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 9	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.152	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 10	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.154	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 12	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.155	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 13	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.156	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 14	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.157	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 15	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.158	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 16	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.159	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 17	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.160	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 18	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.161	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 19	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.162	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 20	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.163	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 21	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.164	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 22	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.165	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 23	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.166	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 24	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.167	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 25	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.168	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 26	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.169	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 27	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.170	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 28	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.171	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 29	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.172	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 30	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.173	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 31	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.174	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 32	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.175	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 33	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.176	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 34	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.177	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 35	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.178	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 36	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.179	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 37	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.180	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 38	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.181	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 39	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.182	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 40	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.183	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 41	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.184	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 42	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.185	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 43	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.186	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 44	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.187	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 45	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.188	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 46	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.189	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 47	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.190	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 48	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.191	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 49	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.192	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 50	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.193	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 51	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.194	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 52	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.195	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 53	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.196	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 54	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.197	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 55	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.198	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 56	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.199	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 57	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.200	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 58	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.201	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 59	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.202	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 60	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.203	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 61	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.205	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 63	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.206	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 64	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.207	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 65	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.208	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 66	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.209	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 67	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.210	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 68	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.211	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 69	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.212	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 70	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.213	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 71	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.214	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 72	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.215	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 73	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.215	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 73	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.217	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 75	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.218	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 76	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.219	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 77	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.220	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 78	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.221	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 79	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.222	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 80	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.223	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 81	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.224	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 82	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.225	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 83	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.226	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 84	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.227	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 85	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.228	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 86	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.229	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 87	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.230	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 88	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.230	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 88	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.232	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 90	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.233	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 91	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.234	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 92	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.235	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 93	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.236	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 94	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.237	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 95	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.238	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 96	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.239	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 97	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.240	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 98	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.241	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 99	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.242	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 100	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.243	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 101	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.244	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 102	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.245	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 103	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.246	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 104	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.247	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 105	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.248	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 106	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.249	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 107	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.250	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 108	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.251	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 109	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.252	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 110	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.253	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 111	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.254	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 112	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.255	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 113	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.256	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 114	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.257	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 115	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.258	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 116	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.258	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 116	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.259	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 117	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.260	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 118	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.261	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 119	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.262	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 120	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.263	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 121	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.264	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 122	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.265	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 123	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.266	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 124	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.267	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 125	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.268	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 126	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.269	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 127	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.270	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 128	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.271	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 129	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.272	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 130	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.273	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 131	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.274	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 132	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.275	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 133	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.276	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 134	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.277	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 135	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.278	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 136	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.279	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 137	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.280	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 138	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.281	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 139	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.282	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 140	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.283	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 141	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.284	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 142	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.284	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 142	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.286	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 144	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.287	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 145	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.288	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 146	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.289	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 147	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.290	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 148	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.291	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 149	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.292	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 150	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.293	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 151	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.294	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 152	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.295	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 153	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.296	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 154	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.297	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 155	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.298	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 156	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.299	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 157	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.300	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 158	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.301	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 159	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.302	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 160	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.303	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 161	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.304	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 162	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.305	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 163	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.306	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 164	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.307	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 165	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.308	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 166	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.309	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 167	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.310	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 168	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.311	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 169	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.312	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 170	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.313	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 171	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.314	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 172	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.315	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 173	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.316	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 174	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.317	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 175	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.318	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 176	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.319	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 177	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.320	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 178	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.321	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 179	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.322	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 180	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.323	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 181	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.324	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 182	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.325	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 183	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.326	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 184	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.327	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 185	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.328	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 186	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.329	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 187	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.330	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 188	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.331	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 189	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.332	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 190	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.333	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 191	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.334	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 192	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.335	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 193	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.336	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 194	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.337	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 195	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.338	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 196	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.339	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 197	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.340	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 198	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.341	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 199	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.342	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 200	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.343	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 201	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.344	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 202	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.345	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 203	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.346	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 204	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.347	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 205	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.348	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 206	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.349	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 207	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.350	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 208	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.351	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 209	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.352	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 210	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.353	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 211	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.354	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 212	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.355	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 213	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.356	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 214	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed. process. No SASM can be formalised except by way of plan change.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.357	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 215	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.357	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 215	Remove the Overlay so that they can be further reviewed and reassessed.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.485	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	A framework is sought that will not impinge on the use of private property	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.486	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	Insert a statutory process for identification, agreement with landowner, management incentives, and insertion of new mapped areas into plan by way of Schedule 1 process. No SASM can be formalised except by way of plan change.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.
Grey District Council	S608.497	Planning Maps and Overlays	Planning Maps and Overlays	It is recommended that all overlays be removed, reviewed and reassessed with new overlays created.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.608	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P1	Re-word.	Oppose	Disallow	As a s6 matter, 'minimise' is an acceptable term and it is recommended to retain. Core infrastructure needs to recongise and protect the natural character and margins of waterbodies as part of their core business.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.609	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - P2	Re-word.	Oppose	Disallow	As a s6 matter, 'minimise' is an acceptable term and it is recommended to retain. Core infrastructure needs to recongise and protect the natural character and margins of waterbodies as part of their core business.
Grey District Council	S608.800	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R1	Amend wording of R5 and R6 to require connection to reticulated services in areas fully serviced, and in areas not serviced systems to be designed and constructed in compliance with NZS4404:2010.	Oppose	Disallow	The purpose of this zone is to enable tino rangatiratanga for Poutini Ngāi Tahu in relation to their own lands and allow for their unique social, cultural, environmental and economic needs to be met within Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast. Often Māori Purpose Activities are designed differently to the activities that this submission seeks to address. The additional requirements sought by the submitter also erode the tino rangatiratanga sought by the

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.803	Māori Purpose Zone	MPZ - R11	Amend the matters of discretion to include provisions for the design and location of an access.	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	The purpose of this zone is to enable tino rangatiratanga for Poutini Ngāi Tahu in relation to their own lands and allow for their unique social, cultural, environmental and economic needs to be met within Te Tai o Poutini/the West Coast. Often Māori Purpose Activities are designed differently to the activities that this submission seeks to address. The additional requirements sought by the submitter also erode the tino rangatiratanga sought by the
Grey District Council	S608.839	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Remove the Overlays, review/reassess, check for accuracy and apply to the properties that they relate to only.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.840	Planning Maps and Overlays	Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity	Remove the Overlays, review/reassess, check for accuracy and apply to the properties that they relate to only.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.841	Planning Maps and Overlays	Natural Features and Landscapes	Remove the Overlays, review/reassess, check for accuracy and apply to the properties that they relate to only.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.842	Planning Maps and Overlays	Natural Features and Landscapes	Remove the Overlays, review/reassess, check for accuracy and apply to the properties that they relate to only.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Grey District Council	S608.843	Planning Maps and Overlays	High Natural Character	Remove the Overlays, review/reassess, check for accuracy and apply to the properties that they relate to only.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Grey District Council	S608.844	Planning Maps and Overlays	Outstanding Natural Character	Remove the Overlays, review/reassess, check for accuracy and apply to the properties that they relate to only.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Avery Brothers	S609.025	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R10	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Avery Brothers	S609.026	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R11	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	Activity status is reflective of the taonga status of Pounamu and Aotea and its protection.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Brothers	S609.027	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R12	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	It is important to Poutini Ngāi Tahu that our sites of significance are protected. As outlined in the overview section of the plan, they include our cultural landscapes, wāhi taonga, mahinga kai, wāhi tapu, and pounamu. They are important for not only our historical connection to the whenua, moana and wai but also our contemporary and ongoing connections and relationship.
Avery Brothers	S609.028	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R13	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exist regardless of Plan acknowledgement. The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Brothers	S609.029	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R14	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain rule as notified except where identified in our original submission.
Avery Brothers	S609.030	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM - R15	Delete	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Avery Brothers	S609.061	Noise	NOISE - R3	Amend NOISE – R3 so that this rule includes that to include acoustic insulation requirements within 100m of our consented quarry for new buildings used for sensitive activities built at the proposed residential development at Alma Road.	Oppose	Disallow	This is an additional cost on the community and not the creator of the effect. If the submitter is stating that this activity is causing adverse health effects on its adjoining properties, we submit that the Council needs to investigate under sections 16 and 17 of the RMA and undertake appropriate enforcement action.
Toni Chittock	S61.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R4	Remove SASM - R4 provisions as apply to SASM 197 on private land. Rule should be "not effective" on freehold land	Oppose in part	Disallow in part	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. SASM 197 and SASM R4 are referenced in submission s620.272

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Toni Chittock	S61.002	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Review boundary of SASM 197 at Okuru	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Fuel Companies	S613.010	Earthworks	EW - R1	Amend Rule EW-R1 as follows: All Permitted activities must comply with the following relevant standards. 1. Earthworks must not exceed a maximum depth or height above ground level of 1.5m measured vertically within 1.5m of a boundary except where these **are for the maintenance, removal or replacement of an underground petroleum storage tank or** are undertaken by a network utility operator for the purpose of: a. Pole foundations; b. Backfilled trenches; or	Oppose	Disallow	This submission reduces the effects that can be considered on the environment and in regards to earthworks.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				c. Installation of services by trenchless methods such as directional drilling; 2. All **imported** fill must consist of cleanfill material; 3. Erosion and sediment control measures must **be** put in place **designed, installed and maintained for the duration of earthworks** to avoid **minimise** sedi ment run-off from earthworks activities entering a Council reticulated network or into waterbodies.			
Snodgrass Road submitters	S619.051	Earthworks	EW - R1	Exempt earthworks for flood hazard protection works from needing to comply with Rule EW-R1(4).	Oppose	Disallow	Flood Hazard Protection is an activity that needs to consider the diverted overland flows. Where is occurs off the property, a resource consent is the correct tool to consider if these downstream effects are less than minor

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Te Runanga o Ngai Tahu, Te Runanga o Ngati Waewae, Te Runanga o Makaawhio	S620.001	Whole Plan	Whole plan	There are a number of matters raised within schedule one that are relevant to the entire plan these include:	Support	Allow	As discussed in the covering letter and summarised in this submission point, the mapping system for this plan made easy identification of sites and zoning difficult and with the potential for missed properties high. The SILNA site (SASM2) was not picked up as Open Space Zoning which is not appropriate for a piece of land whose purpose is to provide for the economic development of the identified Ngāi Tahu owners. These lots should be zoned General Rural the same as the Ōtūkoro Iti Historic Reserve.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				• The use of Te Reo • Integration of Poutini Ngāi Tahu Values throughout the plan • Inconsistencies, application of overlays and maps identified while preparing this submission.			
Rodney Wright	S62.001	Sites and Areas of Significance to Māori	SASM -R4	Amend the rule so only applies to Crown Leasehold or Māori Land and not freehold land.	Oppose	Disallow	The Plan has the obligation to protect historic heritage and the relationship of Māori to the land. As noted in submission points s620.112 and s620.312 our response is to retain SASM rule as notified except where identified in our original submission. SASM 197 and SASM R4 are referenced in submission s620.372
Rodney Wright	S62.002	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Review boundary of SASM 197 (Okuru)	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and mapping and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ	S663.036	Historic Heritage	HH - R3	Amend the rule as follows: Activity Status Permitted	Support in part	Allow in part	We support the clarification for new customer connections,

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd				Where: 1. These are earthworks that will not result in damage, demolition or destruction of heritage items and are associated with: ..... d. Installing fence posts and the replacement of poles for overhead network utility lines provided the area of land disturbed is limited to what is necessary to maintain an existing fence along its existing alignment and does not involve installation or digging of new post holes; or e. Maintaining existing underground energy **or telecommunications** activity assets; **e2. Installing new underground customer connections where the building or item has not be scedueld in regard to archaeology;**			however wish to further clarify that heritage is more than just archaeology and also includes SASM which needs to be clear in this rule and similar ones.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				f. Maintenance and repair of existing drains within the existing footprint of the drain; or g. Maintaining roads, tracks, carparks, accessways or paved areas within the footprint or modified ground compromised by the existing road, track, carpark, accessway or paved area; and ...			
Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	S663.051	Natural Character and Margins of Waterbodies	NC - R1	Amend Rule NC-R1 as follows: Activity Status Permitted 1. Where this is outside of any Significant Natural Area identified in Schedule Four, and for: a. Fence lines; or b. Maintenance, operation, minor upgrade and repair of network utilities, critical infrastructure or renewable electricity generation activities;	Support in part	Allow in part	We support network utilities and critical infrastructure on existing bridges and formed roads but note that the definition of a legal road in the Land Transport Act 1998 includes beaches and places to which the public have access (i.e esplanade reserves and waterbodies in some instances). We submit that 'legal roads' is amended to 'formed roads' or its equivalent that limits this standard to existing constructed carriageways and the immediate land within the legal

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
				b1. network utilties and crtitical infrastructure within legal roads or attached to a bridge; or c. Connections to wastewater, stormwater and reticulated network utility systems; or			road parcel.
Mark Bowe	S69.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SCHED3 - SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	Remove current and former Māori reserves from the SASM Schedule and Maps.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.
Bruce Truman	S84.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	Reduce or remove the area covered of SASM 36	Oppose	Disallow	The SASM followed the legal boundaries of the Māori reserve. The reserve was used for Mahinga kai and as nohoanga.
Idena Schultze	S89.001	SCHED 3: SITES AND AREAS OF SIGNIFICANCE TO MĀORI	SASM 12	Remove SASM 12 from 12a and 12b Brougham Street, Westport.	Oppose	Disallow	The sites and the potential effects exist regardless of the Plan provisions and Councils have an obligation to recognise and protect them at all times.

Original submitter name	Related Submission Point	Plan section	Provision	Original submission decision requested	FS Position	FS Decision requested	FS Reasons
Michael and Dawn Ross	S98.001	Planning Maps and Overlays	Sites and Ares of Significance to Māori	That all third-party interests and restrictions, and **the status of "a site or area of significance to Māori"; be removed** from the title NL7A/1047 pertaining to 34 Orowaiti Road, Westport. [SASM 14]	Oppose	Disallow	The sites exists regardless of the Plan, as does the obligations on the Council and owners under the RMA and other legislation to protect it.

Attachment 5: list of names and addresses of persons to be served with a copy of this notice

(a) Local Authority

Te Tai o Poutini Plan Team

Council	Email
Buller District Council	info@ttpp.nz.nz
Grey District Council	info@ttpp.nz.nz
Westland District Council	info@ttpp.nz.nz
West Coast Regional Council	info@ttpp.nz.nz

(b) People/Companies/Organisations who made Further Submissions on Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Submissions

Submitter	Email
Bathurst Resources Ltd & BT Mining Ltd	campbell.robertson@bathurst.co.nz joshua.leckie@laneneave.co.nz
Boyd, Vance and Carol	rvcnb@xtra.co.nz
Buller District Council	planning@bdc.govt.nz
Davis Ogilvie & Partners Ltd	pauline@do.nz
Grey District Council	michael.mceaney@greydc.govt.nz
Horticulture NZ	emily.levenson@hortnz.co.nz
Kāinga Ora	developmentplanning@kaingaroa.govt.nz
Māwhera Incorporation	jamesmasonrussell2018@gmail.com
NZ Agricultural Aviation Association	eonzaa@aviationnz.co.nz
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of NZ	n.snoyink@forestandbird.org.nz
West Coast Bulk Logistics Ltd	ray@wmsnz.com alex.booker@al.nz
West Coast Regional Council	ls@wcrc.govt.nz
West Power Ltd	Martin.K@xtra.co.nz
Westland District Council	Olivia.Anderson@westlanddc.govt.nz

(c) People/Companies/Organisations who Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu joined as part of their Further Submission

Submitter	**Email / Address for Service**
Grant Weston	grantwestonnz@hotmail.com
Julie MacDonald	jmacd715@yahoo.co.nz
Kathryn Bennie	hollyburn@xtra.co.nz
Moira Devlin	m.devlin@kinect.co.nz
William Potter	karbil@kinect.co.nz
Karen Potter	karbil@kinect.co.nz
Kirsty Henderson	grantkirsty2008@gmail.com
Ridgeline 3 Investments Limited	mark.di@xtra.co.nz
Amy Paterson	amydevlin@outlook.co.nz
Ronald Olsen	ronandchrissy1@hotmail.com
Nicola Main	malnicmain@yahoo.co.nz
Paul Heal	myoldfxrs@hotmail.co.nz
Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga	abaird@heritage.org.nz
Vernon Morris	vnmorris@xtra.co.nz
John Sutton	john.allisonsutton@xtra.co.nz
Jet Boating New Zealand	info@jbnz.co.nz
Belinda Dempster	bindyjdempster@gmail.com
Hanna Nicholas	hannamnicholas12@gmail.com
Kenneth Doig	cynthia.tainui@gmail.com
William Johnsen	wkspepper@xtra.co.nz
Mohammed & Jenny Khan	P.O BOX 84008 Kumara, West Coast 7861
Christine Wood	wood.christine34@yahoo.co.nz
Bruce Annabell	b.annabell@xtra.co.nz
Te Mana Ora (Community and Public Health) of the NPHS/ Te Whatu Ora	amelia.haskell@cdhb.health.nz
Alain Daunes	36 Chapel Street Greymouth, West Coast 7805
Garry Livingstone	greyfunpark@gmail.com
Helen Carter	wanakamusic@gmail.com
Bill Baxter	844 Old Christchurch Road Awatuna, West Coast 7882
Margaret Steele	noel.marg@xtra.co.nz
Allan Hinch	36 Chapel Street Greymouth, West Coast 7805
Myles Benge	laura_mills@hotmail.com
George Brownlee	478 Okari Road RD2 Cape Foulwind, West Coast 7892
Rex Scott	tectonicjade@xtra.co.nz
Skyline Enterprises Limited	sean@southernplanning.co.nz
Deb Langridge	punakaiki@hotmail.com
Gerard Nolan	karaann54@gmail.com

Submitter	Email / Address for Service
Desmond Pender	kathtonypender@gmail.com
Stephen Page	stevepagenz@gmail.com
Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa Outdoor Access Commission	inger.perkins@herengaanuku.govt.nz
Dale Stephen	PO BOX 433 WESTPORT, West Coast 7866
Laura Garber	laura.garber48@gmail.com
Russell Lane	rjajr@xtra.co.nz
Samantha Pooley	bugsbunny142877@yahoo.co.nz
Susanne Pooley	susannepooley@yahoo.co.nz
Bradley Serong	bugsbunny142877@yahoo.co.nz
Neil Bradley	essexarborist@yahoo.co.nz
Transpower New Zealand Limited	environment.policy@transpower.co.nz
West Coast Fish and Game Council	westcoast@fishandgame.org.nz
LG/JH Brownlee Partnership & Tbay Limited	lukebrownlee7@yahoo.com
Bruce Stuart-Menteath	b.menteath@xtra.co.nz
Jennifer Lake	jendonpat@gmail.com
Leanne Hart	leannehart@xtra.co.nz
Neville Higgs	nohiggs@orcon.net.nz
Dean Trott	dntrott@yahoo.co.uk
Lake Mahinapua Aquatic Club Inc	rob.daniel@slingshot.co.nz
Westport Pistol Club	woodstockrally@hotmail.com
Chris Hartigan	chartigan@xtra.co.nz
Clare Gilroy	claregilroy10@gmail.com
Bernard Hands	kelsey@connorslegal.co.nz
Charlotte Bradley-Peni	foxcreeknz@gmail.com
Ann Bradley	ann.bradley@xtra.co.nz
Trevor Hayes	trevhayes@hotmail.com
Robert Scott	rpstrans@xtra.co.nz
Margaret Williams	glacierhornedhereford@xtra.co.nz
Black Singlet Investments Ltd	diana.matchett@bdo.co.nz
Garry Gaasbeek	PO Box 21, Haast
Julian Hall	c-horse@xtra.co.nz
Melva Crampton	mike.melva@xtra.co.nz
Nicola Hall	nixred@hotmail.com
Angela Sweetman (Trustee)	thesweetys4@gmail.com
G.E. and C.J. Coates on behalf of Nikau Deer Farm Limited	grgncryl@xtra.co.nz
SEAN CASEY	caseyconstruction@xtra.co.nz
Peter Haddock	p.haddock54@gmail.com
Angela Sweetman (Trustee) Patrick William Kennedy	thesweetys4@gmail.com
Anne Chapman	anneonhigh@gmail.com
Murray Cochrane	3 L A Place Greymouth, West Coast 7805
Manawa Energy Limited (Manawa Energy)	nicola.foran@manawaenergy.co.nz
Te Tumu Paeroa - The office of the Māori Trustee	hannah.mckinlay@tetumupaeroa.co.nz

Submitter	Email / Address for Service
Silver Fern Farms Limited by its authorised agents Mitchell Daysh Limited	steve.tuck@mitchelldaysh.co.nz
KiwiRail Holdings Limited	sheena.mcguire@kiwirail.co.nz
John Hughson	jack@ehw.co.nz
Margaret Montgomery	westportholidaypark@xtra.co.nz
Totally Tourism Limited	sean@southernplanning.co.nz
Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency	stuart.pearson@nzta.govt.nz
Buller Electricity Limited	mark@landmarklile.co.nz
Alistair Cameron	pauline@do.nz
Westport Rifle Club Incorporated	dean.phibbs4@gmail.com
Greenstone Retreat	greenstoneretreat@outlook.com
Inger Perkins	ingerp@xtra.co.nz
New Zealand Energy Limited	david@nzenergy.co.nz
Davis Ogilvie & Partners Ltd	pauline@do.nz
Rocky Mining Limited	duncan@hardiepacific.com
Scenic Hotel Group	karll@scenicgroup.co.nz
West Coast Regional Council	ls@wcrc.govt.nz
Michael Snowden	micahel.snowden@onenet.co.nz
TiGa Minerals and Metals Limited	alex.booker@al.nz
Waitakere Trust	marie.dickson8@gmail.com
Papahaua Resources Limited	duncan@hardiepacific.com
Leonie Avery	averybrothers@xtra.co.nz
Jared Avery	averybrothers@xtra.co.nz
Kyle Avery	averybrothers@xtra.co.nz
Avery Bros	averybrothers@xtra.co.nz
Bradshaw Farms	averybrothers@xtra.co.nz
Paul Avery	averybrothers@xtra.co.nz
Brett Avery	brettavery1@gmail.com
Hapuka Landing Limited	sarah.eveleigh@al.nz
Steve Croasdale	pahoiaplum@eol.co.nz
New Zealand Defence Force	rpurdy@tonkintaylor.co.nz
Taipo Dairies Limited	taipofarm@farmside.co.nz
Queenstown Lakes District Council	services@qldc.govt.nz
Federated Farmers of New Zealand	elinscott@fedfarm.org.nz
MIKE GREER FAMILY TRUST AND DANIEL CHIMA TRUST	chris.fowler@saunders.co.nz
TE KINGA/IVEAGH BAY RESIDENTS & RATEPAYERS ASSOCIATION	chris.fowler@saunders.co.nz
Straterra	jeremy@straterra.co.nz
Buller District Council	planning@bdc.govt.nz
Westpower Limited	martink@xtra.co.nz
Mandy Deans	mandydeans@yahoo.com
Ken McTIGUE	k.l.mctigue279@gmail.com
Buller Conservation Group	karearea.f@yahoo.com
Frida Inta	karearea.f@yahoo.com
Chris & Jan Coll	jan@cjc.co.nz

Submitter	Email / Address for Service
Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)	n.snoyink@forestandbird.org.nz
Groundswell NZ	hello@groundswell.org.nz
Chris J Coll Surveying Limited	jan@cjc.co.nz
William McLaughlin	wejmclaughlin@gmail.com
Minerals West Coast	manager@mwc.org.nz patrick@mineralswestcoast.org.nz
Laura Coll McLaughlin	laura@cjc.co.nz
Anthony Eden	chriseden.nzl@gmail.com
Michael Orchard	thetreecentre@xtra.co.nz
WMS Group (HQ) Limited and WMS Land Co. Limited	ray@wmsnz.com
Alan O'Connell	alanodillon1@gmail.com
Birchfield Coal Mines Ltd	phil@birchfieldcoal.co.nz
Department of Conservation	lthorne@doc.govt.nz bbarnard@doc.govt.nz
BRM Developments Limited	jorja.hunt@tprl.co.nz
Birchfield Ross Mining Limited	jorja.hunt@tprl.co.nz
Phoenix Minerals Limited	jorja.hunt@tprl.co.nz
Whyte Gold Limited	jorja.hunt@tprl.co.nz
Grey District Council	michael.mcenaney@greydc.govt.nz
Avery Brothers	brettavery1@gmail.com
Toni Chittock	reesriver@xtra.co.nz
Fuel Companies	philipb@4sight.co.nz
Snodgrass Road submitters	jane@stevensorchard.co.nz
Rodney Wright	reesriver@xtra.co.nz
Chorus NZ Ltd, Spark NZ Trading Ltd, Vodafone NZ Ltd	chris@incite.co.nz
Mark Bowe	mebowe12@gmail.com
Bruce Truman	btruman@xtra.co.nz
Idena Schultze	12 Brougham Street Westport, West Coast 7825
Michael and Dawn Ross	downsize@xtra.co.nz

Attachment 6: Joint Statement prepared by Te Tumu Paeroa – The Office of the Māori Trustee, Poutini Ngāi Tahu and TRoNT dated 10 November 2023

Before the Hearings Panel

For the Proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan (TTP Plan)

Under the Resource Management Act 1991

In the matter of the Proposed Te Tai o Poutini Plan – Hearing One: Introduction and General Provisions and Hearing Two: Strategic Direction to provide for papakāinga.

Outcome of Online Meetings Held 1 and 6 November 2023

The Office of the Māori Trustee: Vanesa Griffiths, Hannah McKinlay, Sonya Rimene and Ngahuia Huirama (Submission 440)

Poutini Ngāi Tahu: Veronica Baldwin, Francois Tumahai and Paul Madgwick, Philippa Lynch and Rachael Pull (Submission 620)

Positions (Summarised in the meetings)

- The Office of the Māori Trustee seek to advocate for Māori freehold landowners.
- Poutini Ngāi Tahu seek to exercise tino rangatiratanga for Ngāi Tahu members.

Scene Setting

1. We are familiar with the Environment Court Code of Practise 2023 as it relates to expert witnesses and conferencing, having read the relevant parts within the last twelve months, have complied with it in all aspects of participating in this conference and preparing this statement.
2. All references to the TTP Plan are the version in the s42A report of Lois Easton circulated 18 September 2023;
3. During our discussions, the following points were made in agreement by both submitters:
    a. Poutini Ngāi Tahu are the mana whenua of the Te Tai o Poutini/West Coast region;
    b. People who have proven whakapapa to the region (either through the Māori Land Court or in the Whakapapa Unit of Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu) should have the ability to undertake papakāinga activities within the region;
    c. As not all Poutini Ngāi Tahu members may be able to at this time, register with the whakapapa unit, providing the option of verification of whakapapa to the region through being confirmed as an owner of Māori land through the Māori Land Court process is reasonable and won't allow just anyone to undertake papakāinga; and

d. Poutini Ngāi Tahu want to retain the ability for registered Ngāi Tahu members to undertake papakāinga no matter what the status of the land.

The definition of Papakāinga

4. The current definition in the plan for papakāinga is:

   means a development for Poutini Ngāi Tahu residing on the West Coast providing residential accommodation for members of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and may also include communal buildings and facilities.

5. The only higher order document that defines papakāinga is the National Statement of Plantation Forestry/Commercial Forestry which states:

   means a traditional layout of residential accommodation where dwellings are erected to exclusively house members of a whānau, hapū, or iwi, on land that is owned by the whānau, hapū, or iwi, and is Maori land within the meaning of section 4 of Te Ture Whenua Maori Act 1993 (including Māori customary land and Māori freehold land)

6. This definition is focused on effect identification for forestry and does not reflect what papakāinga is as an activity.
7. After discussion, the definition we jointly put forward is:

   *Papakāinga means a development on **Māori land** which provides residential accommodation, including communal buildings and facilities, for the benefit of members of Poutini Ngāi Tahu and others who whakapapa to Poutini Ngāi Tahu.*

8. The important parts of this definition to note are:
   a. that it includes people who whakapapa to the region even if they are not registered with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu or live in the region;
   b. that it is still limited to those who whakapapa to the region;
   c. that through the inclusion of 'Māori Land', Council has a way of verifying who these provisions provide for (see definition discussion below); and
   d. that it is not limited to land classified as 'Māori Land' by title.

The definition of Māori Land

a. The definition of 'specified Māori land' in the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB) is focused on an exemption in relation to biodiversity provisions and is not fit to achieve the agreed points above of enabling papakāinga.
b. The current TTP Plan definition which is focused on enabling mana whenua states:

   means:

a. *Land owned by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or one of their holding companies;*
b. *Land gazetted or determined by order of the Māori Land Court as Māori reservation under s338 Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;*
c. *Māori customary and Māori freehold land as defined in s4 and s129 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;*
d. *Any land where:*
    i. *A status declaration under the Māori Affairs Amendment Act 1967 was made converting Māori freehold land to general title, and where there have been no changes of ownership since the conversion other than to an owner's bloodline successor(s); or*
    ii. *One or more owners are able to provide written evidence of Whakapapa to the original grantees of the land as confirmed by the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Whakapapa Unit or the Māori Land Court; or*
    iii. *The land is vested in a Trust constituted pursuant to Part 12 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 or a Māori incorporation constituted pursuant to Part 13 of the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.*

c. The National Planning Standard states in regard to multiple definitions of the same term:

1. Where terms defined in the Definitions List are used in a policy statement or plan, and the term is used in the same context as the definition, local authorities must use the definition as defined in the Definitions List. However if required, they may define:

a. terms that are a subcategory of, or have a narrower application than, a defined term in the Definitions List. Any such definitions must be consistent with the higher level definition in the Definitions List.
b. additional terms that do not have the same or equivalent meaning as a term defined in the Definitions List. ...

6. If a term is used in more than one context (eg, 'bed' may relate to the bottom of a river or a place to sleep), local authorities must, in their Definitions chapter, add the context in which the term is defined in brackets after the term name eg, bed (in relation to lakes, rivers and the sea).

d. From this, it can be concluded that defined terms that are used in different contexts is allowed as long as the definition is clear.

9. After discussion, the Office of the Māori Trustee stated that both definitions achieve their purpose in regards to papakāinga. Poutini Ngāi Tahu seek to retain the ability establish papakāinga on sites not defined by Māori title or held by a holding company as in the original definition of papakāinga.
10. Since the defined version of Māori Land is not used anywhere else in the TTP Plan, should the proposed definition of papakāinga be adopted, that the following amendments to the definition of Māori Land are also made as a consequential amendment:

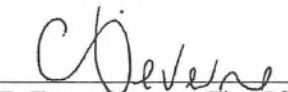
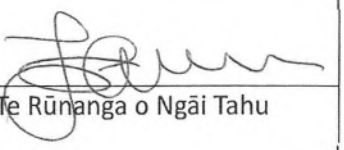
Māori Land means ***(in relation to provisions for papakāinga)****:*

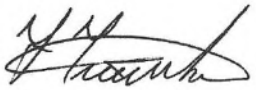
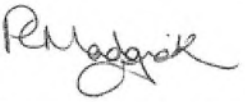
a. *Land owned by Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae, Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio or one of their holding companies;*
b. *Land gazetted or determined by order of the Māori Land Court as Māori reservation under s338 Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;*
c. *Māori customary and Māori freehold land as defined in s4 and s129 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993;*
d. *Any land where:*
    iv. *A status declaration under the Māori Affairs Amendment Act 1967 was made converting Māori freehold land to general title, and where there have been no changes of ownership since the conversion other than to an owner's bloodline successor(s); or*
    v. *One or more owners are able to provide written evidence of Whakapapa* ~~***to the original grantees of the land***~~ *to Poutini Ngāi Tahu as confirmed by the Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Whakapapa Unit or the Māori Land Court; or*
    vi. *The land is vested in a Trust constituted pursuant to Part 12 of Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993 or a Māori incorporation constituted pursuant to Part 13 of the Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1993.*

Conclusion

11. We agree to the above statements and believe that it addresses the submission points specifically in relation to papakāinga. This does not create a prescient, provide a pathway or indicate any consensus regarding the Office of the Māori Trustee's other submission points to incorporate Māori landowners into other provisions within the TTP Plan that reference Poutini Ngāi Tahu.

Signatures and dates

		
Organisation	Te Tumu Paeroa – The Office of the Māori Trustee	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu
Name	Dr Charlotte Severne	Fiona McQuade
Position	The Māori Trustee	General Manager
Date	10/11/2023	10/11/2023

		
Organisation	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Waewae	Te Rūnanga o Makaawhio
Name	Francois Tumahai	Paul Madgwick
Position	Chairperson	Chairperson
Date	10/11/2023	10/11/2023